

BHS

V

82-1808

AN
ANALYTICAL INDEX

TO THE FIRST
TWENTY-FIVE VOLUMES

OF
THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE SOCIETY
INSTITUTED AT LONDON
FOR THE
ENCOURAGEMENT

OF
ARTS, MANUFACTURES,
AND
COMMERCE;

TO THE TERMINATION OF THEIR SESSION,
JUNE, 1807.

Price 5s. boards.

AN
ANALYTICAL INDEX

TO THE FIRST

TWENTY-FIVE VOLUMES,

OF THE

TRANSACTIONS OF THE SOCIETY

INSTITUTED AT LONDON

FOR THE

ENCOURAGEMENT

OF

ARTS, MANUFACTURES,

AND

COMMERCE;

TO THE TERMINATION OF THEIR SESSION, JUNE 1807.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY R. WILKS, CHANCERY-LANE.

Sold by the HOUSEKEEPER, at the SOCIETY'S HOUSE, in the ADELPHI; and
by Messrs. ROBSON, J. WHITE, BECKET, JOHNSON, CADELL and DAVIES,
PHILLIPS, WALTER, RICHARDSON, LONGMAN and REES, TAYLOR and
WYATT.

MDCCCVIII.

ANALYTICAL INDEX

TO THE FIRST

TWENTY-FIVE VOLUMES,

OF THE

TRANSACTIONS OF THE SOCIETY

INSTITUTED AT LONDON

FOR THE

ENCOURAGEMENT

OF

ARTS, MANUFACTURES,

AND

COMMERCE;

TO THE TERMINATION OF THEIR SESSION, JUNE 1807.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY R. WILKS, CHANCERY-LANE.

Sold by the Bookseller, at the Society's House, in the Adelphi; and
by Messrs. Johnson, J. White, Beckert, Johnson, Gabbit and Davies,
Printers, Walter, Richardson, Longman and Rees, Taylor and

WYATT.

Bayerische
Staatsbibliothek
München

ANALYTICAL INDEX,

&c. &c.

A

- ABERDEENSHIRE**, parts of it planted by earl Fife, vi. 5
- ABERDEEN**, a mine of manganese near it, xxii. 162
- ABROMA** Augusta, an Indian plant, a fit substitute for hemp, xxiv. 151
- ACACIA** Nilotica, grows in Jamaica, xi. 206
- ACADEMY** Royal, proposal of one of its members to decorate the Society's great room, iii. 104
- ACHARD**, Director, first recommender of sugar from the beet-plant, xviii. 328
- ACORNS**, for rearing plants from, Gold Medal to earl Winterton, ii. 3
- , Gold Medal to lord Paget for planting twenty-four acres with, ii. 5
- , collected for hogs, iii. 77
- , grand question on the subject of treating oaks grown from them, vi. 38
- , were sown near sickly oaks in young plantations, vi. 45
- , Gold Medal to J. Moise, esq. for setting them, and account thereof, viii. 3
- , Gold Medal for setting them with the cuttings and seeds of various trees (with an account thereof), by William Johnson, esq. ix. 3
- , Gold Medal for raising oaks from them, and an account thereof, by S. Kilderbee, esq. xiii. 119
- , Silver Medal for ditto to ditto, xv. 119
- , why wheat sown on land intended for them, xiii. 121, 123
- ACORNS**, about 7360 in a bushel, xiii. 128
- , Gold Medal for sowing them for timber-trees, by J. Denton, esq. xiv. 117
- , Gold Medal for sowing or setting them for timber, with a letter thereon, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xv. 115
- , Gold Medal for sowing fifty acres with them, by the marquis of Titchfield, xviii. 73
- , account of a plantation with them, by Thomas Johnes, esq. xix. 78
- ADAM**, Messrs. 2170l. advanced to them to lessen the annual rent of the Society's premises, i. 53
- ADAMS**, Mr. G. two brass machines, substitutes for the quadrant, presented by, ii. 255
- , Mr. J. thanks, and Silver Medal to, for his invention and account of an artificial horizon, to be used on land, iv. 202
- , Mr. Dolland's ingenuous and handsome acknowledgement of the merit of it, iv. 202
- , accuracy of his observations with it, iv. 209
- AGAR**, Mr. J. S. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, the Judgment of Solomon, xi. 232
- AGARIC**, a fungus on the oak, how employed by the Druids, xxi. 296
- AGATE**, standard for weight proposed of it, xii. 298
- AGRICULTURE**, abstract of rewards given in the class of, up to 1783, i. 8

AGRICULTURE, difficulty and delay in ascertaining results and experiments in it, iv. 93

—, cause of so little general knowledge in it, x. preface, 5

—, importance of, a few good examples in it, xiv. 228

—, important information gained in it only by various and continued experiments, xvi. 138

—, royal exertions at Windsor to improve it by experiments, xvii. 123

—, its experiments most decisive when on a large scale, xviii. 163

—, Gold Medal for comparative experiments in it, by Mr. J. Wright, xxi. 176

—, a scene of activity in it described, xxiii. 35

— instance of judgment, spirit, and profit in it, by Mr. W. Taylor, xxiii. 48, &c. &c.

AILWAY, Mr. thanks to for his account of a method to preserve hay-ricks from injury, while making, iv. 189, 197

—, his method of destroying insects in hot-houses, v. 59

AINSLIE, Dr. Silver Medal to, for his plantation of timber-trees, xxi. 242

—, finds that oak and ash trees do not thrive planted alone, xxi. 247

—, his preference of the larch, for growth, to the Scotch fir, xxi. 245

AIR, its morbid effects in all cases where many persons are collected in buildings, xix. 300

—, currents of it not unfavourable to general health, xix. 312

ALDERS, Gold Medal for a plantation of them, and account thereof, by J. White, esq. v. 3

—, Gold Medal for planting thirty-five thousand, by G. Nelthorpe, esq. xii. 146

—, mixed with ash plants and osiers, xii. 147

ALERT, sloop of war, account of her wreck, and of the safety of the only officer preserved from her by Mr. Daniel's apparatus, xxv. 129

ALEXIPPOS, name of an invention for the relief of fallen and entangled horses, by Mr. Snart, xviii. 234

ALKALI, its importance in various manufactures, vi. 119, 122

—, its great use and small produce in England, vi. 122

—, vegetable, imported from Russia and the Baltic, vi. 123

ALKALI, mineral acid, more easily saturated by that than by vegetable, vi. 143

—, sent to England from Bengal in considerable quantities, vi. 124

—, Silver Medal to Mr. Scott for his sample of it from India, vi. 121

—, its value as a substitute for barilla, vi. 121

—, of India, purified by the operation of roasting, vi. 131

—, a small quantity of it saturates oil, vi. 131

—, in what state best for importation, vi. 131

—, experiments on it by Mr. Keir, vi. 133

—, for what kinds of glass solely applicable, vi. 144

—, its strength, how proved, vi. 136

—, nature of the salt mixed in it, vi. 140

—, its degree of strength effected by moisture, vi. 142

—, probably applicable for making hard soap, vi. 146

—, its sufficient purity (when refined) for almost all purposes of the arts, vi. 148

—, unrefined, materials of its composition, vi. 147

—, its proportional strength to the refined, vi. 148

—, an offer to supply the East India company with 200 tons annually, vi. 125

ALLAN, W. his letter on the subject of Canada hemp, xxii. 353

—, his confidence that this culture in Canada will eventually be most successful and ample, xxii. 356

ALLISON, H. rewarded for the successful use of the gun-harpoon, vii. 180, x. 238

ALOES, bitter, a good application for fruit-trees against insects, xvii. 278

ALSTON, Dr. his communication sixty years since on English opium, xviii. 186

ALTITUDE, quadrant of, an instrument to be substituted for it, iii. 185

ALTITUDES of the sun, moon, or stars, an artificial horizon for determining them on land, by Mr. Adams, iv. 205

AMBER, probable use of it by the old painters, xix. 207

—, difficulty of dissolving it, xix. 214

AMBER,

- AMBER, durability of colours mixed with it, xix. 215
 —, method of using the solution of it, or of copal, for painting, by Mr. Sheldrake, xix. 217
 —, resists the common menstrea, xix. 225
 —, reason for supposing it a vehicle for the colours of the old Venetian school, xix. 225
 AMBROSE, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for his comparative view of drilling and broadcast for turnips, x. 66
 —, his application of Mr. Cooke's machine, x. 67
 —, hoes them at 4s. 6d. per acre, x. 68
 —, difference in quantity produced to him by drilling and otherwise, x. 70
 —, his preference of drilling for wheat, peas, and beans, x. 71, 74
 AMERICA, most animals supposed to increase there faster than in Europe, xxv. 157
 AMOS, Mr. his drill machine, xviii. 113
 —, his expanding horse-hoe, xviii. 113
 —, author of a Treatise on Drill Husbandry, xviii. 114
 AMPHILL, large plantations there by the earl of Upper Ossory, iii. 4
 ANCHOR-SCAPE, for watches, by Mr. Mudge, xvi. 312
 —, rules for making a complete one, xvi. 313
 ANDERSON, Mr. R. Two Guineas to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, iv. 179
 —, Mr. Andrew, Three Guineas to, for ditto, x. 238
 —, Dr. A. Silver Medal to, for a paper on the culture of various plants in St. Vincent, xvi. 327
 —, Dr. Gold Medal to, for his communication on cloves and cinnamon produced in St. Vincent, xx. 371
 —, his introduction of new plants into St. Vincent in 1801 and 1802, xxi. 441
 —, thanks to, for his account of the botanic garden in St. Vincent, xxi. 437
 —, obtains two nutmeg plants from Cayenne, xxi. 437
 —, his account of the botanic garden in St. Vincent in 1804, xxii. 397
 —, his account of his two nutmeg trees, supposed the only ones in the British West India islands, xxii. 398
 ANDERSON, Dr. thanks to, for communications sent by him in 1806, xxv. 18
 —, his endeavours to obtain useful plants from Mexico and Cuba, xxv. 190
 ANDRAS, Miss, Greater Silver Pallet to, for two models of her royal highness the princess Charlotte and lord Nelson, taken from life, xix. 376
 ANDRE, Miss, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a portrait of a lady, in oils, xxiv. 18
 —, Silver Medal to, for an oil painting of a child with fruit, xxii. 425
 ANDREWS, Mr. A. Fifteen Guineas to, for his invention of a crane for weighing the body suspended while raising it, x. 221
 ANGLES, Five Guineas for a machine for measuring them, and account thereof, by Mr. Hill, vi. 183
 —, plate of the machine, vi. 183
 ANIMALS, those capable of domestication by man benefited by his civilization, iii. 113
 —, require some generations before they can be fully adapted and naturalized to a very different climate, x. 185
 ANODYNE, lettuce juice an equally efficacious one with opium, by the Rev. E. Cartwright, xix. 200
 ANSTEY, Mrs. Silver Medal to, for communications relating to the cinnamon tree, and its introduction into Madras, xi. 212
 —, Mr. Torin's letter to her on the cinnamon tree, xi. 215
 ANTIS, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an improvement of the spinning-wheel, xi. 152
 —, plate and explanation of it, xi. 156, 157
 —, Fifteen Guineas to, for a farther improvement, xiii. 233
 —, Ten Guineas to, for an invention to ascertain the number of lifts made from a mine in any given time, xxi. 380
 —, utility of the invention to the honest banksman, and also for preventing frauds, xxi. 379
 —, Twenty Guineas to, for a detached escapement of a pendulum clock, xxiii. 359
 —, Silver Medal to, for improved door-latches, xxiii. 365
 ANTS, Tobago how infested by them, ii. 233

ANTS,

- ANTS**, and other insects, destroyed in hot-houses by sublimate, v. 61
- APIARIES** recommended in gentlemen's gardens, ix. 107
- APHIS**, its stated abstinence from mulberry leaves, v. 154
- , (and blights) on fruit trees, thanks for ingenious remarks on them by T. A. Knight, esq. xix. 129
- , should not be destroyed by sulphur, because of injury to the tree, xix. 134
- , its singular character, and injury to fruit trees, xix. 130, 132
- , to be destroyed by tobacco-smoke, xix. 133
- , the most general plunderer of the insect tribe, v. 154
- , trees lately transplanted escape its attacks, xix. 132
- APPLES**, brought to perfection within the tropics as in Europe, ii. 264
- , at Newcastle, not long since chiefly imported, v. 26
- , whence their being speckled arises xi. 8
- , the most valuable varieties of them said to be nearly decayed, xvii. 264
- , those in common use not the natural product of any soil or climate, but the effect of art and industry, xvii. 267
- , names of various sorts of, xvii. 270
- , a register of new varieties of, kept by Messrs. Kirks, xviii. 322
- , the history of some particular sorts of, xx. 153
- , rule for choosing for good cyder, xxi. 260
- APPLE-TREES**, by account from T. S. D. Bucknell, esq. to be kept open to the light and air, xi. 8
- , to be kept thin of wood, xi. 14
- , their branches to be cut perfectly close and smooth, xi. 16
- , moss to be rubbed off them, xi. 17
- , their fruit speckled when the leaves curl, xi. 17
- , no branches to be left on them, but those which tend outwards, xi. 22
- , their suckers to be rubbed off by hand, in spring, xi. 23
- , to be so preserved in the nursery that they may have no wounds to heal in the year of transplantation, xii. 213
- , to be trained beyond the reach of cattle, xii. 211
- APPLE-TREES**, not to be placed very deep, xii. 216
- , never to be planted in clay, chalk, or sharp gravel, xiii. 168
- , when stripped of their bark by cattle, how repaired, xiv. 233
- , from 16 to 20 years of age a critical time for them, xiv. 222
- , a machine for pressing their fruit, by W. Bowler, xxi. 363
- ARBOR VITÆ**, planted largely by Mr. Cowleshaw, viii. 7
- ARBUTHNOT**, J. esq. hand drill by, i. 313
- ARCH**, model of one, by Mr. Arrow, i. 320
- , Tuscan, presented by Count Berchtold, vii. 240
- ARCHANGEL**, use of the larch tree there, xvi. 357
- , some larches growing near it large enough for masts, xvi. 358
- ARITHMETIC**, a machine for instructing the blind in it, iv. 129
- , to be taught by Mr. Cheese's machine for music, v. 132
- ARKWRIGHT**, Mr. T. Fifteen Guineas to, for a door, or chest lock of peculiar security, xviii. 239
- , Twenty-five Guineas to, for a machine for raising ore from mines, xix. 276
- ARMENIANS**, their great trade with Persia, in silk, xvi. 348
- ARMSTRONG**, Mr. T. Silver Medal and Five Guineas to, for a machine for obtaining a circular motion, &c. viii. 236
- ARNOLD**, Mr. his famous epicycloid wheel for time-keepers, xxiii. 369
- , Mr. F. Silver Medal to, for his culture of hemp in Canada, xxiv. 160
- ARROW**, Mr. model of an arch by, i. 320
- , a species of palm most productive of wine for sugar and spirits, and of fibres for cordage, xxii. 367
- , its pith, when old, the basis of sago, xxii. 367
- ARLAND**, Mr. W. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ii. 128
- , Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ii. 131
- , Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 141
- ARTIST**. an English one, produces, for France, the largest and most useful apparatus of modern times, iv. Intro. 5
- ARTOCARPUS**,

ARTOCARPUS Incisus, (Bread fruit of Otaheite) account of in St. Vincent, xvi. 328

ARTS, conditions to be observed by candidates for premiums in the Polite, i. 196

— their progress illustrated by the pictures of Mr. Barry, ii. 250

— proofs of their prosperity in England, iii. 134

— (useful and elegant) their rapid advance in England within a short period, iv. Introd. 4

— Dr. Lewis's "philosophical commerce of arts," of high merit, iv. 117

ARUM MACULATUM, Thirty Guineas for a method of manufacturing starch from, by Mrs. J. Gibbs, xv. 237

—, from its high price can hardly become an object of general use, xv. 237

—, about a peck of its roots will make four pounds of starch, xv. 238

ASCLEPIAS Syriaca, a plant in its produce greatly resembling silk, xvi. 355

—, its produce spun with cotton, into a sort of silky stuff, in Silesia, xvi. 356

ASCLEPIAS Tenacissima, a plant of India, whose fibres are extremely strong, xxiv. 148

ASH, Gold Medal for a plantation of, by Mr. David Day, i. 118

—, 20l. for a method of planting, by Mr. Day, i. 109

—, profit of planting, i. 114

—, Gold Medal to W. Woollaston, esq. for planting twenty acres with, ii. 3

—, Gold Medal to Mr. D. Day, for planting, ii. 6

—, Gold Medal, to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 6

—, Gold Medal to E. L. Loveden, esq. for planting, ii. 6

—, Gold Medal to the Bishop of Landaff, for planting, viii. 15

—, suitableness of boggy soil to, viii. 16

—, very eligible for underwoods, ix. 19

—, Gold Medal to L. Majendie, esq. for planting, and an account thereof, xii. 148

—, Silver Medal for a plantation of mixed with willow, with an account thereof, by H. G. Fausset, esq. xii. 148

— Gold Medal for planting the great-

est quantity of land with, and papers thereon, by L. Majendie, esq. xv. 126

ASH, Silver Medal for plantations of, to Mr. D. Day, xxx. 4

ASHES, various, used as manures, xvii. 232

—, coal, spread on land with no perceivable advantage, xvii. 232

—, wood, spread on land with little observable benefit, xvii. 232

—, of a foundery, how applied against the dry rot in timber, xii. 265

ASH-KEYS, importance of care in procuring them for planting, i. 114

ASHTON, N. esq. Silver Medal to, for the excellence of the rhubarb grown and communicated by him, xiv. 149

—, weight of four of his roots of it before and after cleaning and drying, xiv. 149

—, the continuance of his roots in the ground sixteen years, xiv. 150

—, dries them on his hot-house flues, xiv. 150

—, continues his rhubarb growing a long time as curious and ornamental, xiv. 150

ASPINALL, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of a dying warrior, xxv. 19

ASPLEY GUISE, Bedfordshire, Mr. F. Moore's plantations there, iii. 3

ASAFOETIDA, insects destroyed by it. v. 59

ASSER, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for plans of Phoenix Park and Mistley Hall, ii. 138

ASSIOTTI, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for a survey of the Island of Minorca, ii. 132

ASTRINGENT PRINCIPLE, mode of ascertaining it in vegetables, x. 154

AUGER (worm), by Mr. P. Cook, i. 320

— **HOLES**, model of a machine to bore, by Mr. W. Bailey. i. 317

AUGRE, invention of one for draining bog, by Mr. Eccleston, xix. 165

AUSTIN, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for engravings on wood, xx. 388

— Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for an engraving on wood, xxi. 468.

—, Great Silver Pallet to, for a wood engraving of Yorick's monument, xxii. 427.

—, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for various improvements in manufactures, xxiii. 238

—, his attention to the improvement of the art of weaving, xxiii. 238

AUSTIN,

AUSTIN, Mr. J. a plate of improvements in manufactures, with explanations, xxiii. 240, &c.

—, the establishment of the muslin manufacture in Scotland much indebted to him, xxiii. 240

—, Gold Medal to, for a loom of which three hundred may be worked by a water-wheel, steam-engine, and will weave cloth superior to that commonly wrought, xxiv. 94

B

BACON, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for presenting two statues of Mars and Venus, i. 54

—, Fifty Guineas to, for a model of a human figure, ii. 127

—, Fifty Guineas to, for ditto, ii. 133

—, print from his statue of Narcissus, frontispiece to vol. 13

—, the Society's original patronage of him, xxi. pref. 14

BAILEY, Mr. William, Fifty Pounds to, for a plan for managing a work-house, i. 50

—, 52 l. 10 s. for a list and description of machines, i. 52

—, model of a machine for auger-holes by, i. 317

—, model of a wheel-carriage to turn in the least angle by, i. 320

—, hand-mill improved by, i. 316

BAINÉ, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for his endeavours to improve the method of curing white herrings, xxii. 402

—, thanks to, for his continued endeavours to promote the British Fisheries, &c. xxv. 159

BALL, the application of one, in stopping wharf-cranes, iv. 185

BALL, Mr. J. Gold Medal to him for his cultivation of the true rhubarb, vii. 34, viii. 66

—, a malt-kiln objected against by him for drying it, viii. 67

—, his substitution of ploughing, instead of pits for it, viii. 68

—, his compost for manuring it, viii. 68

—, his rhubarb equal to Turkey in growth, but not in curing, viii. 68

—, his application of its bark for tinctures, with the greatest success, viii. 69

BALL, Mr. J. his produce from eight roots, viii. 71

—, distances of his plants, viii. 74

—, Gold Medal to, for his method of curing rhubarb, xii. 225

—, propagates rhubarb by offsets, taken from the crowns, xii. 225

—, quantity cured by him in one year, and its excellence, xii. 226

—, his directions for procuring and planting the offsets, xii. 227

—, his method of culture and curing, xii. 230, 232

—, Gold Medal for his culture and cure of rhubarb, xiii. 178

—, Fifty Guineas to, for disclosing his method of preparing opium, xiv. 253

—, he contracts for selling all he can produce, at the price of the imported, xiv. 257

—, his suggestion on an instrument proper for obtaining it, xiv. 262

—, he collects thirty grains of it from the heads of one poppy, xiv. 266

—, its efficacy attested by several of the faculty, xiv. 267, 268, 270

—, his calculations supposed fallacious, xviii. 168, 169

BALSAM-Poplars, planted by Mr. Cowlishaw, viii. 8

BALUSTRADES and doors of chesnut-wood, easily made, by decoctions, to resemble mahogany, by Mr. Jones, vii. 10

BAMFIELD, C. W. esq. his machine for supplying a cascade, viii. 189

BANCROFT, Dr. his letter on lacca, or stick lac, xix. 355

—, his suggestion of extracting lake in India from it, xix. 358

—, his observations on lac lake confirmed by others, xix. 368

—, his work on the philosophy of colours valuable, xxii. 217

BAND-wheel, invention of one, by Mr. Flint, xxiii. 329

BANFF, Plantations of earl Fife there, vi. 5

—, improved farming in its infancy there, xxi. 86

BANKING the balance of a time-keeper, a new method of, by Mr. Hardy, xxii. 311

—, various modes of it in common use, the objection to them, xxii. 313

BANKS, Sir J. thanks to, for communication of a letter on a bee-hive, iii. 171

BANKS,

- BANKS, Sir J.** his opinion on Miss Ives's spinning, vii. 154
 —, Thanks to, for remarks on the scab in sheep, vii. 89
 —, his liberal views; and respect for the Society, vii. 94
 —, most extraordinary fine skain of spun wool, presented to him, by Miss Ives, vii. 164
BANKS. See Embankments
BARBADOES, account of the culture of the mango tree there, by Mr. Maynard, iv. 219
 —, intended experiments of the culture of China hemp and flax there, iv. 219
BARBER, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Mr. Bunce's crane, x. 267
 — Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, xii. 326
 — Silver Medal to, for a Narcissus, from a cast by Bacon, xiii. 270
BARBOR, Wm. esq. Gold Medal to, for feeding cattle and sheep with potatoes, xi. 88
 —, slices the potatoes for young cattle, xi. 91
 — his preference of the white yam sort for them, xi. 91
 — gives straw with the potatoes, xi. 97
BARHAM, H. author of an ingenious Essay on the Silk-worm, v. 148
BARILLA, its average price for some years, vi. 149
 — too highly valued as a preparer of the food of plants, xvii. 234
BARK, nets for fishing preserved by being boiled in it, iv. 195
 — mode of supplying new, where it is decayed, or rubbed off, by Mr. Fairman, xiv. 233
 — without a circulation of sap, cracks and decays, xii. 208
 — three divisions of it, xi. 11
 — of Withins, paper made of it, by Mr. Greaves, vi. 162
 — price of it per ton, for paper, vii. 116
BARKER, Mr. T. Ten Guineas to, for an improved mode of preparing webs for weavers, xxi. 323
 — description of his mode, xxi. 323, 235
BARLEY, the most profitable method of cultivating it, ii. 22
 — experiments of sowing it in clusters, by Mr. Lowther, ii. 34
 — preparation of it, for sowing, necessary, ii. 53
BARLEY, extraordinary luxuriance of some drilled, xxi. 184
 —, favourable crop of it though sown on the 18th of June, (but after turnips) ii. 105
 — its meal, with potatoes, excellent for hogs, iii. 54
 — average crop of, iv. 13
 — experiments on the proper time for sowing it (March) by Mr. Bright, xxi. 186
 — experiments on the quantity to be sown per acre (four bushels broadcast, one and half drill) xxi. 187
BARLOW, Miss F. H. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, xxv. 20
BARLOW, Miss H. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, xxv. 20
BARN, model of a Dutch one, by Sir J. Sinclair, viii. 244
 — temporary, model of, presented by Mr. Edgeworth, i. 311
BARNARD, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for a method of preserving ships driven on shore by stress of weather, ii. 185
BARN-floor, the heavy and continual expense attending, xiv. 299
 —, waste of corn from, when decayed, xiv. 299
 — moveable, Thirty Guineas for the contrivance of, by Mr. J. Upton, xiv. 300
 —, its duration of oak and of beech, xiv. 300
 — sound from it heard at a mile's distance, xiv. 304
BARNEY, Mr. J. jun. Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 189
BARON, Mr. W. A. Gold Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 126
BARRET, Mr. J. Gold Pallet to, for a drawing of beasts, ii. 125
 — ditto, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 131
 — Mr. R. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 126
BARRETT, Miss E. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, xiv. 336
 — Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Peak in Derbyshire, xv. 291
 —, Gold Medal to, for a drawing of Richmond Bridge, xvi. 365
 —, Gold Medal to, for a varnished landscape, xviii. 404
BARRETT, Miss W. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of a landscape, xx. 386
BARRINGTON, Hon. Daines. Thanks to, for his communication on the propagation
 B tion

- tion of the silk-worm in England, ii. 172
- BARRINGTON**, Hon. Daines, Thanks to, for his paper on the culture of tobacco, ii. 248
- BARRON**, Miss M. H. Smaller Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the death of Socrates, xxiv. 18
- BARROW**, Mr. his letter on the extraction of oil from sun-flower seeds, ii. 116
- , Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Castle Acre Priory, xxv. 19
- BARRY**, James, esq. R. A. account of pictures painted by him for the Society, iii. 103
- , key of the great room delivered to him, iii. 106
- , has leave to exhibit the pictures for his own emolument, iii. 107
- , Fifty Pounds voted to him, iii. 107
- , invites the Society to view the pictures, iii. 108
- , his portrait on the base of the statue of Hercules, iii. 120
- , unites in the character of Orpheus the divine, the legislator, and the philosopher, iii. 112
- , Gold Medal and Two Hundred Guineas to, in testimony of his public zeal and eminent abilities, manifested in the series of paintings in the great room of the Society, xvii. 365
- , his improvements in the great-room pictures, xix. pref. 27
- , long persecuted by dark and mysterious opposition, xix. pref. 49, 50
- , falsely charged with having grossly abused the King, in print, xix. pref. 51
- , portrait of, frontispiece, to vol. xxii.
- , explanation of the emblems around his portrait, xxii. pref. 4
- , his death, and funeral honours by the Society, xxiii. pref. 18
- BARS** of iron, method of coating them with lead, against corrosion, by Capt. Brodie, xxii. 256
- BASSILLA RUBRA**, an East India plant, used in dying, cultivated in Jamaica, xi. 208
- BASKET-MAKERS**, should make known what osiers are best for them, xvi. 130
- BASKETS**, exported to France and Holland, xvi. 132
- , the finest, made of French osiers, xvi. 137
- BASKETS**, one containing manufactures of the indigent blind, presented by Colonel Tatham, xxii. 438
- BATES**, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for making excellent paper for taking engravings, vi. 168
- BATH**, Marquis of, planted 50,000 trees, annually, for twenty years, xvi. 121
- , Thanks for an account of his plantations, by J. Davies, esq. xvi. 121
- , his laudable but unsuccessful efforts for grass and grain cultivation, xvi. 122
- , his profit from planting Scotch firs, seven per cent. xvi. 127
- BATSON**, R. esq. Thanks to, for his communication on the dry rot in timber, xii. 263
- BAYLEY**, Mr. machine for cutting straw by, i. 312
- BAYLEY**, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for a machine for enlarging or reducing plans, viii. 237
- , Ten Guineas to, for his proportional scale, ix. 153
- BEACH**, J. esq. Silver Medal to, for planting 52,600 timber trees, xx. 191
- , value of his land increased from 5s. to 30s. per acre, xx. 192
- BEACON**, a large one drifted from the opposite coast to the British shore in a storm, xxv. 641
- BEANS**, how to be prepared for sowing, ii. 53
- , best cultivated by the drill, v. 80
- , Twenty Guineas for the culture of them with wheat, and account thereof, by L. Majendie, esq. xiv. 131
- , (Mazagan) how cultivated, by Mr. Harper, xvi. 149
- , drilling preferable to broadcast for them, xvi. 151
- , excellence of their straw as manure, by speedily putrifying, xvi. 152
- , Silver Medal to Mr. J. Webster for cultivating beans, and sowing wheat on the same spot, in the same year, xvi. 177
- , bound in sheaves with beanstraw, xviii. 112
- , their tops should be taken off, after the blossom is set, xvii. 135
- , Twenty Guineas for their culture with wheat, with an account thereof, by Mr. R. Dudgeon, xvii. 144
- , desirable to obtain a sort of them adapted for late sowing, xvii. 155

BEANS,

BEANS, Twenty Guineas for planting them the same year with wheat in the same land, and an account thereof, by J. Cartwright, esq. xviii. 108
 —, peas sown with them improve their straw as fodder for horses, xx. 123
 —, Silver Medal for cultivating them on the same year and land with wheat, and an account thereof, by Mr. R. Brown, xx. 123.
 —, a hand-drill for sowing them, by Mr. Green, xxi. 233
 —, Gold Medal for the culture of them in the same year with wheat, and an account thereof, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxiii. 30
 —, 70 pods produced from one stalk, (of the tick sort) xxiii. 36
BEARD, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Forty Guineas to, for a machine for cutting and crooking wires for cards, xxiii. 233
BEARS MUCK, a fetid vegetable substance, good for manure, xvi. 141
BEAVER, proposal for breeding it in Scotland, Ireland, and the north of England, by Mr. Bond, xxv. 158
 —, its tameableness and familiarity, xxv. 158
BEAUCHAMP, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a copy painted from Salvator Rosa, xix. 376
 —, Ditto to, for a painting of a landscape, xx. 389
 —, Ditto to, for a painting of a sea view, xxi. 470
BEDFORD, Mr. J. swivel-gun by, i. 314
 —, Twenty Guineas to, for his improvement of British Iron, ii. 109
 —, Silver Medal to, for his improvement in white tough iron, ii. 110
BEDFORD, Francis, Duke of, his bust, frontispiece to vol. xx.
BEE-BOX, presented by Sir Charles Whitworth, i. 309
BEE-BOXES, and hives, two of each, by Mr. Keys, i. 313
BEE-HIVES, Thanks for an account of one, by Abbé Mann, iii. 171
BEEES, Ten Guineas for a certain number of stocks, and account of them, by Mr. G. Hubbard, ix. 89
 —, Five Guineas for ditto, by Mr. Lane, viii. 122
 —, Five Guineas for ditto, by Mr. Manley, viii. 122
 —, tin dish for feeding, presented by J. Hutchinson, esq. x. 275

BEEES, Seven Guineas to, for a certain number of stocks, and account thereof, by Mrs. M. Clifton, ix. 89
 —, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Morris, for ditto, ix. 89, 107
 —, their collections from oak, lime, and sycamore leaves, and from tares, ix. 99
 —, importance of leaving them strong in October, ix. 99
 —, impracticability of saving their lives by cottagers, ix. 103
 —, their sting guarded against by Scotch gauze, ix. 116
 —, circumstances in which they will and will not sting, xi. 116
 —, evening the best time for feeding, ix. 119
 —, a novel mode of feeding them, by Mr. Morris, ix. 119
 —, serious effect of the loss of the queen, or mother, ix. 124
 —, degenerate, if continued many years in one hive, ix. 126
 —, advantage of their early swarming, ix. 99
BEET, account of its various applications, by Mr. J. Taylor, xviii. 328
 —, those species of it which are most productive of sugar, xviii. 329
 —, the mode of culture for it, xviii. 330
 —, cattle fed in Germany with the leaves of it, xviii. 332
 —, Professor Gottling's mode of extracting sugar from its roots, xviii. 333
 —, its roots to be dried before sugar is extracted, xviii. 337
 —, its juice boiled with charcoal powder to prepare sugar, xviii. 348
 —, spirits, like rum, distilled from it, xviii. 349
 —, its produce from two to five lbs. of sugar, and seven pints of rum from 100 lbs. of roots, xviii. 350
 —, the mangel wurzel of Dr. Lettson, xviii. 351
 —, its roots used for cattle after the sugar is extracted, xviii. 351
BETLES, brown, destroyed by moles, xix. 176, 179
BELL, diving, premium of Twenty Guineas for an improvement in it, by Mr. Spalding, i. 220
 —, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Five Guineas to, for a safe crane adapted for mines and precipices, ix. 206

- BELL, Mr. J.** Fifty Guineas to, for his contrivance to throw a line on shore, from a ship in distress, x. 205
 —, particulars of his method, xxv. 136
 —, engraving of the apparatus, xxv. 140
 —, Three Guineas to, for taking a whale with the gun-harpoon, ix. 150
 —, Twenty Guineas to, for a gun and harpoon, on a new construction, xi. 185
 —, Mr. R. Silver Medal, and Twenty Guineas to, for improving waste land, xvii. 166
 —, his experience in farming, xvii. 167
 —, has a lease of 1100 acres near the Cheviot Hills, xvii. 171
 —, his progressive advance of rent approved, xvii. 173
 —, liberality of his landlord, xvii. 174
 —, his fencing, that of ditch and hedge, xvii. 176
 —, his first object to shelter his land by plantations, xvii. 175
 —, he divides his land into ten square fields of 100 acres each, xvii. 177
 —, sublets a part of it, xvii. 177
 —, subdivides into square fields of about 20 acres, xvii. 177
 —, five acres of his land formerly requisite to maintain one sheep, xvii. 183
 —, his expert ploughmen, xvii. 186
 —, his miserable crops of oats, xvii. 191
 —, he traverses the field of battle, with the plough-share, xvii. 190
 —, is paid for clearing away heath and furze by their sale, xvii. 194
 —, his application of lime and dung, in proportion to the wants of the soil, xvii. 196
 —, his grand object, pasture, xvii. 198
 —, his management of his grass lands, xvii. 199
 —, his profit 3l. 10s. on each acre of grass, xvii. 200
 —, avoids most carefully heavy cropping, xvii. 201
 —, takes alternately a green and a white crop, xvii. 201
 —, his improvement of bog by draining, xvii. 202
 —, his average expenses of improving three different species of waste, xvii. 205
 —, Mr. R. 5204l. spent by him in these improvements, xvii. 211
- BELL**, his supposed augmentation of the value of great part of his estate, from 300l. to 1200l. per annum, xvii. 214
BELLOWS, a pair of, attached to Mr. Pincheback's crane, by Mr. Bunce, iv. 184
 —, of Mr. Green, for fumigating against insects, v. 58
BELUS, celebrity and beauty of his Chaldaic temple, xix. prief. 55
BENGAL, its alkaline salts sent in large quantities to England, vi. 124
 —, culture of silk there, xiv. 328
 —, "Commercial Consultations," extracts from, on the chay root, xxi. 428
BENNET, Mr. Andrew, Gold Medal to, for specimens of several species of cotton, and an account of experiments and observations, i. 254
BEQUEST to the Society, form of it, i. 272
BENSON, J. his account of the bishop of Landaff's plantations, viii. 16
BENTHAM, S. esq. Gold Medal to, for an account of preserving fresh water sweet during long voyages, xix. 191
BENTLEY, Mr. A. Two Guineas to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, ii. 186
BENWELL, Miss S. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of our Saviour on the Cross, xxiv. 18
BERCHTOLD, Count, boat presented by, to assist persons in danger from ice-breaking, x. 277
BERENS, Mrs. M. M. Greater Silver Pallet to, for drawings of fruit, flowers, and birds, xi. 232
BERGMAN, his treatise on an insect destructive of larches, xxi. 246
BERLIN, its large silk establishments, xvi. 354
BERTEZEN, Mr. S. Gold Medal to, for raising five pounds of excellent silk, viii. 164
 —, its admirable quality, viii. 164
 —, his preference of England to Italy, for raising it, viii. 164
 —, number of fibres in each thread when wound, viii. 165
 —, number of worms producing it, viii. 165
 —, extraordinary size of his cocoons, x. 184
BESANT, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for a machine for conveying timber over soft and boggy land, vi. 202

BESANT,

- BESANT, Mr. J.** Ten Guineas to, for a new invented undershot water-wheel, xix. 265
- BESTLAND, Mr.** model of a machine for making close drills by, i. 311
- BETIS MARITIMA,** barilla made from it in Spain, xi. 206
- , used in South America to make glass, xi. 209
- BEVERLEY, Miss,** Smaller Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a landscape, xxiv. 18
- BEWICK, Mr. T.** Seven Guineas to, for an engraving in wood, ii. 125
- BILLINGSLEY, J. esq.** Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for improvement of waste land, xv. 172
- , his minute account of his disbursements, xv. 175
- , his observation on cidring, xviii. 308
- BIRCH, Mr. W.** Greater Silver Pallet to, for pictures painted by him in enamel, iii. 183
- , Mr. J. Twenty Five Guineas to, for an improvement of a swivel loom, xxii. 233
- BIRCH-tree,** its hardiness, v. 18
- will thrive where there is scarcely any earth, v. 33
- BIRD, Mr.** his standards for measures of length approved, xii. 299
- BITUMEN,** quantity of it in some kinds of coal, ix. 135
- BLACK COLOUR,** Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for a substitute for verdigris in dying it, by Mr. Clegg, i. 181
- , Silver Medal to Mr. T. Vincent, for his improvement in dying it, ii. 109
- , how given to cottons in India, xxii. 216
- BLACK, Mr.** model of a machine cart by, i. 319
- , Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for introducing the use of the Roman ox-yoke, ii. 7
- , his paper on the Roman ox-yoke, ii. 81
- , Dr. of Edinburgh, his furnace recommended, iv. 125
- BLACKBURN, Miss,** Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Demosthenes, xx. 387
- , ditto, for a drawing of Jupiter Ammon, xxi. 469
- BLACKETT, Sir W.** application of Westgarth's hydraulic machine to discharge water from his lead mine, v. 183
- BLACKMAN, Mr. G.** Greater Silver Pallet to, for his method of making oil colour cakes, xii. 271
- , principal advantage from his cakes, the picture drying without a skin on the surface, xii. 275
- , his cakes approved by Mr. Cosway, and Mr. Stothard, xii. 275, 276
- , spermaceti mixed with his colours in bladders, xii. 279
- his cakes always fit for immediate use, xii. 276
- BLADDERS** applied to floating lights for preserving those who fall overboard at night, by Mr. Shipley, iii. 148
- BLACKWOOD, Miss C.** Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ii. 244
- , Silver Medal to, for a drawing of St. John, iii. 194
- , Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Hagar, (this premium Miss Blackwood declined receiving) iv. 234
- BLACK LEAD,** pots of it, used for assaying tin ores, i. 17
- , Thirty Pounds to Messrs. Ruhl, Hempel, and Co., for importing it for melting pots, ii. 109
- , durability of its crucibles, iv. 116
- , used for portable furnaces, by Dr. Lewis, iv. 116
- BLAKE, John, esq.** Gold Medal and \$,500l. to, for procuring fish by land carriage, i. 51, 57
- BLANCHARD, Mr.** drill plough by, i. 312
- BLANCHER, Mr. J.** Thirty Pounds to, for his drill plough, ii. 8
- BLASTING-screw,** for splitting logs of wood, by Mr. Knight, xx. 254
- BLIGH, Capt. W.** Gold Medal to, for conveying the bread-fruit tree to the West Indies, xii. 305
- , the objects of his voyage to the South Sea islands, xii. 305
- , the result of it, xii. 307
- , his ship with plants called a floating garden, xii. 308
- BLIGHT, Thanks** for a paper on the cause of it in fruit trees, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xvii. 263
- , ditto, xviii. 299
- , originates in want of shelter and manure, xvii. 265
- , popularly received causes of it, xvii. 274
- , trees predisposed to it by previous exhaustion from over bearing, xvii. 275
- , from injury to the farina, xvii. 275
- , its effects prevented or counteracted

- acted by the application of oil with sulphur and tobacco dust, xvii. 277
- BLIGHT**, principally produced by insects, xvii. 279, xxiii. 313
- , suggestions by Mr. Knight for preventing or mitigating it, xviii. 300
- , frequently arises from water, xviii. 309
- , more frequently caused by heat than cold, xviii. 310
- , caused by extraneous vegetation, such as moss, xviii. 311
- , analogy on the subject between animals and vegetables, xvii. 276
- BLIND** persons, Fifteen Guineas and Silver Medal for a machine for teaching them arithmetic, by Mr. T. Grenville, iv. 129
- , Mr. Thomas' suggestions on the means of it, iv. 134
- , Gold Medal for a machine for teaching them music, with an account thereof, by Mr. G. Cheese, v. 124
- , Silver Medal for a memorandum book, and description of it, for them, by Mr. R. Bromley, vii. 105
- , cordage manufactured at a school by them, how applied, xxiii. 259
- BLOCK-TIN**, importance of discovering a method for refining it, Introd. vii. 13
- , raised in Cornwall, and how disposed of, in 1791, x. 253
- BLOCKS**, (ships) two machines for trying, i. 318
- BLOOD** of bullocks used in making lute to line furnaces, iv. 119
- BLOSSOMS** of fruit trees, difference in their susceptibility and tenderness, xviii. 300
- BLOTCH** in a tree, a nidus for vermin, xi. 25
- BLUE-BELL**, (common) Silver Medal for a preparation of it as a substitute for gum-arabic, by Mr. T. Willis, xx. 201
- , report of the committee in its favour, xx. 207
- , its utility in fixing colours, xx. 205
- BLUE-BLACK** made for painters by grinding vine stalks, converted into charcoal, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 88.
- BOARD** of Trade, its minute on chay root, xxi. 436
- BOATS**, to assist persons in danger by the breaking of ice, presented by Count Berchtold, x. 277
- , sailing or life, Gold Medal for a secure one, with drawings, (engraved by the Society) by Mr. C. Wilson, xxv. 55
- , life, by Mr. Greathead. See Greathead
- , security to be attached to them, by the great use of cork in them, xx. 293
- BOB-GIN**, cant name for the usual hydraulic engine for mines, v. 188
- , its commodiousness in mountainous countries, v. 189
- , objections to it, by Mr. Smeaton, v. 189
- BOBBIN**, of the spinning wheel, improvements relating to it, by Mr. Antis, xi. 152
- , mode of regulating its friction, xiii. 237
- BODIES** sunk under water, a drag for drawing them out, by Dr. Cogan, xxiv. 110
- BOERHAAVE**, his invention of two kinds of portable furnaces, iv. 118
- BOGS**, quaking, often fatal to various animals, v. 14
- , improvement of them by paring and burning, by Mr. White, v. 16
- , classes of, by Mr. Wedge, x. 134
- , modes of draining, x. 134, xix. 165
- , formation of, x. 134
- , rules for treating, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 172
- , the great obstacle in draining, xix. 165
- , Silver Medal for the improvement of, and an account thereof, by B. Waddington, esq. xxi. 250
- , improvement, of by irrigation, by Mr. Smith, xxiii. 149
- BOLLETUS** Lachrymans, or the parasitical plant, supposed cause of dry rot, by Mr. Johnson, xxi. 287
- , one of the fungus tribe, and of the few which have leaves, xxi. 291
- , can adhere to nothing but wood, xxi. 292
- , better known to the Germans than English, xxi. 293
- , considered by Mr. Bramley, not as the cause of dry rot, but as finding a nidus in moisture and decay, xxi. 305
- BOLTER** of Mr. Rustall, xviii. 221
- BOLTON** in the Moors, improvement of waste land there, by Mr. Fogg, xix. 105
- BOLTS**, Gold Medal for a machine for drawing them out of ships, with a plate and description by capt. W. Bolton, xvi. 318

BOLTS,

BOLTS Forty Guineas for a machine for drawing them from ships, with a plate and explanation thereof, by Mr. Hill, x. 224

—, Forty Guineas for an improvement in the method of driving them into ships, by Mr. R. Philips, xix. 269

—, driven through a jointed cylinder, xix. 270

—, (lever lock) description of for folding doors, by Mr. Bullock, xviii. 244

—, an improved one for book cases, by Mr. Herbert, xxiii. 313

BOMBAX Pentandria and Heptaphylla, two trees in India productive of a delicate and silky wool, applicable perhaps for hats, xxiii. 414

BOMBAY, ships from it for England, seldom fully laden, vi. 127

BOMBELLI, a famous painter, his observations on pictures, xix. 229

BOND, W. esq. Silver Medal to, for his observations respecting the culture of hemp in Canada, and other improvements relative to that province, xxv. 147

—, he states many millions of acres there to be applicable for hemp, but expects little for some time, on account of the ignorance and poverty of the farmers, &c. xxv. 149

BONE, Mr. P. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, xix. 375

— in cattle, &c. this being secured, flesh, figure, and symmetry will follow, xiii. 165

BONES, pounded, their application as manure, iii. 72

—, calcined and ground, of extreme use for colours for painters, xxiv. 88

—, weight of one belonging to a whale, iii. 157

— of a whale, their length, iii. 157

BOOKBINDERS, Fifteen Guineas, for a cutting press for them, (with an account and engraving thereof,) by Mr. J. Hardie, xxiv. 116

BOOK-CASES, Ten Guineas for an improved bolt for, by Mr. Herbert, xxiii. 313

BOOTE, Mr. Thanks to, for his judicious observations on comparative husbandry, v. 73

—, accuracy of his experiments, on 363 acres, in reference to the new husbandry, v. 83

—, Gold Medal to, for his drill cultivation of 450 acres, vi. 73

BOOTE, Mr. his judgment, perseverance, and success, vi. 75

—, general censure of his neighbourhood against him for his extensive and important experiments, vi. 75

—, queries and speculations excited among them, vi. 79

—, decided superiority of his crops by drilling, vi. 79

—, correctness of his representations on drilling, vi. 82

—, abatement and annihilation of prejudice against his mode of cultivation, vi. 81

—, his abandonment of summer fallows, on well cultivated lands, vi. 90

—, his uniform success with turnips for 14 years, vi. 95

—, Gold Medal to, for farther observations on drill and broadcast, vii. 15

—, his decisive recommendation of drilling for clays, vii. 16

BOOTS and shoes, Silver Medal for a machine for making them in a standing posture, xxv. 84

BORAX, employed in coating retorts, v. 96

BORER, an occasional substitute for it, by Mr. Upton, xv. 224

— for draining peat land or bog, Thanks for one, and account of it, by T. Eccleston, esq. xix. 165

BORRON, A. esq. Gold Medal to, for his plantations of osiers, xxii. 34

—, he secures moisture in summer and dryness in winter for them, xxii. 37

BOSWELL, J. W. esq. Fifty Guineas to, for a machine for weaving fishing nets, xiv. 273

—, his nets furnished with a selvage, xiv. 274

—, his machine for net-work in imitation of lace, xiv. 274

—, tallow lamp presented by, xxiv. 166

—, improved parallel ruler by, xxv. 214

—, Gold Medal to, for a capstan of peculiar construction, xxv. 65

BOULDING, Messrs. R. and J. their account of Mr. Bucknall's mode of treating orchards, xi. 20

BOULT, Mr. S. model of a two wheel fish-carriage by, i. 318

—, model of a four-wheel fish carriage by, i. 318

BOURDEAUX, nine-tenths of the labour there performed by oxen, ii. 90

BOWEN, Mr. S. Gold Medal to, for importing and presenting to the Society, earth-

- earth-nuts, and sesamum, for experiments, ii. 229
- BOWES, Mr.** One Hundred Pounds to, for his discovery of a quarry of mill-stones like French burrs, xvii. 197
- , his promptitude and dispatch, xviii. 200
- , his industry and difficulties, xviii. 201
- , size of one of his mill-stones, xviii. 208
- BOWLER, Mr. W.** Thirty Guineas to, for the invention and improvement of a churn, xiii. 250
- , plate and explanation of it, xiii. 251, 252
- , produced good butter in an hour, xiii. 251
- , Ten Guineas to, for a method of preventing accidents to horses and carriages in going down hills, &c. xxi. 357
- , plate and description, xxi. 358, 359
- , Ten Guineas to, for a screw press with an expanding power, xxi. 363
- BOYS, Mr.** drill for beans by, i. 314
- , drill for wheat by, i. 314
- , Thanks to him, for communications on the culture of wheat, iii. 19
- BRACKENS, to be destroyed by repeated mowings, xiii. 193**
- BRADWELL, in Essex, account of land gained from the sea there, by Mr. Young, vi. 57**
- BRAILSFORD, improvements there by draining, by Mr. Upton, xv. 225**
- BRAITHWAITE, Mr. J.** Gold Medal to, for the best crane for wharfs, iii. 158
- BRAKE, an instrument like a harrow, but larger, heavier, and with longer tines, xvii. 192**
- BRAMBLING, regulations concerning an orchard there, by Mr. Bucknall, xiv. 217**
- BRAMLEY, R. R. esq.** Thanks to, for his communication on the culture of lands near great towns, xiii. 201
- , Thanks to, for a paper on the dry rot in timber, xxi. 297
- , he considers as the best mode of preventing it, the use of timber felled when the sap did not circulate, xxi. 300
- , finds the most sappy timbers most exposed to it, xxi. 300
- , ascribes it sometimes to paint, which prevents exhalation from the wood, confining its moisture and producing fermentation and decomposition, xxi. 301
- BRAMLEY, R. R. esq.** often finds it in long shut-up houses, and generally in places exposed to damp, xxi. 301
- , considers the fungus attending it not as the first cause of dry rot, but merely a consequence of moisture and decay, xxi. 305
- , his suggestions respecting drains for new streets, xxi. 306
- BRAN to be taken from the flour given for fattening cattle, xvi. 207**
- BRANCHES broken or decayed, to be immediately removed, xii. 212**
- BRAND, Mr.** iron plough by, i. 312
- BRANDENBURGH, Margravine of, Silver Medal to, for a model in bas-relief of the late Margrave, xxiv. 18**
- BRAMSTON, Mr.** Smaller Silver Pallet to, for an engraving, xxiv. 18
- BREAD-FRUIT, Gold Medal for conveying the tree producing it to the West Indies, by Captain W. Bligh, xii. 305**
- , six varieties of it, xvi. 329
- , comes out in succession through the greater part of the year, xvi. 329
- , from four to ten pounds each in weight, xvi. 329
- , best prepared by baking it entire, xvi. 330
- , its lightness, digestibility, and excellence, as bread, xvi. 330
- , most valuable a week before ripening, xvi. 330
- , when ripe, good for hogs, dogs, and poultry, xvi. 330
- , its juice, of the colour, consistence, and taste of milk, xvi. 329
- tree, produces no seed, and is propagated by suckers, xvi. 331
- , one of the handsomest of trees, xvi. 331
- , its fruit superior to almost any thing else for a pudding, xvi. 331
- , that from Otaheite far superior to the East Indian, xvi. 331
- , the fruit of the Indian covered with prickles, like a hedge-hog, xvi. 332
- , Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for the cultivation of, in the West Indies, by Mr. A. M'Leish, xvii. 355
- flourishes most in rich loams, xvii. 357

BREAD-

- BREAD-FRUIT** tree, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas, for a plantation of in Jamaica, by S. Mure, esq. xvii. 367
 —, Gold Medal for planting, with an account thereof, by the hon. J. Robley, governor of Tobago, xx. 357
 —, lands adapted to its cultivation are scarcely fit for other useful produce, xx. 358
 —, its produce will not keep in its natural state a fortnight after plucking, xx. 359
 —, it is uninjured by brackish water, xx. 363
 —, Gold Medal for an addition to his plantation, and an account of it, by the hon. J. Robley, xxi. 417
BREADALBANE, Earl, Silver Medal to, for planting firs, xxiii. 23
BREAM, Mr. model of a turpentine boiler by, v. 244
BREAST-WIMBLE, with Hooke's universal joint, by Mr. Delevitz, i. 320
BRERETON, C. J. esq. Thanks to, for his communication of Mr. Whitmore's letter on the drill husbandry, iv. 10
 —, Thanks to, for an account of European fruit trees within the tropics, ii. 20
 —, portrait of him, frontispiece to vol. xix.
 —, particulars of his life, by Mr. Holliday, xix. pref. 4
BRICK-MAKING, the facilitating it highly desirable, xvii. pref. 8.
BRICKS, Windsor, their excellence for certain purposes, iv. 124
 —, (Nonsuch) their use in constructing portable furnaces, iv. 124
BRIDGEWATER, Duke of, his execution of an underground inclined plane, at Walkden Moor, xviii. 265
 —, his immense extent of navigation without a lock, xviii. 266
 —, dimensions of his tunnels, xviii. 268
 —, his admirable genius for contrivance and execution, xviii. 278
 —, the father of inland navigation, xviii. 279
 —, his erection of a steam-house for forcing vegetables, xviii. 396
 —, Gold Medal to, for his great exertions in inland navigation, xviii. 407
 —, Thanks to, for a model of a drain plough, xix. 117
BRIMSTONE useful against the turnep-fly, v. 47
BRINKLEY, Capt. Silver Medal to, for promoting the use of the gun-harpoon, ii. 182
BROAD, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for a gauge for measuring timber, xxv. 18
BROADCAST husbandry, calculations on, by the rev. H. Lowther, ii. 22
 —, its inferiority to the drill in the culture of wheat, turnips, and barley, ii. 28
 —, compared with drilling. See Drill, &c.
BROAD-LOCK, (a species of cotton) described, by Mr. Bennet, i. 257
BRODIE, Capt. J. Gold Medal to, for various marine improvements, xxii. 256
 —, plate and explanation of them, xxii. 256, 258
BROKE, Rev. Mr. Thanks to, for a communication on setting wheat, ii. 43
BROMLEY, Mr. Silver Medal to, for a portable machine for the use of the blind, vii. 105
BROOKE, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a miniature painting of Angelica and Medoro, xxv. 19
BROWN colour, extraordinary effect of white on it, xvi. 288
 — made by calcining sheep's trotters in a crucible, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 88
 —, its peculiar richness in the Venetian school, xvi. 291
 — red, process for making a cheap paint of, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 208
 — earth, linen washed with it in India, vi. 126
BROWN, Mr. James, Reward to, for shooting a whale with a gun-harpoon, vii. 175, 176
 —, Nine Guineas to, for shooting three whales with ditto, ix. 164, 165
 —, Six Guineas to, for shooting two ditto, x. 238
 —, B. rewarded for his successful applications of the gun-harpoon, vii. 175, 181, 390
 —, Mr. of Jamaica, red earth found on his land, v. 220
 —, Capt. W. his letter on the precision of Mr. Hardy's time-keeper, xxv. 116
BROWN, Mr. R. Twenty Guineas to, for his culture of spring wheat, xix. 82
 —, his inferences on spring sowing, xix. 85
 — Silver Medal to, for his culture of
 C beans

- beans and wheat in the same year, and on the same land, xx. 123
- BROWN, Mr. R. he drills 88 acres with 18 pecks, producing 36 bushels per acre, xx. 125
- sows the wheat after one ploughing, in October, xx. 131
- BROWNE, Mr. H. Thanks to, for a paper on preserving seeds in the ground from vermin, xi. 143
- , Gold Medal to, for his ingenious construction of an evaporator, xii. 257
- , Mr. Thanks to, for a quick and easy method of converting weeds into manure, xvi. 268
- , this manure may be made in any situation, and in any quantity, xvi. 269
- BROWNHILL, Mr. J. One Hundred Pounds to, for the discovery of a quarry of mill-stones, equal to French burrs, xx. 271
- , his supply of the Alloa Mill Company with them, xx. 272
- , 36 quarters of wheat ground by a pair of them, on an average, in 24 hours, xx. 277
- , situation of the quarry about a mile from Stirling Castle, at a place called Abbey Craig, xx. 275
- , wheat reported by the Society's committee, on the inspection of samples, to be ground best by the Abbey Craig stones, xx. 279
- , these mill-stones obtained at about a quarter of the price of French burrs, xx. 281
- BROWNLOW, Lord, Twenty Pounds to, for planting osiers, xiii. 130
- , Gold Medal to, for ditto, xv. 131
- , he plants principally the common osier, and new kind, and 12,000 per acre, xv. 132
- BROWN'S WOOD, print of the plantation there, by Mr. Farey, xxiii. 114
- , calculations of the growth of various trees there, xxiii. 134
- BRUCE, Mr. J. One Guinea to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, ii. 184
- BRYANT, Rev. H. Twenty Pounds to, for his extracting large quantities of oil from the great annual sun-flower seed, ii. 113
- BUCHAN, Dr. his observations on diseases attending sedentary occupations, xxiii. 286
- BUCKET adapted for deep wells, Silver Medal for the invention, and account of one, by Mr. Butler, xii. 286
- BUCKNALL, T. S. D. esq. Thanks to, for his observations on pruning orchards, xi. 7
- , his judicious mode of reform in cultivation, xi. 18
- , his wish to excite attention to the husbandry of orchards, xi. 30
- , Thanks to him for further communications on pruning orchards, xii. 206
- , his remarks on Mr. Patterson's objection to tar on trees, xii. 207
- , his orchards from striking decay wonderfully re-established, xii. 209, 210
- , he applies the tar merely on the bare wood, torn bark, or gum fissure, xii. 209
- , effects of his medication, xii. 210
- , his rule, as to the height of apple-trees, to keep them beyond the reach of cattle, xii. 211
- , he makes the roots to run in an horizontal direction, xii. 213
- , his rules about shelter for orchards, xii. 214
- , well stakes, and defends them from cattle, xii. 214
- , his confidence in the highly beneficial tendency of his system, xii. 217
- , his enumeration of an orchardist's tools, xii. 218
- , three pruning knives presented by him, xii. 333
- , abstract of his system of close pruning and medication, xiii. 169
- , Thanks to him, for supplemental remarks on orchards, xiii. 260
- , Gold Medal to him, for his extension of observations on orcharding, xiv. 207
- , his estimate of his benefiting his country by £300,000 annually, xiv. 210
- , his undertaking concerning four apple-trees, xiv. 213
- , assumes the title of Orchardist General, xiv. 216
- , his wish to plant a large experimental orchard, xiv. 221
- , fair trial of his system in Mr. Fairman's orchards, xv. 144

BUCKNALL,

BUCKNALL, T. S. D. esq. he measures off four acres for an experimental orchard, xv. 144

—, superintends Mr. Fairman's orchards, xv. 144

—, summary of his system, xvii. 271

—, Thanks to him, for his paper on the cause of blight in fruit trees, xvii. 263

—, illustration, by a plate, of his method of planting standard and dwarf fruit-trees, xviii. 326

—, Thanks to him, for his account of the causes of blight, xviii. 299

—, Thanks to him, for an account of the Hampton-Court vine, xx. 134

—, this vine the most complete fruit-bearing plant ever within his observation, xx. 136

—, Thanks to him, for a paper on the nature of the varieties of engrafted fruit trees, &c. xx. 144

—, Thanks to him, for a paper on the criterions or due discriminations of cyder fruit, xxi. 257

BUCKNELL, Mr. J. Gold Medal, or Twenty Guineas to, for feeding cattle and sheep on potatoes, ix. 45

—, he finds it necessary to use with them sometimes oat-straw and hay, ix. 46

—, his cattle prefer potatoes to every other food, ix. 46

—, his large growth of potatoes, ix. 46

—, he gives them to his cows and calves, unwashed, in preference, ix. 47

—, generally disposes of his cattle so fed to the butcher, instead of the grazier, ix. 46

—, his mode of cultivating potatoes, ix. 48

—, his crops about 1900 pecks per acre, ix. 49

—, Silver Medal to him, for a communication on feeding cattle and sheep with potatoes, xiii. 98

BUCKS, fattened by potatoes from the digester, by Mr. Pierrepont, xxi. 213

BULL, collar and harness for, i. 313

BULL, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for planting osiers, xx. 111

—, he plants them on land liable to inundation by the river Ouse, xx. 111

—, he plants 14,200 per acre on eight acres, xx. 112

—, Thirty Guineas to him, for planting osiers, and an account thereof, xxiii. 153

BULLOCK, Mr. W. Twenty Guineas to, for his improved rack-bolts for folding doors, xv. 293

—, rack-bolts for cabinets presented by him, xvi. 374

—, Ten Guineas to him, for a lever lock-bolt for folding doors, xviii. 243

—, Fifteen Guineas to him, for an improved drawback-bolt for house doors, xix. 290

BULLOCK-HOLDER, presented by Mr. J. Hooton, xv. 300

BUNCE, Mr. S. Silver Medal to, for his method and account of stopping cranes by a ball instead of bellows, iv. 185

—, greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a machine in perspective, Piedmont silk-reel, iv. 235

BUNTING, Mr. E. Thirty Guineas to, for his improvement of a calender-mill, xv. 268

BURGH, Dr. yeast produced by him, viii. 149

—, his use of earthen vessels for his experiments, xviii. 149

BURGOYNE, Mr. Silver Medal to, for accurate experiments on drill and broadcast, xi. 32, 43

—, his minute and personal attention, xi. 44

BURKE, E. esq. his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126

BURLEIGH, Master R. Silver Medal gilt to, for his skill in languages, v. 114

BURMAN, his description of the cinnamon-tree, viii. 213

BURNET, proper for sheep and cattle in spring, i. 8.

BURNEY, Dr. his portrait introduced in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 124

BURROWS, Mr. J. machine for winding and doubling worsted by, i. 315

—, model of a machine to grind and polish glass by, i. 318

BURRS, French, their importation may be superseded, xviii. 207

—, particulars of some Welch ones, by Stephens and Co. xviii. 206

BURT, Mr. R. Fifteen Guineas to, for a contrivance for winding while spinning, xi. 147

BURTON, Miss E. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for drawings of flowers, ii. 136

BURY, Mr. his letter on the proper depth of the plough for draining, xix. 117

BURY, Mr. E. Silver Medal to, for an original painting of a view of Lord Clifford's house, and the adjacent country, xxv. 19

BUSTS, Greater Silver Medal for a method of modelling them in clay and plaster of Paris, so as to resemble respectively bronze and marble, by the Misses Knight, xvii. 301

BUTLER, Mr. model of a scarificator, by, i. 312

—, extracts from his diary on forcing vegetables by steam, xviii. 360

—, dimensions of his steam-house, xviii. 360

—, injury to his plants from the bursting of a flue, xviii. 379

—, his expectation to bring every species of fruit, by steam, to perfection, in the spring, xviii. 388

BUTLER, G. esq. model of a water-bucket by, xii. 334

—, Silver Medal to, for a bucket for drawing water from deep wells, xii. 286

BUTTER, produced from cream in the course of an hour, from Mr. Bowler's churn, xiii. 250

—, Devon Cows very excellent for producing it, (nearly eight ounces per day) xx. 183

—, more produced by a horse-churn than a hand-churn, xxiv. 32

BUTSFIELD, Plantations of T. White, esq. there, iv. 3

—, 50,000 oaks growing there, vi. 47

BYRON, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 187

BYRON, Commodore, his difficulty in framing a substitute for a rudder, vii. 210

C.

CAAN, LE, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for a check for carriage wheels, on railways, xxiii. 316

CABBAGE and TURNIP SLICER presented by T. B. Parkyns, esq. vi. 231

CABBAGE, Scotch, Gold Medal to Wm. Ilbert, esq. for planting, ii. 7

CABBAGE, turnip-rooted, Thirty Pounds for its culture, and account thereof, by Mr. Lewin Tugwell and Mr. T. Robins, i. 144

—, Thanks for a communication on it, by Mr. Tugwell, ii. 94

CABBAGE, turnip rooted its importance as spring food for sheep and cattle, i. 8.

—, Twenty Pounds to Mr. Lewin Tugwell, for cultivating it, i. 138

—, its hardness, ii. 104

—, Gold Medal for growing the greatest quantity of it per acre, with account thereof, by Mr. T. Robins, iv. 19

—, quantity of it sufficient for 200 ewes, with their lambs, for one day, iv. 20

—, many sheep on an acre of it, iv. 20

—, preparation of the land for it, like that for common turnips, iv. 21

—, the fly fond of it, iv. 22

—, Thanks for a communication on it, by Mr. Ross, iv. 24

—, Thanks to Mr. A. Small, for his communication of Mr. Ross' letter thereon, iv. 24

—, cultivation of it of importance, and encouraged in Scotland, iv. 25

—, introduced here by Mr. J. Reynolds, vi. 67

—, Silver Medal for introducing it into Scotland, and an account thereof, by Professor Ross, vi. 68

CABINETS, rack-bolts for, presented by Mr. Bullock, xvi. 374

CALCUTTA, a table of the growth of trees in the botanic garden there, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiv. 154

CALENDER, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Jones, for his model of one, iv. 239

CALENDER-MILL, Thirty Guineas for one, by Mr. E. Bunting, xv. 268

—, plate and explanation, xv. 269

CALICOES, mode of printing and dying in the East, fully detailed by Cœur Doux, M. Poivre, and others, xxi. 429

—, beautiful and permanent red dye given to them in India, xxi. 429

—, tediousness and slowness of the process there, xxi. 430

—, dyed far better at Madras than in Bengal, xxi. 430

—, types for printing them, of burnt clay, or porcelain, by Mr. Austin, xxiii. 243

CALENDAR, Messrs. Silver Medal to, for cultivating and curing rhubarb, ii. 7

CALOOE, a shrubby plant in India, of extremely strong fibres, xxiv. 143

CALTHROP, J. G. esq. Gold Medal to, for his culture of spring wheat, xxiv. 62

CALVERT,

CALVERT, Mr. Wm. his letter on gaining land by weirs on rivers, xiii. 143
 CALVES, subject to a disorder called the Hyon, vii. 73
 —, thirty nourished by fifteen heifers, viii. 53
 —, reared upon turnips, by Mr. Exter, xvi. 194
 CAMBRIC, Silver Medal to Mrs. A. Yates, for a specimen of it made with thread, spun by herself, ii. 150
 CAMEOS, in artificial gems, manufacture of them in England, i. 29
 CAMERON, Mr. R. Ten Guineas to, for an account of the Archimedean screw, ii. 187
 CAMPHIRE, its action on cobalt, xvii. 291
 CANADA, passage from it to the South Sea, by Mr. Mackenzie, xviii. 289
 —, activity of its legislature in promoting the growth of hemp, iv. 445
 —, hints on the improved applicability of the Society's bounties for hemp in it, by Mr. Hamilton, xxi. 447
 —, the drill plough precluded there by the stocks of trees, xxi. 447
 —, samples of its hemp sent to England, xxi. 449
 —, fit throughout for the growth of hemp, xxi. 449
 —, its scanty population and dear labour, xxi. 450
 —, its inland intercourse with the States of America, xxi. 453
 —, excellencies of the constitution given it in 1791, xxi. 458
 —, few of its farmers able even to read, xxi. 460
 —, the culture and manufacture of hemp should be taught by experienced persons from England, xxi. 461
 —, difficulty at first of obtaining hemp-seed there, xxi. 445
 —, one ton of hemp worth five of grain there, xxi. 459
 —, Gold Medal, or One Hundred Dollars, for the culture of hemp there, by Mr. J. Schneider, xxii. 353.
 —, a bushel of wheat, or a dollar, the labourer's daily pay, in some parts of Canada, xxiv. 159
 —, Silver Medal for valuable information respecting it, by W. Bond, esq. xxv. 147
 —, its rich, deep, black soil, near Lakes Ontario, St. Clair, Huron, and Simcoe, xxv. 148

CANADA, project for breeding warren rabbits there, by Mr. Bond, xxv. 155
 —, the increase of sheep there, xxv. 157
 CANALS, model showing a method to convey boats from one to another, presented by Mr. Leach, iii. 245
 —, a machine for clearing them from weeds, by Chev. Molina, xiv. 315
 —, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for an improvement in their locks, with an account thereof, by Mr. R. Salmon, xxiii. 333
 CANDIDATES, for premiums in the polite arts, conditions to be observed by them, i. 196
 —, in general, for the premiums of the Society, conditions to be observed by them, i. 268
 —, when and where to attend, v. 347
 —, may be represented by deputies in some cases, v. 347
 CANKER, in trees, removed by mercury, xiii. 169
 —, hog's lard preferable for it to tar, xiii. 171
 —, its origin in mildew and animalculæ, xiv. 225
 CANKWELL, Mr. W. Two Guineas to, for taking two whales by the gun-harpoon, ii. 184
 CANNON, Thanks to Sir J. Senhouse, for exhibiting the model of a machine to be worked by wind for boring them, iii. 188
 —, model of one, presented by H. Shadwell, esq. xiii. 280
 CANVAS, prepared in the old Venetian style for painting, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 85
 CAPS, milled, Fifteen Pounds to Mr. Rowlandson, for his imitation of the French, ii. 149
 —, Five Guineas to Mr. L. Green, for a new manufacture of them, v. 231
 CAPSTAN, Five Guineas to Mr. J. Doscher, for the model of one, ii. 181
 —, Gold Medal for one of a peculiar construction, with an account thereof, by J. W. Boswell, esq. xxv. 65
 CAPSTERN, model of one presented by Mr. Sabatier, xv. 300
 CARDIGANSHIRE, Gold Medal for a map of it, by Mr. J. Carey, xxii. 427
 CARDING, Silver Medal and Forty Guineas, for a machine for cutting and crooking wires for it, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. Beard, xxiii. 233
 CARDON,

CARDON, A. esq. Silver Medal set in gold to, for his engraving of the battle of Alexandria, xxv. 20
 CAREY, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for a map of Cardiganshire, xxii. 427
 Carlile, Mr. R. Silver Medallion to, for a drawing of the Choir of Carlisle Cathedral, x. 268
 CARPENTER, Mr. R. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a carving in wood, of Abigail supplicating David, xxv. 20
 CARPETS, Turkey, in England, superior to the genuine, i. 28
 —, Thanks to Mr. Hunter, for his model of a method to prevent inconvenience from doors passing over them, iii. 188
 CARR, Rev. Joseph, Thanks for his account of the plantations of T. White, esq. ii. 11
 CARRIAGE of fish by land to London; establishment of, by Mr. Blake, i. 57
 CARRIAGE, Twenty Guineas to, Mr. J. Hudson, for a model of one to turn in a short angle, ii. 183
 —, model of a four-wheeled, by Messrs. Crane and Field, i. 317
 —, four-wheeled, by Mr. Cotton, i. 317
 —, (wheel) model of one to turn in the least angle, by Mr. Bailey, i. 320
 —, for conveying timber over soft and boggy land, Twenty Guineas for one, and explanation thereof, by Mr. Besant, vi. 202
 —, Thirty Guineas for an invention for preventing passengers in it from injury, when the horses have taken fright, with an account thereof, by Mr. G. Davis, xviii. 247
 —, Ten Guineas for a method of preventing injuries to it or the horses in going down hills, by Mr. W. Bowler, xxi. 357
 CARRIAGE-WHEELS, Ten Guineas for a check to them on rail-roads, with an account thereof, by Mr. C. Le Caan, xxiii. 316
 CARROTS, wethers fattened very successfully on them, by Mr. Young, v. 81
 —, their excellence for cattle, vii. 33
 —, 5000 stones produced from an acre and three roods, xxiii. 42
 —, Silver Medal for the culture of carrots, and an account thereof, by Mr. W. Mason, xxiii. 87
 —, their culture carried on in Suffolk for ages, xxiii. 88

CARROTS, prefer a red loamy sand, deep and free from stones, xxiii. 89
 —, soil to be turned up for them, to the depth of 14 inches, xxiii. 89
 —, may be grown on inferior arable land, xxiii. 89
 —, as with most other vegetables, their seeds should directly follow the plough, xxiii. 90
 —, their very slow growth, xxiii. 92
 —, to be hoed, like most other plants, intended to be thinned, very early, xxiii. 93
 —, print of a hoe proper for them, xxiii. 95
 —, little injured by frost, and to be taken up at latest before the roots shoot in spring, xxiii. 96
 —, best when used three weeks after plucking, xxiii. 96
 —, plate illustrative of the deep ploughing necessary for them, xxiii. 100
 —, their greens must be cut off when given to cattle, xxiii. 103
 —, better for cart-horses than even for feeding cattle, xxiii. 105
 —, rules for collecting their seed, by Mr. Mason, xxiii. 101
 —, one heaped bushel of them equal in nutriment to 18 lbs. of hay, xxiii. 109
 —, Gold Medal for papers on cultivating them, and on a method of feeding milch cows in winter, and on a drill horse-hoe, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxiv. 23
 CARTS, Five Guineas to Mr. T. Knight, for a mode of securing and discharging their load advantageously, ix. 206
 —, Silver Medal for a mode of locking carts on steep hills, by Mr. T. Colley, xi. 193
 —, plate of the locking pole, xi. 198
 —, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Kneebone, for a drag for them down hill, xiii. 254
 —, description of one for rolling and carrying dung, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 171
 —, model of a machine cart by Mr. Black, i. 319
 CARTWRIGHT, J. Esq. Twenty Guineas to, for planting and drilling in the same year, wheat and beans in the same land, xviii. 108
 —, Rev. E. Thanks to, for a paper on the production of opium from lettuces, xix. 197
 —, Silver Medal to, for the invention of a three furrow plough, xxi. 223

CARVING,

CARVING, its rough state in India, xxii. 216

CARYOPHYLLUS Aromaticus, or the clove of St. Vincent, xvi. 337

CASHEW GUM, Gold Medal to Dr. J. Titford, for importing it, viii. 238

—, extremely limpid when exuding from the tree, ix. 173

—, difficulty of collecting it pure, ix. 173

—, value of the tree producing it for shade and fruits, ix. 173

—, unfit for callico printers, from its resin, ix. 184

—, adapted to silk-dying, ix. 184

CAST-IRON, remark on planing it, i. 42

CATERPILLARS, means of preventing them in fruit trees, by Mr. Hampson, xiii. 173

—, their eggs, deposited between moss and the branches, or the bark and wood, xiii. 175

—, do not frequently attack healthy young trees, xiii. 173

—, proper time for destroying their eggs, xiii. 176

CATHARINE of Russia, her promotion of all sorts of industry, xvi. 345

—, her encouragement of silk culture in an island of the Wolga, xvi. 355

CATMORE, Mr. R. One Guinea to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, ii. 183

CATTLE, importance of encouraging the search of proper food for them in spring, i. 8

—, an excellent food for them from cotton seed oil-cakes, i. 251

—, importance of confining them to the farm yard in winter, iv. 68

—, importance of soiling them in the yard, iv. 95

—, of certain breeds, able to bear weather and coarse feed in proportion to the justness of their make, vii. 73

—, importance of rest to them while fattening, viii. 53

—, importance of shelter from heat and insects to their thriving, viii. 62

—, when fed with potatoes their beef excellent, ix. 46

—, quantity of potatoes allowed to an ox per day, by Mr. Dann, x. 85

—, how relieved and preserved in cases of substances sticking in their throat, x. 92

—, their swelling, how remedied, by Mr. Barber, xi. 92

CATTLE and sheep, Silver Medal for a communication on feeding them with potatoes, by Mr. J. Bucknell, xi. 98

—, instruments for removing turnips or potatoes from their throats, by Mr. Eager, xiv. 244

—, particulars relating to a reservoir or pool for them, by Mr. Billingsley, xv. 180

—, Silver Medal for extensive experiments on feeding them with steamed potatoes, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxi. 190

—, fed on turnip trimmings and oat straw, by Mr. Sherreff, xxii. 130

—, method of saving a fourth of their food, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 53

—, more rapidly thrive on carrots than on potatoes or turnips, xxiii. 108

— and horses, an important object to shorten their time of feeding for the sake of their rest, xxi. 194

— and sheep, difficulty of procuring spring food for them, particularly in the northern parts of the island, iv. 24

—, Gold Medal for an account of feeding them with potatoes, by W. Barbor, esq. xi. 88

—, Fifty Guineas for a method of relieving them when swollen by eating succulent food, by Mr. R. Eager, xiv. 242

—, Ten Guineas for feeding them on potatoes, and an account thereof, by Mr. W. Dann, x. 73

—, Thirty Guineas for feeding them with potatoes, with an account thereof, by Mr. W. Seaton, xvii. 160

—, parsneps cultivated for them, by Dr. De Salis, xvii. 257

—, calculations on steaming potatoes for them, by Mr. Curwen, xxi. 197

—, their decided preference of short herbage in dry pastures, xxiii. 165

—, tar, how applied to them, when swelled with clover, by Major Cochran, xxv. 31

CAVERN, dimensions of one, which abounds in zinc, xxv. 37

CAYENNE, the nutmeg plant obtained from it for St. Vincent, by Dr. Anderson, xxi. 430

CAYLIES, Count, his dissertations on a substitute for oil in paintings, v. 103

CEDAR of Siberia, its value for fruit and timber, xvi. 356

—, bastard, an Indian fibrous plant fitted for cordage, xxii. 382

CELLARS,

- CELLARS, draining, how to be applied to them, by Mr. Bramley, xxi. 305
- CEMENT for engrafting, by Mr. Bucknall, xx. 178
- for curing damp walls, by Mr. Wilson, xxiv. 18
- CHAFF-CUTTER, an engine long in use, v. 65
- , in common use, its expensiveness and noise, v. 66
- , Thirty Guineas to Mr. R. Salmon for his improved one, xv. 280
- CHAINS, flexible, for cranes, xxiii. 267
- , comparative view of ropes and chains for flexibility, by Mr. Gilpin, xxiii. 272
- , at a manufactory daily using 3000 feet of them, no link broken in the course of three years, and the attrition extremely trifling, xxv. 78
- , their expense only a $\frac{1}{24}$ of ropes xxv. 79
- , their substitution for ropes in mines and manufactories, of importance in relation to the navy, xxv. 79
- CHaise, single wheel, Gold Medal to Mr. R. Ford, for his invention of one, ii. 188
- CHALK, its effects on putrid oils, xx. 221
- , not equal to lime in absorption of their putrid substance, xx. 221
- CHALK-LIME, attracts moisture, and thereby injures timber, xxi. 307
- CHALKS, coloured, for painters, made by grinding the colouring matter with bone-ashes, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 88
- CHAMPION, A. esq. his wish to promote the domestic growth of rhubarb, xvi. 218
- potatoe, an admirable one for the table, iv. 97
- CHANCE, explanation of it, vi. 75
- CHARACTERS in music, how represented for instructing the blind, by Mr. Cheese, v. 133
- CHARCOAL, beet-root juice boiled with its powder to prepare sugar, xviii. 348
- , whether worth while to collect turpentine from the Scotch fir in the process for making it, xxi. 248
- , its known incorruptibility, xxi. 297
- , found in Herculanum 2000 years old, yet entire and sound, xxi. 297
- CHARLES, Mr. D. Silver Medal to, for a machine for levelling uneven surfaces of land, xxi. 265
- CHARLOCK, its extreme nuisance to, the husbandman in the old husbandry, iv. 12
- CHARRING, used on the piles for the temple of Ephesus, xxi. 297
- CHARTS, sea, suggestions for improving them, xxii. 223
- CHATEAUVIEUX, M. De, drill-plough, by, i. 310
- , single cultivator, by i. 310
- , double cultivator by, i. 103
- CHATHAM, Earl of, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, under the name of Pericles, iii. 120
- CHATTs, the, what so called, viii. 87
- CHAY, its seeds unsuccessfully sown at first in Jamaica, x. 259
- , some seeds of it sent from Jamaica, xi. 205
- , Mr. Fleming's letter on it, xxi. 428
- , Thanks for a paper on its root, by Mr. J. Stockwell, esq. xxi. 427
- , not used in Bengal, but far inferior dyes substituted, xxi. 430
- probably a valuable acquisition in England, xxi. 434
- , its roots said to keep and even improve for years, xxi. 435
- , opinion of the Board of Trade in favour of it, xxi. 436
- , process for dying woollen cloth of a bright red with it, by Mr. Machlachlan, xxii. 209
- CHECK of carriage wheels on rail-ways, by Mr. Le Caan, xxiii. 316
- CHEESE, Mr. G. Gold Medal to, for a mode of teaching the blind music, v. 124
- CHEESE-TRYER, used for taking out the eyes of potatoes, xix. 115
- CHEESE, Devon cows produce milk enough per day for 1 lb. 8 oz. of it, by Mr. Bowler, xx. 183
- , a screw-press well adapted for it, xxi. 363
- , cause of its sponginess, xxi. 364
- CHEESEMAn, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for drawings, ii. 139
- CHEETHAN, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for cultivating waste land, xxiv. 57
- , his rotation of crops disapproved by the Society, xxiv. 57
- , his industry and perseverance, xxiv. 58
- , he prefers the method of paring, burning, and liming, for heath land, xxiv. 60

CHELSEA, a manufactory there for crucibles and retorts, i. 17

—, attempt to establish a silk manufactory there, v. 148

—, two thousand mulberry-trees planted there by George II. v. 148

CHEMISTRY, abstract of rewards given in the class of up to 1783, i. 12

—, importance of portable furnaces to it, iv. 113

CHERRIES, the Gascoyne, will grow to twice the size of cherries from any engrafted tree, xx. 160

CHERRY, Mr. F. C. Thirty Guineas to, for planting osiers, xx. 104

—, he began in February with cuttings, thrust in by hand, planted 17,000 per acre in rows between two and three feet distant, and finished 23d of March, xx. 107

—, finds those prosper most which succeed wheat, xx. 108

CHERRY trees, bear the knife well with the aid of medicated tar, xii. 207

—, method of removing them, by Mr. Fairman, xiv. 229

CHESMENT, Capt. J. Silver Medal to, for improving the gun-harpoon, ii. 181

CHESNUT trees, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Mace, for planting, ii. 6

—, transplanting not good for them, ii. 15

—, Thanks for observations upon their wood by Mr. W. Jones, vii. 9

—, their peculiar faculty of stubbing or branching, after cutting, ix. 20

—, Thanks to, for communications on, by N. Kent, esq. x. 27

—, he uses them for hop poles, and stakes, x. 28

—, their rapid growth on sand or loam, x. 28

—, Evelyn's opinions on them, x. 31, 32

—, should always be cut down when full grown, x. 32

—, if old their timber brittle, x. 32

—, their little sap compared with other trees, x. 33

—, less liable than other trees to worms and insects, x. 34

—, roof of King's College, Cambridge, built of their wood in the 16th century, x. 34

—, Gold Medal for a plantation of, and account of it, by L. Majendie, esq. xii. 109

CHESNUT trees, large square of one, vii. 10

—, their timbers made, by colouring, to resemble mahogany, vii. 10

—, chips of one preserved, vii. 14

—, Gold Medal for planting them, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. Cowlshaw, viii. 6

—, Thanks for a paper on them, by Mr. Majendie, ix. 17

—, compared with oaks, ix. 19

—, Silver Medal for an account of a plantation of them, by J. Scholefield, esq. xii. 109

—, whether indigenous, xii. 110, &c.

—, their abundance in Stour-wood, xii. 114

—, underwood of, when to be cut for poles, xii. 114

—, application of to sea walling, xii. 115

—, remarkable property of, xii. 116

—, their bark used for tanning, but only of half the value of oak, xii. 121

—, their timber used successfully instead of oak for building, vii. 10

—, durability of their timber, vii. 11

—, their timber fit for situations of exposure to weather, vii. 12

CHETWYND, Lord, judicious management of his oak plantations, xx. 92

—, their rapid and extraordinary growth, xx. 92

CHEVIOT Hills, improvement on an estate near them, xvii. 171

CHIARO-OSCURO, how effected in the Venetian school, xvi. 280

CHICOREE, account of its culture, and the method of manufacturing a substitute for coffee from it, by Mr. J. Taylor, xix. 242

—, largely cultivated in Germany, xix. 242

—, its herbage used for cattle, xix. 242

—, its roots sliced and roasted, and will keep for a year or two, xix. 248

—, criterion for roasting it, xix. 250

—, when prepared as coffee, sold at 6 or 7 pence per lb. xix. 251

CHILDREN and women, their employment facilitated by the new husbandry, iv. 8

CHIME-CLOCKS, Twenty Guineas to Mr. R. Sampson, for a new method of constructing them, ii. 186

—, Twenty Guineas for the invention and account of one, by Mr. R. Sampson, iv. 173

D

CHIMNEYS,

- CHIMNEYS, a brush well calculated to clean them, without climbing boys, by Mr. Smart, xxiii. 256
 —, a rod and curtain for them while sweeping, by ditto, xxv. 98
 —, brushes for sweeping them without boys, to be made not of heath but of whisks or hair, xxv. 99
 —, Silver Medal for a machine for cleansing them without boys, invented and described, by Mr. J. Davis, xxv. 101
 —, Gold Medal for superseding the employment of climbing boys for cleaning them, by Mr. G. Smart, xxiii. 255
 CHINA, correctness of Du Halde's information about it, ii. 178
 —, quantity of tin exported to it, x. 253
 CHINESE, their general character for fraud and subtlety, vi. 109
 CHIO TURPENTINE, its peculiar properties, xix. 227
 CHIP-HATS, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Pepperell, for some made by him at Totness, ii. 150
 —, manufactory, of Thirty Guineas to Mr. J. Pepperell for the establishment of one at Totness, ii. 150
 CHIPS, for making hats, Twenty-five Guineas to Mr. R. Galloway for tools for cutting them, ii. 149
 CHISWELL, R. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting elms, ii. 4
 —, Gold Medal to, for planting Lombardy poplars, ii. 3
 CHRISTIANA, deal growing there, its small diameter, xvi. 125
 CHRISTMAS, Mr. J. his letter on preserving turnips, xxi. 144
 CHRONOMETERS, grand principle of excellence in them, xix. 331
 CHRYSALIS, of the silk-worm, not injured by the cone being wound off from boiling water, iv. 157
 —, silk-worm, in proceeding from it, never injures the thread, vii. 131
 CHURCH-CLOCKS, improvement of by Mr. Massey, xxi. 406
 CHURCHMAN, J. esq. Silver Medal to, for his geographical and topographical improvements, xxii. 221
 —, his solution of a problem relating to his map, xxii. 228
 CHURN, Thirty Guineas for the invention, and account of an improved one, by Mr. W. Bowler, xiii. 250
 CHURN, a horse-churn, more productive than a hand one, for butter, xxiv. 32
 —, presented by Mr. Murrell, ix. 216
 CYDER, Mill and Press, by Mr. C. L. Loyd, i. 311
 —, the most valuable varieties of fruit for it said to have disappeared, xvii. 264
 —, desirableness of making it an article of export to the West Indies, xviii. 304
 —, Thanks for a paper on the criterion of fruit for it, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xxi. 257
 —, to be kept in a large quantity, xxi. 258
 —, causes of the probably greater attention to it formally, before Port wine was introduced, xxi. 258
 —, fruits to be ground to a perfect smoothness for their rind, pulp, and kernels, xxi. 257
 —, prospect of great varieties for it in Herefordshire, xxi. 261
 —, sold from the mill at three halfpence per gallon, xxi. 259
 CISTERN, urine and dunghill liquor, to be preserved in one, for manure, ii. 49
 CIVILIZATION of man, its principles illustrated by Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 112
 —, its advantage to the animals domesticated by man, iii. 113
 CINNAMON, formerly brought to Europe from Ceylon only, viii. 207
 —, different kinds of it enumerated, viii. 213
 —, more retentive of its virtues than other spices, viii. 217
 —, the best bark taken from the small branches, viii. 216
 —, Thanks to Dr. Dancer for three samples of it, and a communication thereon, ix. 187
 —, and mangoes, Thanks to H. Earl, esq. for his letter on, ix. 193
 —, that of St. Vincent better than Cassia, but not equal to East India cinnamon, xx. 380
 CINNAMON tree, some plants of it taken by Lord Rodney on board a French East Indiaman, and sent by him to the Governor of Jamaica, iv. 229

CINNAMON tree. Thanks for a leaf of the true one from Jamaica, and a communication on the subject, by Mr. G. Wilson, iv. 229
 —, Thanks for an account of its successful plantation in Jamaica, by Mr. Wilson, vii. 221.
 —, propagated sometimes by slips, ix. 189
 —, its differences sometimes accidental, ix. 189
 —, of Jamaica, similar in the plant, but not the bark, to that of Ceylon, ix. 189
 —, preference by the dealers of the bark of that grown in Jamaica, x. 256
 —, but imperfectly described by voyagers and botanists, viii. 210
 —, Thanks to Mr. Long for his communication of Dr. Dancer's remarks on it, viii. 207
 —, Silver Medal for communications on it, by Dr. Dancer, viii. 208
 —, operation of taking its bark difficult, viii. 210
 —, an invaluable acquisition to the West Indies, viii. 213
 —, facility of propagating it by layers, viii. 214
 —, properly an arborescent tree, viii. 214
 —, its height upwards of twenty feet, viii. 214
 —, delights in a loose soil, and southern aspect, viii. 215
 —, its seeds not perfected in less than six years, viii. 215
 —, birds particularly fond of its berry, viii. 215
 —, the inner bark of the three barks of it alone valuable, viii. 216
 —, its leaves a good substitute for the bark, in cookery and medicine, viii. 217
 —, quotations on it, from Burman, viii. 213, 218
 —, 50,000 plants of it raised by one gentleman in Jamaica, xi. 210
 —, Thanks for its introduction into Madras, with an account of it, by Mrs. Anstey, xi. 212
 —, its growth encouraged by government in Madras, xi. 218
 —, the finest produced from young scions after an old tree is cut down, xi. 219

CINNAMON tree, said to be always cut down by the Dutch when three years old, xi. 221
 CLARKE, Mr. Cuthbert, drain plough by, i. 310
 —, plough by, i. 312
 —, Mr. W. M. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a machine, xi. 231
 —, J. W. esq. Gold Medal to, for his culture and preparation of hemp in Canada, and for the importation of 2500 lbs. into the port of London, xxii. 345
 —, his experiments and observations upon it, xxii. 346
 —, finds it extremely foul from not being well bracked, but equally strong with the Petersburg, xxii. 347
 CLASSICS, education in them capable of being completed in a short time, v. 116
 CLAY soil, drill husbandry not particularly applicable on a soil of it, vi. 86
 —, drilling recommended in it, vi. 87
 —, Mr. Boote's decisive recommendation of the drill for it, vii. 16
 —, Silver Medal for the culture of, and account thereof, by Mr. J. Middleton, xiii. 195
 —, a system which will annihilate the fallow practice on, xiii. 195
 —, course of crops for, xiii. 195
 —, its cultivation less understood than of sandy land, xiii. 195
 —, busts of it, how made to look like bronze, by the Misses Knight, xvii. 301
 CLEALL, Mr. E. Twenty Guineas to, for his machine for beating out hemp-seeds and flax-seeds, xxv. 143
 CLEANSING silks, woollens, or cottons, without injuring their texture, Fifteen Guineas for a method of, by Mrs. A. Morris, xxiii. 216
 CLEGG, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for an account of a substitute for verdigris, ii. 110
 CLEMENTS, Mr. portable iron oven by, i. 319
 CLENNEL, Mr. L. Gold Pallet to, for an engraving on wood of a battle, xxiv. 13
 CLIFTON, Mrs. M. Seven Guineas to, for her stocks of bees, and account thereof, ix. 89
 —, she feeds them with honey from December to March, ix. 90

- CLIFTON, Mrs. M. her mode of precluding mice, ix. 90
- CLOCKS, single wheel, Fifty Pounds, to Mr. H. for inventing one, ii. 246
- , the vast exportation of them, as well as of watches, from England to the East, iv. Introd. 6
- , account of a chime one, by Mr. R. Sampson, iv. 173
- , one presented by Mr. T. Match, iv. 244
- , Sixty-five Pounds for a crank, to answer the purpose of an escapement in them, by Mr. I. Goodrich, xvii. 327
- and watches, Thirty Pounds for the invention and an account of an improved and detached escapement for them, by Mr. Howells, x. 216
- , Twenty Guineas for the striking part of an eight-day one, by Mr. E. Massey, xxi. 402
- , Thirty Guineas for the striking part of an eight-day one, by Mr. I. Prior, xxi. 396
- , Fifty Guineas for diminishing the friction in escapements of pendulum ones, by Mr. E. Massey, xxi. 407
- , Fifteen Guineas for an improvement in their striking part, (plate and reference, 352, 354) by Mr. H. Ward, xxiii. 353
- , Twenty Guineas for an invention and account of a detached escapement of pendulum ones, by Mr. I. Antis, xxiii. 359
- , their superiority to watches, xxiii. 372
- and watches, improvement in the construction of them, the basis of most improvements in general machinery, xxv. pref. 10
- , Silver Medal for a compensation pendulum for a clock or time-piece, by Mr. H. Ward, xxv. 116
- CLOSE, Rev. H. J. Thanks to, for a letter on the comparative culture of wheat in 1786, iv. 6
- CLOSE-PRUNING and medication for trees, abstract of a system of them, by Mr. Bucknall, xiii. 169
- CLOTH made from the refuse of flax, by Lady Moira, i. 202
- from hop-bines, specimen of, sent to the Society, by Mr. Cooksey, iii. 142
- made in Sweden of the fibres of hop-bines, iii. 139
- , model of one for securing hay from injury while stacking, by Mr. Ailway, iv. 197
- CLOTH, Fifteen Guineas for weaving it of an extremely fine quality, with a communication thereon and several specimens, by Mr. W. Neven, xxiv. 103
- CLOVE tree, account of it in St. Vincent, by Dr. Anderson, xvi. 337
- , its extreme tenderness when young, xvi. 338
- , its elegance and dimensions, xxi. 372
- its culture little known in the West Indies, xx. 372
- , Rumphius's observation on it, xx. 375
- , botanical accounts of it very imperfect, xx. 374
- , every part possesses the same property as to taste, xx. 375
- its leaves nearly as good as its fruit for culinary purposes, xx. 376
- , engraving of it, xx. 380
- , its flower-bud appears entirely red at sunset, xx. 376
- , propagated by layers, or, if from seeds, the plants not to be transplanted, xx. 374
- , to collect its spice, those buds must be taken in the morning which seem likely to open in the evening, xx. 376
- CLOVER, number of hogs fed on one acre of it, iii. 65
- , sown, not till the second hoeing of barley, vi. 93
- , mode of relieving cattle swelled by it, by Mr. Eager, xiv. 242
- , singular proposal to grow it for manure, xvi. 270
- , sown among wheat early in the spring, xvii. 136
- (and lucerne) hay, how best made in wet weather, xvii. 226
- , hay Thanks for an account of making it in Courland, by Mr. J. Taylor, xix. 88
- , fermentation necessary to making hay of it, xix. 98
- , apparently a native of heath lands, xxiii. 56
- CLULOW, Mr. J. Fifteen Guineas to, for a loom to weave figured ribands, xviii. 259
- , Twenty-Five Guineas to, for his improvement of looms, xx. 345
- , plate and explanation, xx. 347
- CLUSTERS,

- CLUSTERS, a plough adapted for sowing of wheat in them, by Mr. Lowther, ii. 33
 —, sowing of grain in them a useful discovery, ii. 34
 CLUTTERBUCK, T. esq. experiments made in his hot-house, v. 59
 —, mode of destroying insects in his hot-house, v. 59
 COACH-brace, Ten Guineas to Mr. Groce for forming it of a strong and secure construction, ii. 183
 — (post) model of, by Mr. Hudson, i. 321
 COACH-springs, pair of, by Mr. Jacob, i. 319
 COAL-ashes, their use in manuring, vii. 34
 COALS, hardship attending the tax on their freight, vi. 6
 —, how to apply every particle of them to advantage, ix. 137
 —, works for supplying Manchester, &c. with, xviii. 267
 —, frauds committed by the banksmen in accounting for the quantity delivered from the mines, xxi. 382
 —, a machine for raising them, by Mr. Gilpin, xxv. 74, 76
 COBALT, its discovery in Britain important, i. 14.
 —, mines of it in Cornwall, Devonshire, and Scotland, i. 15
 COBB or mud walls employed in making compost, xi. 89
 COCCUS Indicus, an interesting account of it, by Dr. Bancroft, xix. 355
 COCHINEAL, depth and transparency of its red dye imitated, xxii. 142
 COCHOLA Odorata, abounding in Trinidad, and productive, after the bark being wounded, of vast lumps of gum-resin, xxv. 190
 COCHRANE, Mr. S. Thanks for his paper on the culture of spring wheat, xx. 196
 —, Major J. Silver Medal to, for the culture of spring wheat, and the use of tincture of opium in the diseases of cattle, xxv. 29
 COCKCHAFERS, Thanks for a paper on the destruction of their grubs, by E. Jones, esq. xix. 175
 —, turkeys remarkably fond of them xix. 181
 COCKERELL, Miss, Greater Silver Pal-let to, for a drawing of the Virgin, Christ, and St. John, xxiii. 429
 COCKINGS, Mr. G. Register to the So- ciety, account of his death, pref. vol. xx.
 COCOONS, reeled off in hot water, v. 168
 —, not always valuable in proportion to their size, x. 184
 CŒUR DOUX, his publication on calico- printing, and dying in India, xxi. 429
 COFFEE, its large cultivation in Jamai- ca, ix. 175
 —, goes through a slight fermentation, ix. 175
 —, peeling and winnowing mills for it by the large planters, ix. 176
 —, benefited by being kept in the berry till used, ix. 176
 —, proposed to be imported in the berry, ix. 177
 —, facility with which it imbibes foreign flavours, and is thus spoiled, ix. 178
 —, planted largely on little land, and at small expense, ix. 181
 —, may be dried, perhaps, in the berry by kilns, ix. 181
 —, 120,000 lbs. weight on 150 acres, x. 182
 —, chicoree root used for it, and cheap in Germany, xix. 251
 COGAN, Dr. Gold Medal to, for a drag for raising the bodies of persons sunk under water, xxiv. 107
 COINS, gold, machine for weighing, by Mr. Hill, ii. 246
 —, copper, discovered in draining a marsh, xiv. 163
 —, form and precision attending the trial of the pix for them, xii. 294
 —, models of them introduced into Mr. Barry's pictures, xix. pref. 28
 —, first introduced by the Lydians, xix. pref. 35
 COKE and tar, may be produced from the burning of coals, by which steam- engines are at the same time worked, ix. 137
 COLEBROOK Dale, Gold Medal to Mr. A. Darby, for a model of a bridge over the Severn near it, vi. 219
 COLE-seed, an admirable promoter of milk, xxiv. 32
 COLEMAN, Mr. W. Ten Guineas to, for an engraving on wood, or type me- tal, ii. 131
 —, Seven Guineas to, for an engrav- ing on wood, ii. 125
 COLLAR and harness for a bull, i. 313
 COLLET,

- COLLET, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of birds, after nature, xvi. 365
- COLLEY, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a mode of locking carts on steep hills, xi. 193
- , model of a granary presented by, xii. 335
- , machine presented by, to measure timber standing, xii. 335
- , model of a machine to saw marble, presented by, xii. 338
- COLLIER, Mr. models of windmills to drain land by, i. 317
- , trough and wheel by, to explain one of his windmills, i. 317
- , Mr. J. Fifteen Guineas to, for an improved ship stove (with the Society's engraving) xxv. 93
- COLOGNE, its contracts with the Dutch states, to supply salt for their herrings, xxv. 175
- COLONIES and Trade, abstract of rewards given in the class of, up to 1783, i. 22
- COLONISTS, policy of including them in the pursuits of the mother country, xxv. 153
- COLOUR, how the harmony of it may be produced in a picture, xvi. 233
- , how all the good effect of body colour may be obtained without any of its inconveniences, xvii. 296
- , a new one for enamel painting, by Mr. Birch, iii. 183
- COLOUR-grinding, deleteriousness of it in the old method, xxii. 261
- COLOURS, desirableness of a substituted vehicle of them, instead of that of oil, v. 103
- , all inherent in light, xvi. 284
- , their brilliancy in painting to be derived from resins, or bitumens, xix. 213
- , their durability from being mixed with amber, xix. 215
- , (water) from madder of great excellence, xxii. 161
- , (painters) Silver Medal, or Ten Guineas, for an improved mill for grinding them, with a plan and description, by Mr. I. Rawlinson, xxii. 260
- , an improved mode of tying them, when ground in bladders, xxii. 271
- , cheap ones for exposure to weather, processes for various with fish-oil, &c. by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 198, &c.
- COLOURS, and other materials, and panels, for the use of painters, Silver Medal, and Twenty Guineas for preparations of them, by Mr. S. Grandi, xxiv. 85
- COLUMELLA, his disapprobation of the Roman ox-yoke, ii. 89
- COLUMN of Trajan, its beauties and defects, xix. pref. 53
- COMBE-pot, by Mr. J. Hayward, i. 314
- COMBE, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Silence after Caracci, x. 267
- COMPASS and protractor, by Mr. A. Miller, i. 318
- COMPOSTS, of earth and dung, better than dung alone, iv. 21
- , system for, by Mr. Young, iv. 95
- , Silver Medal for a paper on the preparation of them, by Mr. J. Horridge, xix. 183
- , one well adapted for potatoes and wheat, xix. 184, 185
- CONES of silk-worms, number of them necessary to produce an ounce of silk, iv. 153
- , chrysalis not destroyed by their being wound off from boiling water, iv. 157
- , number of yards of silk wound off one, iv. 163
- , clover hay preserved in this form, in a wet hay season, xvii. 230
- CONFERVA extracted for manure with its roots, and the mud adhering to them, vii. 96
- , laid in heaps to ferment, vii. 97
- , its operation on turnips, vii. 97
- , on other crops, vii. 98
- CONWAY, an admirable quarry of millstone there, xviii. 198
- , comparative softness of the stone on coming out of the quarry, xviii. 199
- , the vein appears inexhaustible, xviii. 199
- , the stone composed of quartz and cherts, xviii. 213
- COOK, Miss, Lesser Silver Pallet, gilt, to, for a drawing of Conisbro' Castle, i. 275
- , Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 139
- , Phineas, Mr. worm-auger by, i. 320
- , Miss, Lesser Silver Pallet, gilt, to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 142
- Cook,

- COOK, Mr. R.** Gold Pallet to, for a drawing of Mutius Scævola before Porsenna, xx. 388
- , **Mr. T.** Twenty Guineas to, for turning spherical forms in wood, with more than the usual expedition, xvii. 335
- COOKE, Rev. J.** his patent drill machine, v. 71
- , his drill approved decidedly by Mr. Malcolm, v. 76
- , his drill machine extensively used, v. 72
- , advantages of it, v. 81, 82
- , great advantage of his horse-hoe, vii. 26
- , it requires hard labour, v. 71
- , his invention of a hand-hoe, v. 71
- , grass seeds sown by him, on the second hoeing of barley, vi. 93
- COOKSEY, M. H.** his letter on the subject of hop-bines for cloth, iii. 142
- COOMBE, Miss.** Gold Medal to, for a drawing, xii. 325
- COOPER, Mr. B.** Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Temple Bar, xvi. 366
- COPAL,** how to be dissolved in spirits of turpentine, and spirits of wine, by Mr. Sheldrake, xvii. 288, 290
- , the active operation of camphire on it, xvii. 291
- , brilliancy of colours exquisite and permanent, by it, xix. 216
- , resists the common menstrea xix. 225
- , not known as an article of trade before the 17th century, xix. 225
- COPENHAGEN,** a Veterinary School established there, vii. 74
- COPPER,** coins of it discovered in draining a marsh, xiv. 163
- COPPINS, Mrs. E.** Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing in crayons, of Belisarius, xx. 388
- CORBETT, E. esq.** Gold Medal to, for improving waste land, xii. 244
- , model of an embankment by, xii. 333
- CORBOULD, Mr. H.** Gold Pallet to, for an original historical drawing of Mars and Bellona, xxii. 426
- , Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing of Ajax, defending the body of Patroclus, xxiii. 429
- , **Mr. G.** Smaller Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of an antique statue, xxiv. 18
- CORCHORUS Olitorius,** Chinese flax, iv. 36
- CORD and ropes,** Twenty Guineas to Mr. G. Sylvester for a machine for twisting them in a small space, viii. 235
- CORDAGE,** tan applied to strengthen the fibres intended for it, in Asia and Europe, xxii. 379
- , tarred, when new, weaker than untarred, xxii. 380
- , table of various articles fitted for it, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 382
- CORK,** a tree in India, the substance of which may answer its purposes, xxiv. 156
- CORN,** model of a machine for dressing, by Mr. Evers, i. 311
- , machine for winnowing, by Mr. Evers, i. 311
- , sown wet, appears sooner above ground than if sown dry, ii. 53
- , quantity of land occupied by its roots, iv. 15
- , methods of preserving it from injury during stacking, iv. 197, xix. 99
- , sown broadcast, commonly hoed in some places, vii. 21
- , Thanks for observations on dividing and transplanting the roots of, by Mr. J. Sibley, xi. 66
- , machine for thrashing it while wet, by Mr. Palmer, xix. 102
- , rendered incorruptible by charring, xxii. 192
- , mode of preparing it with straw by the straw-cutter, xxiii. 52
- CORNTHWAITE, Mr. T.** Ten Guineas to, for a lock of a safe construction, ii. 187
- CORNWALL,** 1200 tons of tin exported therefrom to India and China in 1790, x. 250
- , employment found for its poor by its tin mines, x. 251
- , happy revolution in its tin trade, x. 251
- , value of land in some parts of it, xiv. 155
- , **Mr. J.** Silver Medal to, for the culture of hemp in Canada, xxiv. 160
- CORSTON, Mr. W.** Gold Medal to, for inventing a substitute for Leghorn plait for hats, xxiii. 223
- CORSTON,**

CORSTON, Mr. W. his school at Fincham in Norfolk for straw-hat making, xxiii. 224

—, labour furnished by his produce of straw on one acre, xxiii. 229

COSWAY, Mr. his letter in approbation of Mr. Blackman's oil colour cakes, xii. 275

COTONNIER, cotton plant, account of it growing in Quebec, xxiii. 419

—, question whether it might be useful in making writing paper, xxiii. 420

—, grows like the asparagus, and is eaten in the same manner; produces a silky substance, used as feathers are, for beds; and yields, at a certain age, by boiling, a quantity of sugar, xxiii. 420

COTMAN, Mr. J. Larger Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a mill at Dorking, xviii. 404

COTTON, Mr. model of a four-wheeled carriage by, i. 317

—, Gold Medal for specimens and experiments on that of the West Indies, and an account thereof, by Mr. A. Bennet, i. 254

—, (silk) described, i. 255

—, (vine) a particular species, described, i. 256

—, (nankeen) its tree, how introduced into Jamaica, iv. 230

—, model of a machine to spin it, by Mr. J. Barton, vi. 231

—, a machine for making cards for it, by Mr. Beard, xxiii. 233

— seeds, after expression, furnish excellent cakes for cattle, i. 251

— thread, process for dying it of a fine red, by Mr. Macklachlan, xxii. 212

—, Thanks for a paper on the Indian mode of giving them a permanent substantive black colour, by Dr. Howison, xxii. 216

COUCH-GRASS, a fallow not necessary for destroying it, ix. 39

— fit to be sown on embankments against the sea, xxi. 167

COUGHS and consumptions, calcined talc used in India as a specific for them, xxii. 208

COULSON, Mr. J. One Guinea to, for killing a whale with the gun-harpoon, ii. 182

COUNTERBALANCE to ropes in coal or other works, xvii. 338

—, difficulty of effecting the counterbalance, xvii. 341

COUNTERPANES of India sold for 200 guineas each, x. 199

—, (shawl) Silver Medal to Mr. P. J. Knight, for manufacturing one four yards square, x. 196

COULTHARD, Mr. model of a tide mill, by, i. 317

COUNTIES, premiums offered and paid for the surveys of several, ii. 240

COUNTRIES, mountainous, to be easily mapped, by Mr. Churchman, xxii. 222

COUNTRY life, most favourable to moralists, and religion, iii. 117

COURLAND, mode of hay-making, for clover there, xix. 88

Cow-doctors, their fatal ignorance, vii. 73

COWEN, Mr. Thanks to, for a box of water colours, iii. 183

COWIE, Mr. J. Thanks to, for an account of an article from the East Indies, called gum kuteera, xxi. 423

COWLISHAW, Jos. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting larch, ii. 5

—, Gold Medal to, for planting chestnuts, viii. 6

—, account from him of farther plantations, viii. 8

Cow-pastures to be attached to cottagers, v. 25

Cows, potatoes a good food for them, iii. 88

—, their milk extremely increased by drum headed cabbage, xvii. 137

—, experiments on their productiveness of milk, by Mr. Johnes, xx. 183

—, (milch), fed only with steamed potatoes and a little straw, xxi. 193

—, fed in winter on oil-cake, straw, and green food, in certain proportions, xxiii. 41

—, account of the mode of feeding them in winter, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxiv. 27

—, can be kept better and cheaper by the farmer, than by the cottager, xxiv. 28

—, no decayed leaves to be given them, xxiv. 29

—, their milk best promoted by cole seed, of all the green crops, xxiv. 32

COXE, Mr. W. his "Travels into Poland" highly commended, vi. 52

CRAB-weed, a marine plant indicative of soundness, and fertility of soil, viii. 89

CRACKS, in earthen vessels, mode of speedily stopping them, v. 94

CRAGER,

- CRAGER, Mr. machine for winding and doubling, by, i. 315
- CRAIK, Mr. drill plough by, i. 311
- CRANES, Gold Medal for the best, for wharfs, by Mr. Braithwaite, with account of it, iii. 158
- , model of one by Mr. Samson, i. 317
- , (walking-wheel), Gold Medal to Mr. Pinchbeck for his improvement of, iv. 183
- , with three powers, model of, by Mr. J. Ferguson, i. 317
- , model of one presented by Mr. E. Leach, v. 241
- , (walking-wheel fly), model of, in brass, by Mr. Wellmans, xiii. 279
- , that of Mr. Pinchbeck, fixed, by the Society, on one of the London quays, iv. 183
- , method of stopping, by a ball, instead of bellows, which obtained the Silver Medal, by Mr. J. Bunce, iv. 186
- , Silver Medal and Five Guineas to Mr. J. Bell, for inventing one adapted for mines, wells, and precipices, ix. 206
- , Fifteen Guineas for one which weighs the body suspended while raising it, by Mr. A. Andrews, x. 221
- , Forty Guineas for the invention of one, with a plate and explanation, by Mr. J. White, x. 230, 236
- , Fifteen Guineas for the invention, and account of a preservative wheel to a walking-wheel one, by Mr. Dixon, xi. 199
- , Forty Guineas for a mode of expanding a set of bars parallel to the axis, and account thereof, by Mr. R. Hall, xii. 283
- , (moveable) model of, presented by Mr. H. Shadwell, xii. 334
- , Fifteen Guineas for a new invented one, for raising heavy bodies, by Mr. J. Gent, xix. 294
- , Silver Medal and Thirty Guineas for an improved one, with flexible chains, and an account thereof, by Mr. G. Gilpin, xxiii. 267
- CRANFIELD, Messrs. model of a four-wheeled carriage by, i. 317
- CRANKS, in water works, saw mills, &c. the Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Foulds, for his method of discharging them, ii. 187
- , substitute for, by Mr. Ridley, xv. 271
- CRANKS, to answer the purposes of an escapement, by Mr. Goodrich, xvii. 327
- CRANMER, Mr. C. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, Daniel's Accusers cast to the Lions, xiii. 270
- CRAUFORD, Miss C. M. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing from a cast in plaster, xvii. 365
- CRAWLEY, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for his paper on planting osiers, and gaining land from rivers, xiii. 130, 135
- , he plants 13,000, sets per acre, xiii. 135
- , his experiments on them in 100 acres of fen land, xiii. 135
- CRAYONS, process for making excellent, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 85
- CREAGH, Mr. digester by, i. 314
- CROCKITT, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to, for draining land, xiv. 183
- , distance of his main drain from the land to be improved, xiv. 184
- , his length of drains, xiv. 186
- , has made 25 acres of more than ten times its former value, xiv. 187
- CROMARTY, plantations of timber trees there, by Mr. Ross, iii. 17
- CROPLEY, Miss C. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, of Venus de Medicis, vii. 230
- CROPS, course of, into what the clustered potatoe should be introduced, iii. 94
- , exhausting and ameliorating to be taken alternately, v. 86, vi. 90
- , course of for clays, xiii. 195
- , what culmiferous, are best on poor gravel after potatoes, xxi. 179
- , two not produced in Asia, annually, xxii. 375
- CROSS bar lever, Silver Medal for a contrivance of a method of using, to the best advantage, the power attached to it, by Mrs. Wyndham, xiv. 295
- CROTOLARIA juncea, account of by Mr. Kay, iv. 36
- CROWN, dependency of its tenants, xxi. 104
- CRUCIBLES not long since imported from abroad, i. 16
- CRUMFORD in Derbyshire, its stupendous cotton-mills, i. 34
- CRUTTWELL, Miss E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Silence, xxii. 424
- CRYSTALS, of mineral substances, distinguishable from those of vegetable, vi. 135
- CUCUMBERS and melons, Two Guineas to Mr. W. Geach for his method of preserving, ii. 7

CUCUMBERS, the Southgate method the best for raising them, xviii. 361

— raised very rapidly by means of steam, xviii. 362

— cut in January, xviii. 383

CULLAND Moor, account of improving it, by Mr. Upton, xv. 218

CULLEN House, turnip-rooted cabbage cultivated there, by Mr. Ross, iv. 24

—, experiments on the turnip-rooted cabbage there, by ditto, vi. 71

CULTIVATION, the improvement of it more advantageous than the commencement of it on land, xvii. 187

CULTIVATOR, cheapness of a good soil to him at almost any price, iii. 92

—, Silver Medal for an instrument so called, and an account of it, by Mr. W. Lester, xix. 142

—, single, by M. De Chateauvieux, i. 310

—, double, by M. De Chateauvieux, i. 310

CUMBERLAND, Mr. G. quotation from him on Hafod in Wales, xix. pref. 11

CUNLIFFE, Miss M. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 243

—, Miss M. E. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of figures by torch light, vi. 215

—, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Holy Family, vii. 230

—, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a piece of needle work, viii. 230

CUTTINGS of trees, suggestions about preparing them, by Mr. Swayne, v. 164

CURL in potatoes never affects the champion potatoe, iv. 97

—, its different stages or degrees, viii. 19

—, often caused by forced cultivation, viii. 22

—, what soil most likely to produce it, viii. 27

—, seldom occurs where the seed of sound and excellent plants has been employed, viii. 33, 36, 37

—, never affects the old winter red, viii. 41

—, its supposed first appearance in England, viii. 43

—, curious disappointment of a cultivator respecting it, viii. 43

—, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Hollins, for an account of the curl in potatoes, ix. 52

—, Ditto to Mr. Pitt, ix. 52

—, Ditto to Mr. Holt, ix. 52

CURL, direction to obtain a crop affected by it, by Mr. Hollins, ix. 63

—, Silver Medal to Mr. B. Pryce, for his account of the cause of it, x. 265

— prevented by attention to the seed only, xi. 86

—, Ten Guineas for discovering the cause, and cure or prevention of it, to Mr. Hollins, xi. 75

CURRY, Mr. J. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the gun-harpoon, ix. 162

CURWEN, J. C. esq. Gold Medal to, for sowing or setting acorns for timber, xv. 115

—, he sows about five hundred bushels, xv. 116

—, the cost not exceeding 20s. per acre, xv. 116

—, he plants about two hundred acres with them, xv. 116

—, inconvenience to his young plants from fern, xv. 117

—, he prefers dibbling for acorns to sowing, xv. 117

—, Gold Medal to him, for planting larch trees, xx. 96

—, objects to dibbling acorns in ground not previously cleaned, xx. 97

—, feeds his working horses with potatoes and cut straw, xx. 98

—, requires 300 acres of hay for his work horses, and 35 acres of potatoes would be sufficient, xx. 98

—, Silver Medal to, for his extensive experiments in feeding cattle with steamed potatoes, xxi. 190

—, he steams 180 stone of potatoes per day, xxi. 193

—, his caution not to give any of the liquor of the potatoes to his cattle, xxi. 193

—, his calculations on maintaining horses at 13½d. per day, on steamed potatoes, corn, and cut straw, xxi. 193

—, 150 acres produce enough food now for cattle formerly supplied by 300 acres, xxi. 195

—, his importations from Ireland for the poor, xxi. 195

—, his vast profit from feeding with potatoes, xxi. 195

—, plates of his steam-house, and method, xxi. 202, 208

—, Gold Medal to him, for his plantations of timber trees, xxii. 23

CURWEN,

CURWEN, J. C. esq. he planted in 1801 and 1802, 814,000 trees, xxii. 24

—, he applies the thinnings of his larches for railing for waggon roads, xxii. 25

—, his two-years-old seedling larches succeed on planting as well as plants previously transplanted, xxii. 25

—, his profit from ash underwood, xxii. 26

—, his plantation in a year and a half of 300 acres, xxii. 30

—, his larches grow as well on ground where the soil was removed as on other, xxii. 31

—, Gold Medal to him for his experiments in draining land, xxii. 47

—, he thinks the boring method applicable only where strata are uninterrupted, xxii. 48

—, he made 6000 yards of drains in twelve months, at 10s. per rod, xxii. 51

—, engraving of his drains, and explanation, xxii. 53, 54

—, Thanks to him, for a model of a machine for cleansing potatoes, and which is applicable also to the washing of linen, xxii. 88

—, his striking proof of the benefit of potatoe-feeding for cattle, xxii. 89

—, Gold Medal to him, for the culture of beans and wheat, xxiii. 30

—, his experiments on 42 acres of stiff clay, on which he drills 49 bushels of beans at the end of February, leaves them two days before binding, and clears them off by the 29th of August, xxiii. 34

—, account of a busy scene on his farm, xxiii. 35

—, his experiments on feeding milch cows with green food and oil-cake in winter, xxiii. 41

—, benefit of his exertions and example, xxiii. 41

—, his attention to the poor, xxiii. 42

—, he uses carrots for his horses with great success, xxiii. 42

—, finds the bean straw admirable fodder for horses, when the beans are cut before withering, xxiii. 44

—, Gold Medal to him, for communications on the culture of carrots, on his method of feeding milch cows in winter, and on his drill horse-hoe, xxiv. 23

—, his carrot seeds in full state of

vegetation from a warm situation, before he sows them, xxiv. 24

CURWEN, J. C. esq. he might have fed 20 head of cattle on their tops, from an acre and rood for a month, xxiv. 24

—, his successful culture of them on stiff loams, xxiv. 24

—, he saves 60 bushels of oats per week by the application of carrots for feeding cattle, xxiv. 25

—, his expense for each acre in sowing, cleansing, and housing, 20l. xxiv. 26

—, his opinion of dairies being as profitable in winter as summer, xxiv. 28

—, supplied the poor with 40,000 quarts of milk, in the seven winter months, xxiv. 29

—, his various provisions for his cows in winter, xxiv. 29

—, each cow produces 6 quarts of milk, and can be fed for 5½d. per day, xxiv. 30

—, he wishes the complete introduction of drill husbandry, xxiv. 36

—, excellence of his drill horse-hoe, xxiv. 38

CUSHION, use of one in teaching the blind music by Mr. Cheese, v. 125

—, of calico, for ruptures, by Mr. Timbrel, xx. 332

—, its useful protection, and various other advantages, xx. 336

CUSTOM house, its delays and difficulties, a bar to the progress of philosophy and natural history, ix. 191

CUTTERS for watch wheels, an instrument for gauging them, by Mr. Hy-nam, xvii. 307

D.

DAIRIES, not really perhaps more profitable in summer than in winter, xxiv. 28

—, a change of food of great importance to cows for, xxiv. 31

DAMP, how to defend houses in many cases from it, by Mr. Bramley, xxi. 304

—, in walls, Ten Guineas for a method of curing it, by Mr. C. Wilson, xxiv. 81

DAMS, suggestions on their form and materials, by Mr. Pape, xxii. 250

—, plan of one, at Rye, for improving the harbour, xxii. 250

DANCER, Dr. his present to Mr. Wilson of the leaf of the true cinnamon tree in Jamaica, iv. 229

—, Silver Medal to him, for observations on the cinnamon tree, viii. 208

—, Thanks to, for his communication of three samples of cinnamon, ix. 187

—, a list of articles sent by him to the Society, ix. 192

—, Thanks to him, for letters and samples respecting cinnamon, x. 256

—, he sends mangoes to England for curing, for want of good vinegar, x. 258

—, his unsuccessful sowing of the chay seed, x. 259

—, Thanks to him for communications on cinnamon, &c. xi. 203

—, he sends some seeds of chay from Jamaica, xi. 205

—, is engaged in collecting plants for Kew botanic garden, xi. 207

—, his successful culture of *Oldenlandia Umbellata*, xi. 208

DANIEL, Mr. T. Ten Guineas to, for landscape painting, ii. 137

—, Mr. F. C. Gold Medal to, for his apparatus as a life-preserver in the water, xxv. 128

DANN, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for the comparative culture of turnips, viii. 229

—, Silver Medal to him, for an account of the comparative merit of drill and broadcast, ix. 67

—, his drilled turnips least liable to injury from frost, ix. 68

—, fly least injurious to his drilled crops, ix. 69

—, his eulogium on Mr. Cooke's drill, ix. 71

—, his answer to queries from the Society, ix. 72

—, Gold Medal to him, for a comparative view of cultivating turnips, by drilling and broadcast, x. 56

—, his quantity of ashes and compost per acre, x. 57

—, perceives the chief advantage from drilling turnips to be in dry seasons, x. 59

—, profits of his labourers from hoeing turnips, x. 60

—, he sows two quarts of seed in drill, and one in broadcast per acre, x. 62

—, he does not plough his ground for them when wet, x. 63

DANN, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for feeding cattle and sheep on potatoes, x. 73

—, Thanks to him, for an account of turnips and wheat drilled by him, x. 73

—, his method of planting potatoes, x. 78

—, his expense and produce per acre, x. 76, &c.

—, his application of potatoes to cattle, after turnips are over, x. 87

—, he finds the sale of potatoes more profitable than feeding with them, without a reference to the dung, x. 88

—, his advantage from employing potatoes for sheep and lambs, x. 95

—, he intends to feed sheep on potatoes till clover may be mowed, x. 95

—, he orders the grub worm to be picked up always after the plough, x. 96

—, his preference of mowing clover for sheep to their biting it off, x. 95

DANSEY, Lieut. Col. Thanks to, for an account and machine respecting draining ponds without disturbing the mud, viii. 188

DANSHA, a plant in India, so called, admirably fitted for cables and cordage, xxii. 388

DARBY, Mr. A. Gold Medal to, for a model of the iron bridge at Colebrook dale, vi. 219

DARNWAY, in Scotland. number of trees planted there by Earl Moray, ii. 18

DARTMOUTH, W. Earl of, his portrait, frontispiece to Vol. xxi.

—, particulars of his life, xxi. pref. 2

DAVIES, Mr. E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, iii. 195

—, T. esq. Thanks to, for his communication on the Marquis of Bath's plantations, xvi. 121

DAVIS, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for his invention to secure the pannels of doors and windows against house-breakers, xxv. 106

—, Silver Medal to, for an account and specimen of his marbled paper, vii. 117

—, Silver Medal to, for his machine for superseding the climbing of boys for cleansing chimneys, xxv. 101

—, Mr. Foster's letter on the machine, xxv. 103

—, plan and explanation, xxv. 104, 106

DAVIS,

DAVIS, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for his improvement of the painter's and glazier's machine, xxiv. 138
 —, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for his invention of a day and night telegraph, xxiii. 323
 —, Mr. G. Forty Guineas to, for a portable machine for loading and unloading goods, xv. 276
 —, Thirty Guineas to, for his invention for preventing passengers in carriages from injury, when the horses have taken fright, xviii. 247
 —, report of the committee on his invention, xviii. 251
 —, plate of his model, xviii. 256
 —, Mr. R. his successful culture of rhubarb, iii. 176
 —, Gold Medal to, for papers on rhubarb, xiv. 145
 —, his roots injured by the winter rains, xiv. 146
 —, Fifty Guineas to, for his survey of Oxfordshire, xv. 291
 DAY, Miss, S. C. Silver Medal to, for a black chalk drawing, of the Virgin and Child, xxii. 425
 —, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of Calypso inviting Telemachus, xxiii. 480
 —, Smaller Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing, of Augustus entering the Apartment of Cleopatra, xxiv. 18
 —, Silver Medal to, for an original drawing of the Teacher Taught, xxv. 19
 —, Mr. W. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for a correct survey of Somersetshire, ii. 241
 —, David, esq. Twenty Pounds to, for his the plantations of ash, i. 109
 —, Mr. D. Gold Medal to, for planting ash, i. 118
 —, Gold Medal to, for planting ash, ii. 6.
 —, his care in procuring ash keys, and preservation of them in sand till March; and sowing them in land drilled, as for peas, xxv. 11
 —, Silver Medal to him, for plantations of ash trees, and interesting remarks thereon, xxv. 4
 —, his confidence of success and profit attending the planting of them, xxv. 4
 —, produce from some of his ash underwood at ten years growth, 94l.

per acre, and from some older 150l. xxv. 5
 DAY, Mr. D. raised 724,000 plants of ash from 1763 to 1807, xxv. 11
 —, he plants finally 5400 per acre at three or four years of age; and, for underwood, stubbs them in the second year: from these stubs a produce is obtained every ten years, xxv. 12
 —, he will engage to plant ash for one third less than by any other mode than his, and to replace all those trees which soon die, xxv. 13
 DEAN, Mr. J. Thanks to, for his account of his method of preserving turnips in winter, xxiv. 67
 —, he draws them in October, and without injuring the leaves, places them close together on the grass in orchards in the same position as they grew in: they are thus preserved in the South Hams, xxiv. 67
 DEE, a large bridge erected over it, 100 feet span in the principal arch, xxi. 91
 DEEPING Fen, account of experiments there on potatoes and feeding cattle, by Mr. Presgrove, viii. 49
 DEER, fed with potatoes prepared by a digester, by Mr. Pierrepont, xxi. 213
 DEITY, idea of, in Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 129
 DELAMERE, forest of, improvements there, by Mr. Ashton, xix. 169
 —, 487,000 timber trees planted there, xix. 173
 DELANCY, J. esq. Thanks to, for his paper on preserving potatoes, xxii. 134
 —, buries them (and covers them with pantiles) two or three feet deep, xxii. 136
 DELEVITZ, Mr. door hinges with spiral springs, by, i. 318
 DEMI-TINTS, importance of their clearness to the brilliancy of pictures, xvi. 287
 DENBIGH, Lord, judicious management of his oak trees, xx. 92
 DENGAY, remnants of sea walls there, viii. 85
 —, land rescued from the sea there, by Mr. Quayle, viii. 83
 DENHAM, Sir John, his exquisite description of the Thames, iii. 122
 DENMAN, Miss, her drawings of the Medal of the Society, xxv. pref. 3
 —, Silver Medal to, for her drawings of the new Medal, 1807, xxv. 19
 DENMAN,

- DENMAN, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a beautiful plaster model of a Cupid's Head, xxv. 20
- DENMAN, Mr. T. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a plaster model of Antinous, xxv. 20
- DENNISON, F. esq. his letter on the subject of the larch, vi. 51
- DENNY, Mr. J. his answers to the Society's questions on Mr. Kilderbee's plantations, xiii. 127
- DENTON, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for sowing acorns for timber trees, xiv. 117
—, he sows, partly with drill, and partly broadcast, two bushels per acre, xiv. 118
—, he plants thirty-seven acres with them, xiv. 118
—, specification of trees planted by him, xiv. 118
—, his improvement of the appearance of the country, xiv. 120
- DENYS, Mr. P. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing after pictures, ii. 127
—, M. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ii. 128
- DERBYSHIRE, premium for a survey of it, ii. 240
- DESPENSER, Lord Le, Gold Medal to, for promoting the views of the Society, i. 54
- DETTINGEN, a place in Jamaica, productive of the red earth, v. 222
- DEVONSHIRE, survey of it obtained by the Society, ii. 240
- DEVONSHIRE, Duchess of, her portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
- DEVIS, Arthur, esq. Thanks to, for a communication on the culture of poppies, &c. xvi. 272
- DEYEUX, Mr. discoverer of a gummy substance in the bulb of the blue-bell, xx. 202
- DIAGORAS of Rhodes, his ecstatic happiness, iii. 119
—, speech of a friend to him, iii. 119
- DIAL (Wind-) model of, presented by Mr. March, xiii. 280
- DIBBLING, its increasing practice, iii. 29
—, comparative merits of it, with respect to wheat with drilling and broadcast, by Mr. Close, iv. 6
—, excelled by the process of the drill-roller, ix. 27
—, its expense of labour greater than its saving of seed, xvi. 165
- DIBBLING, advisable chiefly on light land, xvi. 165
- DICCONSON, Mr. his loss from diseases of cattle, vii. 76
- DICK, Sir Alexander, Gold Medal to, for his mode of cultivating and drying rhubarb, ii. 76.
- DICKENSON, Mr. his letter on his being preserved by Mr. Daniel's life-preserver, xxv. 131
- DIETZ, Miss D. Greater Silver Pallet, and Five Guineas to, for a drawing of flowers, ii. 124
—, Miss A. M. Greater Silver Pallet to, for drawings of flowers, ii. 136
- DIGESTERS, one by Mr. Creagh, i. 314
—, one for potatoes for cattle, by Mr. Pierrepont, xxi. 210
—, quantity of fuel necessary for a certain quantity of potatoes prepared in, xxi. 218.
—, four principal rules concerning, xxi. 219
- DIGHTON, Mr. D. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of Julius Cæsar landing in Britain, xxv. 20.
- DIMSDALE, Mr. Wm. Gold Medal to, for an account of improving land lying waste, ii. 8.
—, Gold Medal to, for his accounts of improving waste land, ii. 55
- DIRECTORS of the East India Company, present from, v. 242
- DISEASES of the putrid kind, to what now owing, xix. 308
- DISORDER among cattle at Standish, history of, by Mr. Moorcroft, vii. 78
—, considered by the most eminent physicians as putrid, vii. 79
—, its symptoms, vii. 78, 81
—, applications recommended in it, vii. 79
—, appearances in it on dissection, vii. 83
—, the cattle affected by it to be kept separate from the healthy, vii. 84
—, bark employed against it, vii. 86
—, its contagious quality, vii. 87
—, its first appearance, vii. 87.
—, its cessation, vii. 87
—, the carcasses, of cattle killed by it, buried four yards deep, vii. 38
- DISTANCES, Ten Guineas to Mr. W. Green, for an instrument for taking them at one station, ii. 184
- DIVINE Essence, idea of, introduced by Mr. Barry, iii. 129
- DIVING-Bell, Twenty Guineas for an improvement

improvement in it, by Mr. Spalding, i. 220
 —, to hold two persons, i. 230
 —, queries on it answered, i. 232
 —, plate of it, i. 236
 DIXON, Mr. Fifteen Guineas to, for a preservative wheel, to be fixed to a walking-wheel crane, xi. 199
 —, plate and explanation of it, xi. 200
 DODD, Mr. G. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for an improved gun-lock, xxii. 293
 —, its union of strength, simplicity, and cheapness, xx. 294
 —, plate and explanation, xxii. 296, 302
 DOG, a wheel drag so called, xiii. 255.
 —, expense of feeding one on meal and potatoes, four-pence halfpenny per week, xvi. 207.
 DOLLOND, Mr. his ingenuous concession to Mr. Adams on the subject of an artificial horizon, iv. 202
 —, his adoption and improvement of the artificial horizon, iv. 203
 DONEGAL, Lord, Gold Medal to, for planting oak, ii. 5
 DOOR-hinge, Ten Guineas for a new airtight one, by Mr. M. Furniss, xxv. 126
 — hinges with spiral springs, by Mr. Delevitz, i. 318
 — latches, Silver Medal for an improved one (with an account, engraving, and explanation thereof) by Mr. J. Antis, xxiii. 365
 DOORS, Model, to show the method of raising them over carpets, by Mr. Harrison, i. 322
 —, Silver Medal to M. J. Harrison, for his method of raising them over carpets, ii. 187
 —, (folding) invention of a lock-bolt peculiarly adapted to them, xviii. 243
 —, and balustrades, made of Spanish chesnut-wood, vii. 10
 —, and windows, pannels of security for them, by Mr. Davis, xxv. 106
 DORNFORTH, M. T. Thanks to, for the model of a wind-waggon, similar to that described by Bishop Wilkins, iii. 187
 —, Model of a wind-waggon, presented by, iii. 204
 DORPAT, a lady there has a shawl, embroidered with her own silk, in natural colours, xvi. 344
 DOUBLING and twisting, machine for, i. 316

DORSETSHIRE, survey of it obtained by the Society, ii. 240
 DOSCHER, Mr. J. Five Guineas to, for a model of a capstan, ii. 181
 DOSSIE, Robert, esq. Gold Medal to, for an essay on pot ashes, i. 52
 —, publication of his method of edulcorating fish oil, xx. 209
 DOUGLASS, Mr. B. potatoes cultivated by him for his milch cows, x. 90
 DOUGLAS, Mr. T. the continuator in India of Mr. Douglas' experiments on hemp, xxii. 373
 DOWNMAN, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an historical painting, ii. 135
 D'OYLEY, Mrs. H. Silver Medal to, for a method of rearing poultry to advantage, with an account thereof, and an engraving, xxv. 24
 DRAG, Gold Medal for one, for raising bodies of persons sunk under water, by Dr. Cogan, xxiv. 107
 —, one adapted for carts down hill, by Mr. Kneebone, xiii. 254
 DRAINING, Silver Medal for valuable information on it, by Mr. J. Wedge, x. 111
 —, Silver Medal for an account of its application, by G. Pearson, esq. x. 111
 —, Gold Medal for its application to the largest quantity of land, with an account thereof, by J. Keysal, esq. x. 111
 —, print of tools used in it, x. 122
 —, Gold Medal for it, and account thereof, by Mr. G. Moore, xii. 234
 —, by Mr. Corbet, xii. 244
 —, its success on a marsh near Marazion, xiv. 154
 —, Thirty Guineas for it, with account thereof, by Mr. J. Crockitt, xiv. 183
 —, account of it by Rev. J. Filewood, xv. 154
 —, account of, by W. Oakley, esq. xv. 186
 —, Silver Medal for it, and account thereof, by Mr. C. Upton, xv. 202
 —, Thirty Guineas for it, with an account thereof, by Mr. C. Hoskins, xv. 202
 —, plough for under ground by Mr. Scott, xv. 226
 —, account of it by Mr. Bell, xvii. 202
 —, the plan of Mr. Elkington for it, xvii. 204

DRAINING,

- DRAINING**, by T. Fogg, esq. xix. 108
 —, by Mr. Mirehouse in Pembroke-shire, xviii. 134
 —, Michaelmas supposed the best time for it, xix. 118
 —, with the plough at Broughton, described, xix. 119
 —, an augre for effecting it in bog, by Mr. Eccleston, xix. 165
 —, of 8,580 yards of land, by J. Beech, esq. xx. 191
 —, by the Earl of Fife, xxi. 94
 —, in Moray, of 217 acres, xxi. 100
 —, of 234 acres, by Mr. Knapping, xxi. 166
 —, Gold Medal for an account of experiments in it, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxii. 47.
 —, instance of its great benefit, xxiii. 58
DRAIN, covered, section of, xii. 250
DRAIN-plough, model of one, by Mr. R. Tomlinson, xix. 117
 —, its great and successful use about Manchester, xix. 119
DRAINS, model of a machine to clean, by Mr. T. Walters, xii. 334
 —, eighteen miles of them effected by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 58
DRAWINGS, process for producing lights in stained ones, xvii. 295
DREW, Mr. K. Ten Guineas to, for a balance level for laying out lands and roads, &c. xxv. 22
 —, plate and explanation, xxv. 23, 28
DRILL husbandry, calculations on by Rev. H. Lowther, ii. 22
 —, Thanks to I. Brereton, esq. for his communication of Mr. Whitmore's letter on it, iv. 10
 —, requires less than one bushel of grain per acre, iv. 12
 —, recommended for winter tillage, by Mr. Whitmore, iv. 14
 —, on what soils not particularly applicable, vi. 86
 —, Gold Medal for its application to 450 acres, and account thereof, by J. Boote, esq. vi. 73
 —, its profit, vi. 77
 —, saving of seed by it, vi. 85
 —, burning seasons not so injurious under it, as under the old system, vi. 91
 —, Gold Medal for observations on it, by Mr. Boote, vii. 15
 —, a principal obstacle at first, to its success, scarcity of labourers for hoeing, vii. 25
DRILL husbandry, difference in the quality of grain obtained by it and other modes, vii. 23
 —, nearly perfected by the horse-hoe invention, vii. 27
 —, comparative merits of it, with respect to wheat, with dibbling and broadcast, by Mr. Close, iv. 6
 —, Thanks for a letter on it, by Mr. Whitmore, iv. 10
 —, compared with broadcast, by Dr. Hinton, vi. 111.
 —, Thanks for a comparative estimate of it with broadcast, by Mr. Malcolm, v. 74
 —, Gold Medal to Mr. T. Rogerson, for, ix. 25
 —, Silver Medal for ditto, by Mr. Dann, ix. 67
 —, Thanks for ditto, with respect to wheat, by Mr. T. Rogerson, x. 45
 —, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for ditto, as to turnips, by Mr. J. Ambrose, x. 66
 —, in reference to wheat considered, by Mr. Tabrum, xi. 32
 —, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for a comparative view of it, by Mr. P. Smith, xi. 105
 —, comparative view of, by ditto, xii. 219
 —, comparative view of, by Mr. Harper, xvi. 147
 —, comparative view of, for turnips, by Mr. Munnings, xix. 147
 —, comparative view of, by Mr. Munnings, xxi. 183
DRILL machine, by Mr. G. Winter, v. 43
 —, patent one of the Rev. J. Cooke, v. 71
 —, (hand,) by Mr. Arbuthnot, i. 313
 —, for wheat, model of, by Mr. Boys, i. 314
 —, for beans, by Mr. Boys, i. 314
 —, for turnips, presented by Mr. Munnings, xxi. 478
 —, for turnips, Silver Medal for one, and account thereof, by T. A. Knight, esq. xix. 123
 —, (hand,) Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for the invention and account of one, by Mr. R. Green, xxi. 233
 —, its suitability for gardeners near London, xxi. 235
 —, horse-hoe of Mr. Curwen described, xxiv. 35
 —, roller of, Mr. Rogerson, ix. 26
DRILLING, hoeing on the whole superior to it, v. 85

DRILLING,

- DRILLING, useless without hoeing, ix. 35
- DRILLS, model of a machine for making them close, by Mr. Bestland, i. 311
- DROUNER, Mr. the principal manager of irrigation on a large farm, hints respecting him, xxiii. 167
- DRUGGETS, their manufacture encouraged, to the exclusion of foreign markets, i. 31
- DRUGS, importance of obtaining those of known efficacy in a pure and genuine state, xiv. 253
- DRUMHEADED cabbage, most excellent for cows and ewes, xvii. 137
- DRUMMOND, Mr. account from him of the dimensions of a larch tree, vii. 47
- DRY-rot in timber, Thanks for a communication on it, by R. Batson, esq. xii. 263
- , ascribed to fungi, xii. 264
- , prevented by anchor-smiths' ashes, xii. 265
- , Ten Guineas for a method of securing timber injured by it, with a model, plate, and explanation, by Mr. J. Woart, xx. 258, 270
- , Thanks for observations on it, by B. Johnson, esq. xxi. 286
- , supposed to originate in a plant called *Boletus lachrymans*, whose leaf is like a vine's, xxi. 286
- , a gravelly loam, a northern aspect, and great moisture, favourable to it, xxi. 288
- , rules for preventing it, by laying joists, &c. in mortar, &c. xxi. 290
- , not to be removed by mere repairs of wood, xxi. 292
- , charring very useful against it, xxi. 292
- , Thanks for a paper on it, by R. R. Bramley, esq. xxi. 297
- , often to be cured by drains near the building, xxi. 305
- DRYDEN, M. J. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the gun-harpoon, viii. 132
- DRYING, of muslins, &c. by wrapping them round steam cylinders, xxiv. 119
- oils for painting, from linseed, nuts, and poppies, xix. 210
- DUHALDE, correctness of his information about China, ii. 178
- DUANE, Matthew, esq. Gold Medal to, for many and great services, i. 52
- DUCKET, Mr. his trench plough of high utility, vii. 69
- , three-furrow plough by, i. 311
- DUDGEON, Mr. R. Twenty Guineas to, for the culture of beans and wheat, xvii. 144
- , his produce about 45 bushels per acre, xvii. 146, 147
- , his expense of cultivation, 17. per acre, xvii. 152
- , sows 23 acres with wheat, all of which he had produced from a single grain, xvii. 153
- , applies the bean straw as fodder most successfully, xvii. 153
- , raises his seed corn from a single grain, selected while growing with considerable attention, xvii. 154
- , his latest drilling of beans the 19th April, which he found too late, xvii. 155
- DUDLEY, Rev. H. B. Silver Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, vi. 56
- , expense of his improvements, vi. 65
- , Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, xviii. 150
- , his opinion on the operation of sun and air, without seeds, in the production of certain plants, xviii. 156
- DUDLEY Wood, tar from smoke produced there, by Lord Dundonald, ix. 136
- DUFF, Mr. A. Fifteen Guineas to, for an improved machine for weaving figure work, xxv. 51
- DUKE, Miss, Silver Medal to, for samples of needle-work, xvi. 367
- DUNCAN, Mr. his account of Lord Fife's plantations, xv. 142
- DUNG, importance of animal manure in it, iv. 68
- , value of that produced by stall feeding, viii. 61
- , must be mixed with ploughed land, and not rest on its surface, xxii. 101
- , of silk-worms, an admirable manure, ii. 166
- DUNGHILL liquor, its excellence as a manure, ii. 47
- , to be scattered over the land by a water cart, ii. 49
- DUNN, Mr. E. Silver Medal to, for a diagonal spring saddle, ii. 246
- , S. esq. Thanks to, for his communication

munication on the subject of fallowing, ix. 38

DUNN, S. profit of his experiments in agriculture, ix. 39

——, statement of his expenses and profits, ix. 44

——, Silver Medal to, for his substitution of potatoes for summer fallow, and account thereof, x. 39

——, his particulars of a wheat crop after potatoes, x. 40

DURAND, Mr. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 125

DUTCH, their mode of treating the cinnamon tree, xi. 221

——, implements used by them in the turbot fishery, i. 318

——, their herring fishery, xxv. 164

DYCE, Dr. W. Gold Medal to, for the discovery of a mine of manganese, xxii. 162

DYES of various kinds from Indian galls, xxiii. 411

E.

EAGER, Mr. R. Fifty Guineas to for his method of relieving swelled cattle, xiv. 242

——, plate of the instrument invented by him, and directions for using it, xiv. 249

EARL, W. B. esq. his portrait, frontispiece, to Vol. xv.

——, legacy by him of 200l. to the Society, xv. pref. 4, for a library

EARTH, mixed with dung, forms excellent compost, iv. 21

——, opinion on its affording food for plants, by Mr. White, v. 21

—— lard, a name for the cockchafer's grub, xix. 175

—— nuts, and sesamum, Gold Medal to Mr. S. Bowen, for importing and presenting them to the Society for experiment, ii. 229

——, red, of Jamaica, account of it by Mr. Mylne, and Thanks to him, v. 213

——, its valuable properties, v. 217

——, its utility for covering houses, v. 217

——, an excellent substitute for Dutch terras, v. 220

——, where found in Jamaica, v. 221

——, a volcanic substance, v. 221

EARTH, red, expense of freight of it to England prevents its importation, v. 222

EARTHENWARE, mostly imported into Britain about a century ago, xxv. pref. 6

——, probable use of sand-like manganese for it, xxii. 168

EARWIGS, devour white mulberry leaves, vii. 146

EAST, H. esq. Thanks to, for his communication on cinnamon and mangoes, ix. 193

—— India Company, Thanks to the Society from their Committee of Warehouses, for information on hemp, v. 174

——, their endeavours to procure silk from the British dependencies, xiv. 328

——, quantity of raw silk sold at one of their sales, xiv. 329

——, cargoes of its ships how adjusted, xxi. 436

——, send out Mr. Sinclair to establish the culture of hemp in India, xxii. 363

——, Indies, importance of transporting some of its productions in a growing state to the West Indies, iv. 217

——, arts and sciences encouraged in the British settlements there, xi. 213

——, Silver Medal for information of the mines and manufactures there, by J. Machlachlan, esq. xxii. 206

——, Gold Medal for communications on their valuable products by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiii. 407

ECCLESTON, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for his improvement of Martin Meer, vii. 50

——, extent of his improvements, vii. 50

——, obtains a lease for lives prior to his commencement, vii. 57

——, his assistance from the celebrated Mr. Gilbert, vii. 57

——, proof of the value of his improvements, vii. 64

——, why pasturage substituted by him for tillage, vii. 67

——, his substitution of trench ploughing for paring and burning, vii. 69

——, his rejection of paring and burning

- burning as diminishing the soil, vii. 69
- ECCLESTON, T. esq.** what grass is employed by him, vii. 71
- , his breed of horses prosperous on the Meer, vii. 72
- , his sheep subject to the rot on it, vii. 73
- , his loss of calves from the hyon, vii. 76
- , his account respecting hay tipping, xvii. 230
- , Thanks to, for a peat borer for draining bogs, xix. 165
- , plate of the peat borer, xix. 168
- ECKERSAL, George, esq.** Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 52
- DELCRANTZ, Chevalier A. N.** Silver Medal to, for an improved safety valve for steam-engines, xxii. 329
- EDGEHILL, Mr.** machine for slicing turnips by, i. 311
- EDGEWORTH, Mr.** perambulator for roads by, i. 311
- , model of a temporary barn, presented by, i. 311.
- , Master R. Silver Medal to, for early mechanic genius shown in the construction of models and machines, ii. 185
- EDMONTON Church,** an observation taken there with Adams's artificial horizon, &c. iv. 212
- EDUCATION,** in Greece, its objects illustrated in Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 120
- EDWARDS, Mr. E.** Ten Guineas to, for landscape painting, ii. 140
- , Mr. C. Augustus, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, iii. 196
- , Mr. W. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, xii. 326
- EFFORD, Mr.** expanding rod to gauge vessels by, i. 318
- , instrument to gauge vessels by, i. 319.
- EGAN, Dr.** Gold Medal to, for his judicious method of teaching languages, v. 114
- his pupils examined in languages by the Committee, v. 113
- , his letter on an improved method of teaching Latin, v. 115
- , extensive learning of his pupils, v. 117
- EGERTON, Hon. Miss,** Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 127
- EGERTON, Miss,** Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130.
- Hon. Rev. F. Thanks to, for an account of an underground inclined plane, xviii. 265
- EGGSHELL,** white, an inferior species of wheat so called, iii. 23
- EGREMONT, Lord,** his recommendation of Mr. Eager's invention for relieving swelled cattle, xiv. 242
- EJOO,** a fibrous East India plant, admirable for resisting decay, xxiv. 144
- , a very full account of it to be found in Rumphius, xxiv. 155
- ELDER-leaf juice,** turnip-seeds steeped in, to destroy the fly, v. 45
- ELIOTT, Mr.** seeds of Chinese hemp received by him, iv. 32
- , produce of his hemp-seeds, iv. 32
- , Mr. T. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a painting of shipping, v. 230
- , Three Guineas to, for two pictures of shipping, vi. 216
- , Mr. J. P. Thirty Guineas to, for an improved repeating watch, xxii. 319
- ELKINGTON, Mr.** his system of draining by borers, xvii. 204
- , observations of Mr. Curwen on his mode of draining, xxii. 47
- ELLIS, Mr. J.** Two Guineas to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, ii. 185
- ELMS,** Gold Medal to R. Chiswell. esq. for planting, ii. 4
- , Gold Medal to ditto, for ditto. ii. 5.
- , their tender leaves very proper food for silk-worms, ii. 157
- , chiefly propagated by layers, v. 163
- , Gold Medal to Mr. R. S. Milnes, for planting 20,000, viii. 9
- , Gold Medal for planting, by H. Vernon, esq. xix. 69
- , Silver Medal for planting, by Charles Gibson, esq. xx. 115
- ELY,** excellence of the embankments there, xv. 148
- , osiers grown abundantly there, xvi. 134. xvii. 140
- , jealousy of the osier planters there, xvii. 142
- ELYSIUM,** picture of it by Mr. Barry, for the Society, iii. 128
- EMBANKMENTS** against the sea, cost of, per rod, in Essex, vi. 65

EMBANKMENTS, a model of one, at Ynys y Maengwyn, by Mr. Corbet, xii. 333
 —, Thanks to, for a paper on, by R.R. Bramley, esq. xiv. 238
 —, importance of introducing into them the system of puddling, xiv. 238
 —, couch grass sown on them, and eat off by sheep, a great fixer and strengthener of them, xxi. 171
 ENAMEL, whence its beautiful varieties of colour, xxii. 169
 ENGINES for extinguishing fire, improvement in them, by Mr. Furst, iii. 189
 ENGLAND, proofs of the protection and prosperity of the arts there, iii. 134
 —, its rapid advance within a short period in useful and valuable arts, iv. Introd. 5.
 —, Paris supplied with water by a steam engine made in it, iv. Introd. 5.
 —, its agriculture how much indebted to ingenious research and liberal practice, ix. 38
 —, manners of its nobility and gentry on their travels, xvi. 341
 ENGLEFIELD, Sir H. C. Gold Medal to, for the discovery of a lake from madder, xxii. 141
 ENGLEHEART, Mr. T. Thirty-Five Guineas to, for a model of a naked human figure, ii. 132
 —, Mr. W. F. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, Sampson slaying the Philistines, xvi. 365
 ENGLISH, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of a landscape, i. 275
 —, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 142
 —, Miss M. Silver Medal, gilt, to, for a drawing in pen and ink, a Hermit, iv. 234
 ENSALL, Mr. G. Fifty Pounds to, for his improvement in glass for glazing prints, ii. 110
 ENGRAFTING, not the giving of new life, but merely continuing the existence of the same tree, stick or bud, xx. 163, 164
 —, analogy respecting it, xx. 165
 —, (extreme-branch) Silver Medal for experiments on it, by W. Fairman, esq. xx. 168
 —, plate illustrative of it, xx. 180
 —, a cement for it, by Mr. Bucknall, xx. 178
 —, Thanks for an account of the Chi-

nese method of it, by abscission, by Dr. Howison, xxv. 14
 ENGRAFTING, infancy of trees done away or shortened by the Chinese practice, xxv. 16
 —, plate and reference, xxv. 14, 17
 ENGRAVING, in colours, Laurie's method of, ii. 145
 ENGRAVINGS and prints in mezzotintos, great quantities of exported, iv. — Introd. 5
 EPHEBUS, its temple erected upon charred piles, xxi. 297
 ERSKINE, Mr. J. F. his comparative view of English and French mill-stones, xx. 271
 ESCAPEMENTS, for the use of clock-makers, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Hill, for inventing one, ii. 245
 —, for clocks and watches, Thirty Guineas to Mr. Howells, for an improved detached one, x. 216
 —, Thirty Guineas for the invention and account of one, by Mr. J. Prior, xvi. 306
 —, (a dead-beat) model of, by Mr. Goodrich, xvii. 374
 —, their friction diminished, by Mr. Massey, xxi. 407
 ESCUTCHEON (and lock), curious properties of one, iii. 160
 —, Ten Guineas for a secret one, and an account thereof, by Mr. Marshal, iii. 160
 ESCUTCHEONS, Six Guineas to Mr. J. Marshal for his improved one, viii. 236
 ESSEX, account of land gained from the sea there, by Mr. Quayle, viii. 83
 EVANS, Mr. F. Fifty Pounds to, for the discovery of a quarry of burr stones, fit for mill-stones, xix. 280
 —, Dr. Forty-Five Guineas to, for a map of North Wales, xx. 389
 EVAPORATOR, Gold Medal for the construction and account of one, by Mr. H. Browne, xii. 257
 —, plate and explanation, xii. 261
 EVELYN, his high estimate of the profit of silk culture, x. 190
 EVERS, Mr. machine for winnowing corn by, i. 311
 —, machine for dressing flour by, i. 311
 —, model of a machine for dressing corn by, i. 311
 EXHIBITION of Mr. Barry's pictures permitted for his emolument, iii. 107
 EXPERIMENTS,

EXPERIMENTS, the true source of information, iv. 15

— in agriculture, difficulty and delay in ascertaining their results, iv. 93

EXTER, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for the comparative culture of turnips, xvi. 182

—, his drilled far superior to his broadcast, xvi. 187

—, finds them most productive in sandy loams, xvi. 188

—, pares and burns for them, on breaking up old swards, xvi. 189

—, finds land cannot be too rich for them, xvi. 189

—, prefers new seed to old, xvi. 190

—, considers all the supposed preservatives from the fly mere quackery, xvi. 190

—, thinks dung, soap-ashes, sheep-fold produce, and lime, fittest for them, xvi. 190

—, objects to fine harrowing and rolling after sowing them, xvi. 191

—, he prefers drilling to broadcast for them, xvi. 192

—, gives hay or straw with them to cattle, xvi. 193

—, his best application of them to fatten sheep, xvi. 193

F.

FADEN, Mr. Fifty Pounds to, for his survey of Hampshire, xi. 233

—, Gold Medal to, for his map of Sussex, xiv. 336

FAGGOTS of furze or gorse, how applied in gaining land, xiii. 142

FAGGS in sheep, how destroyed, vii. 92

FAIRMAN, W. esq. grower of fruit on 60 acres, xiv. 233

—, his orchards superintended by Mr. Bucknall, xv. 144

—, their excellence, xv. 144

—, his favourable account of Mr. Lake's orchards, xviii. 164

—, Silver Medal to, for his experiments on extreme-branch grafting of fruit trees, xx. 168

—, his experiments on some trees a hundred years old, xx. 170

—, the advantage he derived from his errors, xx. 176

—, plate illustrative of his new mode of grafting, xx. 180

FAIRMAN, W. esq. his letter on supplying bark to trees partially deprived of it, xiv. 232

FALLOW (summer) well superseded by the new husbandry, v. 86

—, Thanks to Mr. J. Dunn, for his communications on it, ix. 39

—, the ancient and strong prejudice in favour of it, ix. 39

—, Silver Medal for a substitution of potatoe planting for it, with an account thereof, by S. Dunn, esq. x. 39

— and hard cropping alternated in the old Scotch system of husbandry, xvii. 181

FALSHAW, Mr. Rochelle salt made by him with Indian alkali, vi. 150

FANSHAW, Miss E. C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of landscape, xi. 231

—, Silver Medal to for a landscape, xii. 325

—, Silver Pallet to, for a landscape after nature, View on the Tamar, xiii. 270

—, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, a view near Ryegate, xv. 291

FAREY, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for experiments on the growth of timber trees, xxiii. 112

—, his minute admeasurement of 108 trees, xxiii. 126

—, his opinion that a plantation for profit should be of one kind of trees, xxiii. 142

FARHILL, Miss E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Peasants in a Storm, xx. 387

—, Silver Medal for an original drawing of the Death of Cleopatra, xxi. 469

FARM, Thanks for an account of his Majesty's, at the Great Park, Windsor, by N. Kent, esq. xvii. 119. See PARK.

— rent of little consideration in the estimate of its expenses and profits, iii. 92

FARMERS, an estimate of allowance for their rent, tithes, taxes, risks, interest, and profit, by Mr. Middleton xiii. 199

—, their pertinacious adherence to old practices, vi. 68

—, to be moved from routine only by the most obvious and striking advantages, xiii. 255

—, their wisdom to cultivate good soils though at great rent, xviii. 169

—, when most in want of food for cattle, xxi. 140

FARMING,

- FARMING, instance of the true spirit of it, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 48, &c. &c.
- FARMYARD, management of it, with a view to manure, by Mr. Young, v. 95
- dung, 13 loads of it less productive than two of night soil, xvii. 237
- FAUSSETT, Mr. B. his summary of the merits of pruning, xi. 26
- , H. G. esq. Silver Medal to, for a mixed plantation of ash and willow, xii. 148
- , plants three willows to one ash, xii. 155
- , finds the ash require constant attention while young, xii. 157
- , his plantations injured by the grub of the cockchafer, xii. 158
- , cause of his different success, xii. 158
- FEARY, Mr. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 126
- FEATHERS for bedding, suggestions on cleaning, by Dr. Dyce, xxii. 182
- , Twenty Guineas for a method of cleansing them from animal oil, by Mrs. J. Richardson, xxiii. 210
- of superior quality from Dantzic geese, xxiii. 214
- FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, Mr. W. Thanks and Silver Medal to, for a description, drawing and model of a machine, for counterbalancing the ropes used in deep mine shafts, xvii. 338
- FEN plough with wheel-coulter, its utility, vii. 68
- FENCES of turf for trees, their advantages in some situations, vi. 5
- , chesnut timber admirable for them, x. 31
- of white thorns, account of some, by Mr. Billingsley xv. 179
- , advantage of raising plantations for, v. 7
- FERGUSON, Mr. J. model of a crane with three powers, by, i. 317
- FEVER, gaol, in what prisons unknown, xix. 306
- FIBRES, vegetable, Thanks for a paper on the comparative strength of several grown in the East Indies, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 363
- , table of the comparative strength of, xxii. 382
- , Thanks to, observations (continued) on the culture, properties, and comparative strength of several in India, xxiv. 143
- , table of the comparative strength of many in a white, tanned, and tarred state, before and after maceration, xxiv. 144
- FIBRES, many stand the test of putrid water in Bengal better than English, or even Indian hemp, xxiv. 144
- FIELD, Mr. G. Silver Medal to, for a stove for heating rooms, and drying various vehicles, xxiv. 129
- , plate and explanation, xxiv. 130
- , how to give it a vegetation approaching to that effected by the hot-bed of the garden, xxii. 106
- gates, Mr. Waistell's method of constructing them, xxii. 73
- , model of, by Mr. T. Orm, i. 311
- FIFE, Earl of, his laudable example in planting, vi. 4
- , Thanks and Gold Medal to for extensive plantations of timber, vi. 4
- , his object in his large plantations, vi. 7
- , beauty and elegance of his park, vi. 8.
- , 7,000 acres planted by him, vi. 7
- , no trees cut down by him that can be transplanted, vi. 21
- , amount of his profit from the weeding of his plantations, vi. 22
- , his cautions for accuracy, and the prevention of cheating, vi. 22
- , his trees planted so as not to require transplantation, vi. 23
- , he never allows underwood to interfere with timber, vi. 23
- , comparative growth of his trees in different soils, vi. 25
- , account of his plantations in Moray, vi. 28
- , Thanks for his communications and trials on mangal wurzel, and other roots, for cattle, vii. 29
- , his cows most productive from turnips, vii. 32
- , his cattle and horses fed best on carrots, vii. 33
- , Thanks to, for an account of his plantations in North Britain, xv. 135
- , continues to trench five or six acres every year, xv. 136
- , his decided approbation of trenching, xv. 137
- , he observes the shade and leaves of the common firs to be deleterious to trees and grass, xv. 137
- , report by his planter of his various plantations, xv. 139, 140
- , Gold Medal to, for his plantations of

- of forest trees, and other agricultural improvements in North Britain, xxi. 81
- FIFE**, Earl of, beauty of the new Drive made by him through his flourishing plantations, xxi. 82
- , 100 acres and 85,500 trees, planted by him in Duff-house Park, xxi. 83
- , his park comprehends part of two counties, and five parishes, xxi. 83
- , destruction of his large plantations by a neighbour's burning furze, xxi. 84
- , always chooses a spirited and improving tenant, xxi. 86
- , his judicious and liberal plans for agricultural improvement, xxi. 86
- , extent of his plantations 673 acres, containing 4,000,000 trees, xxi. 89
- , his erection of five bridges, and formation of various roads, xxi. 90
- , digs a canal 2,200 yards to the sea, from 60 to 18 feet wide, and raises 3000 yards of bank, xxi. 98, 99
- , land worth only 25*l.* per annum he increases by 1150*l.* cost, to the annual value of 205*l.* xxi. 100
- , has planted altogether 11 or 12,000 acres, xxi. 101
- , his thinnings of his plantations were sold, in one year, for 1000*l.* xxi. 102
- , his beautiful table of larch wood, xxi. 101
- , his house at Whitehall, cost and difficulties relating to it, xxi. 103
- , his contest with the City of London, and supposed ill-treatment by the Treasury, xxi. 104
- , Thanks to, for his communications relative to his plantations, xxv. 1
- , very sparing in pruning his trees, xxv. 1
- , his trees, particularly oaks, flourish near the sea, xxv. 1
- , dimensions of a silver fir, planted by him in 1756, and blown down in 1807, xxv. 2
- , has nurseries of all hard woods near his plantations, xxv. 3
- FIGURE** work, Fifteen Guineas for an improved machine for weaving it, by Mr. A. Duff, xxv. 51
- FIGURES**, operations in them, how taught the blind, by Mr. Grenville, iv. 134
- FILEWOOD**, Rev. J. Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, xv. 147
- FILEWOOD**, Rev. J. amount of land gained by him, 56 acres, xv. 147
- , Isle of Ely his school for the art of embankment, xv. 148
- , his embankment seven furlongs long, xv. 149
- , his land raised in value more than twenty fold, xv. 152, 153
- , cost of his work, 649*l.* xv. 150
- FINDEN**, Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Hercules Farnese, xxv. 20
- FIRE**-arms, a gun-lock for preventing accidents from, by Mr. Webb, xx. 233
- , small, 150,000 annually manufactured for government, xxii. 295
- FIRE** Beacon, at Liverpool, plate of, xxii. 200
- FIRE** Engine, the most ingenious invention in hydraulics, v. 181
- FIRES**, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to Mr. Furst, for his contrivance for increasing the efficacy of engines for extinguishing them, iii. 189
- , machine to alarm, in cases of, by Messrs. Inols and Jewers, i. 320
- , Gold Medal for great attention to render useful the articles remaining after public ones, with a paper thereon, by Mr. M. Gregson, xxii. 185
- , amount of the sale of articles damaged by the great fire at Liverpool 13,050*l.* xxii. 187
- FIR**, its importation from Norway, may be precluded by the cultivation of larch, vii. 48
- , excellence of the English, xvi. 124
- , use of the English for water pipes, xiv. 160
- FIRS**, Scotch, their general use in building, in Wiltshire, xvi. 125
- , flourish better for being closely planted, xvi. 126
- , comparative profit of them with oak and beach, by Mr. Davis, xvi. 126
- , remarks on pruning them, Silver Medal for, by Mr. Salmon, xxiv. 68, 70
- , their excellence consists in the freedom from knots, the straightness, length and equal size of their trunks, xxiv. 72
- , should have their three lower tiers of boughs taken off when four years old; and after every interval of four years, till the trunk is forty feet high, the process should be repeated, xxiv. 74

FIRS,

FIRS, to be kept, by thinning, one-fifth of their height distant from each other, xxiv. 75

—, after the first time, to be pruned at every other time, to half the extreme height of the tree, xxiv. 74

—, Gold Medal for planting, by Mr. Francis Moore, i. 129

—, equal in strength and durability to foreign deal, though not in grain, xvi. 12

—, Silver Medal for planting, by Earl Breadalbane, xxiii. 23

—, Gold Medal for planting the silver fir, by H. Vernon, esq. xx. 101

—, Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting the silver fir, ii. 5

— Balm of Gilead, planted by Mr. Cowlshaw, viii. 7

FISH by land carriage, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Blake for procuring it, i. 51

—, large sum bestowed for procuring a constant supply of for London, i. 57

FISH Carriage, (two-wheeled) by Mr. J. Smith, i. 318

—, (four-wheeled) model of, by Mr. J. Boulton, i. 318

—, (two wheeled) model of, by ditto, i. 318

FISHERY, Canada hemp probably the best for nets for fisheries, xxii. 351

—, of herrings, interesting account of the conducting of the herring fishery by the Dutch, Silver Medal to Mr. Baine for, xxii. 402

—, Thanks to Mr. Baine for continued endeavours to promote the British, and improve the method of curing white herrings, xxv. 159

—, a translation of the Dutch Placart, concerning the grand herring fishery, xxv. 165

FISHING nets, Fifty Guineas for a machine for weaving them, and account of it, by J. Boswell, esq. xiv. 273

—, sixty-eight meshes formed and fixed by one process, xiv. 274

—, Twenty Guineas for a loom for weaving them, with an account of the process, by J. Robertson, xxiv. 93

—, those in the Northern fisheries of one breadth throughout, xxiv. 101

FISH-OIL, importance of refining it for application to lamps, vii. Introd. 14

—, its fetid smell owing partly to putrefaction, xx. 209

—, a Hundred Pounds for a method

of edulcorating it, by Mr. R. Dossie, in 1761, and the account published by request in 1802, xx. 209

FISH-OIL, presence of bile in it, xx. 212

—, how purified moderately, at small expense, xx. 229

—, how purified without heat, xx. 230

—, how purified by heat, for woollen manufactures, xx. 232

—, the dregs from the process of edulcorating it an excellent manure, xx. 239

—, process for cheap and durable paints with it, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 193

—, process for refining a ton of it; and profit on it, 23/. xxiii. 196

FITZGERALD, H. Esq. his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126

—, first planter here of Chinese hemp, iv. 32

—, model relating to rotatory motion by, i. 319

FITZHERBERT, Wm. Esq. Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 52

FLANDERS, system of husbandry there described, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 135

FLAX, letter of Lady Moira on some specimens and stuffs of, i. 202

—, how divested of its oil, i. 204

—, Five Guineas to Miss C. Whorral, for fine-spinning it, xii. 328

—, (bowstring) perhaps the strongest of vegetable fibres, xxii. 365

—, cultivated in India merely for the oil from its seeds, xxii. 389

—, might therefore be obtained cheaply for importation, xxii. 390

—, substitutes for it to be found in Indian plants, xxiv. 150

FLAX seeds, letter of Mr. Hoy on them, iv. 35

—, from China, intended experiments of their culture in Barbadoes, iv. 219

FLAXMAN, I. esq. First Gold Medal to, for the design of the Society's Gold Medal, modelled and presented by him, xxv. 19

FLAXTON Moor, trees planted there, by Mr. Smith, xviii. 480

FLEMING, Mr. letter from him on Mr. Stephens' Lake, xix. 358

—, his opinion of the chay root, xxi. 428

—, his hopes to have it introduced into England; and his short process for using it, xxi. 431

FLEMING,

- FLEMING**, Mr. his mode of applying it with success, xxi. 432
- FLEMISH** school, derived from the Venetian, xvi. 282
- FLEMISH** farm, the King's, at Windsor, account of, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 121
- FLINT**, Mr. A. Fifty Guineas to, for an expanding band-wheel to regulate the velocity of machinery, xxiii. 329
- FLINT** glass, vegetable alkali solely employed in it, vi. 145
- FLOATING** light, Thanks and Silver Medal for one, with an account thereof, by Mr. W. Shipley, xxv. 94
- , directions relating to the management of it, xxv. 94
- FLOODS**, land method of carrying them off rapidly to the sea, vi. 58
- FLOUR**, machine for dressing it, by Mr. Evers, i. 311
- , fine, burnt in a public fire, useful as brown hair-powder if fashionable, and for excellent paste for manufactories, &c. xxii. 191
- FLOWER**, Mr. sash-pulley by, i. 320
- FLOWERS**, of some plants, become monsters, viii. 22
- FLY**-crane, Fifteen Guineas for a model of one for preventing injuries from walking-wheel cranes, by Mr. W. Wellmans, xiii. 271
- FLY** in turnips, Thanks for a receipt against it, by Mr. G. Winter, v. 38
- , comparative effect of different liquors for steeping turnip seed, for preventing it, v. 45
- FOGG**, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for improving waste-land, xix. 105
- , his wish to excite the spirit of improvement in his neighbours, xix. 114
- , scoop for potatoes presented by, xxi. 477
- FOLDING**-doors, Twenty Guineas to Mr. W. Bullock for his improved rack-bolts for them, xv. 293
- , Ten Guineas for a lever lock-bolt, for them, and description of it, by Mr. W. Bullock, xviii. 243
- FOLKES**, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a miniature painting, xxiv. 18
- FOLKSTONE**, Lord, Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 50
- , his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 127
- FOOD**, for cattle and sheep, importance of discovering what is proper and plentiful for, in spring, i. 8
- FOOD**, from milk, bread and flesh, compared by Mr. Curwen, xxiv. 32
- FOORD**, Capt. H. Ten Guineas for the use of the gun-harpoon, ii. 183
- , Ten Guineas to, for ditto, ii. 186
- , Ten Guineas to, for ditto, ii. 206
- FOOT**, proposals for forming a measure, to be called the British foot, by Mr. More, xii. 298
- FOOT**-lathe, improvement of, by Mr. Ridley, xv. 271
- FOOT**-plough, fittest for the use of oxen, ii. 92
- FORD**, Mr. R. Gold Medal to, for the best single wheel chaise, i. 274
- FORDYCE**, Dr. Wm. Thanks to, for his communications on Siberian wheat, i. 134
- , Sir Wm. Thanks to, for his account of the culture of rhubarb, ii. 75
- , Gold Medal to, for cultivating rhubarb, x. 101
- , raises more than three hundred plants from seed, x. 102
- , conditions of the Society completely observed by him, x. 102
- , his plants transplanted in October, at four feet distance from each other, x. 103
- , machine for sowing turnips by, i. 313
- FOREST** trees. See Timber Trees
- FORGE** hammer, Silver Medal and Forty Guineas for an improved one, and an account thereof, by Mr. G. Walby, xxii. 335
- , with a weight of seventy pounds it will strike, by one man's labour, 300 blows per minute, xxii. 336
- , engraving and explanation, xxii. 337, 342
- FORKS**, for taking up potatoes superseded by a harrow, by A. Young, esq. iv. 74
- FORSTER**, Mr. esq. Gold Medal to, for a comparative view of the culture of turnips, xvii. 240
- , has cultivated annually more than thirty acres, xvii. 240
- , preserves them by checking the vegetation of the seed stem, xvii. 253
- , employs women to cut their tops, and has thus preserved turnips to the middle of May, xvii. 253
- FORSYTH**, Mr. his mode recommended for filling up hollow-trees, xii. 211
- FOTHERINGHAM**,

- FOTHERINGHAM, Mr. T. Fifteen Guineas to, for manufacturing mill-stones from Abbey Craig Quarry, xxi. 352
- FOULDS, Mr. J. new crank for saw-mills, by, i. 322
- , Gold Medal to, for a machine to cut piles under water, xiii. 241
- , Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for a method of discharging cranks in water-works, saw-mills, &c. ii. 187
- FOX, Mr. Charles, Two Guineas to, for his successful application of the gun-harpoon, vii. 175
- , Three Guineas to, for ditto, ix. 160
- FOX, Mr. I. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for improving waste land, xvii. 216
- , begins by paring and burning three inches deep, xvii. 219
- , his produce 70 bushels of oats per acre from 5 acres, xvii. 219
- , his expense per acre in improvement 4l. 13s.; his clear profit, 6l. not considering rent, xvii. 220
- , his profit on cultivating 75 acres, before not worth 1 shilling per acre 1l. 5s. 9d. per acre, xvii. 223
- FOWLER, Messrs. G. and W. observations by them on Canada hemp, xxii. 348
- FOWLS, fed profitably on potatoes and meal, xvi. 207
- , method of rearing the domestic ones at all seasons, by Mr. Reaumur, xxv. 25
- FRAME and Reel, (Italian) to wind silk, i. 315
- FRANCE furnished by an English artist with the largest and most useful apparatus of modern times, iv. Introd. 5
- FRANCILLON, Miss, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers from nature, xxiv. 18
- FRANK, Capt. Silver Medal to, for promoting the use of the gun-harpoon, ii. 182
- FRANKLIN, Dr. bust of him in the Great Room of the Society, iii. 136
- FRANKS, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for drawings after pictures, ii. 133
- , Greater Silver Pallet to, for ditto, ii. 135
- FRASER, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for a machine for fishing up goods from the bottom of the sea, ii. 182
- FRAZIER, Mr. L. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the harpoon, ix. 161
- FREETH, Messrs. an iron corn mill by, i. 319
- FREESTONE, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for fishing-nets woven in a loom, ii. 149
- FRENCH, Mr. P. M. Smaller Silver Pallet to, for an architectural drawing, xxiv. 18
- FRESH water, method of preserving it sweet, by S. Bentham, esq. xix. 191
- FRICTION, the grand enemy to machinery, xxiii. 368
- FRICTION-wheel added to locks, by Mr. Taylor, iii. 167
- FRIEND, Mr. bolt for a gate by, i. 321
- FROST, its injury to turnips mitigated by the Rev. T. Munnings, xix. 152
- FRUIT-growers, proper objects of their attention, xx. 166
- FRUIT-harvest, generally a good one after a severe winter, xiii. 173
- Trees of Europe, within the tropics, account of, by Mr. S. Kuckalm, ii. 20
- , elegance in plantations of them, an object, xiii. 161
- , more benefited by animal than vegetable manure, xiii. 163
- , to be always selected in adaptation to the soil, xiii. 164
- , not to be suffered to bear much fruit while young, xiii. 165
- , character of a perfect one, xiii. 167
- , cured of canker by mercury, xiii. 169
- , abstract of a system of close pruning and medication for them, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xiii. 170
- , new bark to be engrafted on them when the old is injured, xiv. 207
- , may be prevented from hollow-ness and rottenness, xiv. 208
- , may be kept undiseased till they die from extreme old age, xiv. 208
- , more productive in proportion to their size, xiv. 208
- , general rules for them, xiv. 209
- , an estimate that 300,000 acres are occupied by them in Great Britain, xiv. 209
- , when once in order will require afterwards only penknife pruning, xiv. 211
- , grand object of their cultivation to be their health, xiv. 212
- , benefited by the application of oil, xiv. 213

FRUIT trees, rows of them to be a point of the compass towards the east, xiv. 220
 —, necessity of sunshine for them, xiv. 223
 —, rules for their grafts, xiv. 223
 —, method of removing large ones, xiv. 229
 —, method of renewing their bark when it is stripped off by cattle, xiv. 232
 —, importance of thinning them in time, and not suffering any parts to be over loaded, or the fruit to be much clustered, xx. 139
 —, their fruit improves as the tree strengthens, and then declines, xx. 140
 —, Thanks for a paper on the nature of the varieties of engrafted ones, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xx. 145
 —, engrafted, their kernels or seeds will not produce their like, xx. 148
 —, scions engrafted on them will die off according to the age and health of their respective varieties, xx. 159
 —, the root and trunk of a large one will carry a new set of scions after those first grafted are decayed and exhausted, xx. 160
 —, their improvement from crossing of kinds, as in the animal system, xvii. 268
 —, varieties explained with respect to them by Mr. Bucknall, xvii. 269
 —, summary of the art of managing them, xvii. 271
 —, growth and health synonymous with regard to them, xvii. 273
 —, alterations of heat and cold injurious, and blighting to them, xvii. 275
 —, insects kept from them by oil, sulphur, and tobacco dust, mixed like paint, xvii. 277
 —, uninjured before the warm weather, xvii. 278
 —, sap circulated and insects produced in them by warmth, xvii. 279
 —, the utility of planting dwarfs among the standards, xviii. 105
 —, those should be chosen whose blossoms are patient of cold and wet, to prevent blight, xviii. 300

FRUIT, injury to them from honey-dew, which stops their pores, xviii. 311
 — trees, their wounds from the knife soon healed in the midst of summer, xviii. 313
 —, a long time before they bear fruit when planted in a deep soil, xviii. 355
 —, effects of aphids and blights upon them, xix. 129
 —, their blossoms always formed in the preceding summer and autumn, xix. 138
 —, excessive heat very injurious to their blossoms, xix. 138
 —, should be sufficiently hardy for the situation they are placed in, xix. 140
 —, their renovation in extreme old age, xx. 177
 —, placed while young in baskets rather than pots, xx. 365
 —, method of engrafting them in China, xxv. 14
 —, produce a greater crop than usual by being stripped of their leaves, xxv. 17
 FRUITS, valuable, to be sufficiently thinned early, xx. 139
 —, their size not to be regarded in selecting their seeds, xx. 150
 FUEL, want of it prevents the establishment of manufactories in Scotland, vi. 6
 FULHAM wheat, its inferior value, iii. 23
 FULTON, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for his invention of a mill for sawing marble, xii. 329
 FURNACES (portable) one by Dr. Lewis, i. 314
 —, Essay on, by Mr. More, Secretary of the Society, iv. 111
 —, invented by J. J. Becher, iv. 113
 —, their importance to the arts, iv. 111
 —, Essay written on, by Shaw and Hawksbee, iv. 114
 FURNISS, Mr. M. Ten Guineas to, for a new air-tight door-hinge, xxv. 126
 FURNITURE, its modern improvements and elegance, iv. introd. 4
 FURNUS studiosorum, invented by Boerhaave, iv. 118
 FURST, Mr. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas

Guineas to, for increasing the effect of engines for extinguishing fires, iii. 189

G.

GAHAGAN, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for a model of a human figure with drapery, ii. 132

GAINSBOROUGH, Reverend Mr. drill plough by, i. 310

——, Model of a tide-mill by, i. 317

GAITSKELL, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a plantation of larches, xii. 132

GALE, Dr. drill plough presented by, i. 311

GALLOWAY, Mr. R. Twenty-Five Guineas to, for tools to cut chips for making hats, ii. 149

GALLS, of Aleppo, papers on the substitution of myrabolans for them, by Dr. Johnson, &c. xix. 343

GAME, sheltered and increased by plantations, v. 25

GAOLS, fever now comparatively of rare occurrence in them, xix. 306

——, healthfulness of that of Gloucester, xix. 310

——, mode of ventilating them, by Sir G. O. Paul, xix. 299

GARDEN, Botanic, in Jamaica, xi. 207

——, account of plants in that of St. Vincent, by Dr. Anderson, xvi. 325

GARDENS, Machine to water, by Messrs. Green and Gray, i. 321

GARNET, Mr. step for mill shafts, presented by, xii. 334

GARRAT, Mr. machine for winding and doubling by, i. 315

——, spinning wheel by, i. 315

GATES, Mr. his account of Miss Ives's exquisite spinning, vii. 150

GATES, substitutes used for them, where gate-posts cannot be fixed, vii. 72

——, Ten Guineas to Mr. W. James, for a contrivance to prevent too great velocity in the closing of them, ix. 207

——, particulars relating to their cost, xv. 181

——, field, Thanks for a paper on the construction of them, by Mr. C. Waistell, xxii. 73

——, bolt for, by Mr. Friend, i. 321

——, (park,) secret latch for, presented by Mr. Moser, ii. 256

——, fastener for, presented by Mr. J. Taylor, xii. 330

GAUGE for timber, by Mr. Broad, xxv. 18

GAUNT, Mr. Thanks to, for communications on setting wheat, ii. 43

GEACH, Mr. W. Two Guineas to, for his method of preserving cucumbers and melons, ii. 7

GEDDES, Mr. J. his account of Earl Fife's plantations, vi. 27, xv. 139

GEE, Mr. model of a plough by, i. 310

GENIUS, exerted by necessity, i. 27

GEORGE, Miss L. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of King Edward IV. and Lady Grey, xxv. 19

GHEYS, Mr. J. Fifteen Guineas to, for a model of a human figure, ii. 126

GIBBS, Mr. R. his letters on the subject of the Earl of Upper Ossory's plantations, iii. 6

GIBBS, Mrs. J. Thirty Guineas to, for making starch of arum maculatum, xv. 237

GIBSON, Mr. R. Thirty Guineas to, for an improvement of the swivel gun and harpoon, ii. 181

——, C. esq. Silver Medal to, for planting 6000 elms, xx. 115

——, particulars of his plantation of 48,000 timber trees, xx. 118

GIGGING mills, their use before the twitching machine was invented, vii. 195

GILBERT, Mr. his skill in improvement of land, vii. 57

——, his plan for draining Martin Meer, vii. 58

——, Miss M. A. Silver Medal to, for a miniature drawing of an old woman after nature, xx. 387

——, Silver Medal to, for a painting of a View in Venice, xxi. 470

GILDING, (water) apparatus to prevent ill effects of mercury in, by Mr. J. Hill, i. 320

GILL, Mr. his use of materials left after public fires, xxii. 195

GILPIN, Mr. model of a packing press by, i. 321

GILPIN, Mr. G. Ten Guineas to for moving-female screws, for packing presses, ii. 184

——, Silver Medal and Thirty Guineas to, for his improved crane and flexible chains, xxiii. 267

GILPIN,

- GILPIN, Mr. G. prejudice of workmen against working cranes with chains removed by him, xxiii. 272
 —, Twenty Guineas to, for a machine for raising coals or other articles from mines, xxv. 74
 GIRDERS, mode of securing them when injured by the dry rot, or by time, by Mr. Woart, xx. 258
 GLASS for glazing prints, Fifty Pounds to Mr. George Ensell, for his improvement in, ii. 110
 —, different alkalis proper for its different sorts, vi. 144, 145
 —, capable of being ground so as to have parallel planes, iv. 207
 — made at Surat with native fossil alkali, vi. 129
 — model of a machine to grind and polish, by Mr. J. Burrow, i. 318
 GLAZIERS' and Painters' machine, Ten Guineas for an improvement in it, (with an engraving) by Mr. J. Davies, xxiv. 138
 GLOUCESTER, excellent regulation of its gaol, xix. 310
 GLUTEN of the silk-worm, material of silk, effect of cold upon it, v. 143
 GODBY, Mr. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, vi. 216
 GOLDHANGER, in Essex, sketch of land inclosed there from the sea, by Mr. Lee, viii. 121
 GOMERTUR, cordage plant of India, flourishes in St. Vincent, xxv. 188
 GOOCH, Mr. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of beasts, ii. 133
 GOOD, Mr. J. Mason, Twenty-Five Guineas to, for a Dissertation on Maintaining and Employing the Poor in Parish Workhouses, xv. 292
 GOODHALL, Mr. his letter on the importation of paut for paper, xix. 239
 GOODRICH, Mr. S. Sixty-Five Pounds to, for a crank to answer the purpose of an escapement in watches, xvii. 327
 —, this improvement may be added to the common Dutch clocks, xvii. 329
 —, the durability and certainty of clock movements by it, xvii. 330
 —, his ingenuity and industry, xvii. 332
 —, plate, with explanation, of the crank escapement, xvii. 333
 GOODS, portable machine for loading them, by Mr. G. Davis, xv. 276
 GORSE excellently applicable as fence for a plantation, xix. 170
 GORDON, Mr. J. hand-mill for corn by, i. 316
 GOUGH, Miss H. Silver Medal to, for a crayon drawing of the Ambassador of Peace, xxii. 424
 GOURON, Mr. Five Guineas to, for a model of a chandelier, ii. 126
 GRAFTS, rules respecting them, by Mr. Bucknall, xiv. 223. See ENGRAFTING
 GRAHAM, Mr. G. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Dancing Fawn, ii. 138
 GRAIN, importance of improvements in the culture of, i. 7
 —, difference in the quality of that from drilling, and that from broadcast, vii. 23
 —, early sowing of it advantageous, vii. 39
 — and vegetables, their vigour exhausted by continuance on the same soils, viii. 36
 —, (injured by public fires) to what purposes usefully applicable, xxii. 192
 —, (spoiled by fermenting on voyages) how to be usefully applied, xxii. 194
 —, damaged by fire at Liverpool, and sold for 300l. worth 10,000l. for purposes of charcoal, xxii. 200
 GRANARY, model of, presented by Mr. T. Colley, xii. 335
 GRANDI, Mr. S. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for colours and materials for painting, and for a preparation of grounds or pannels for painters, xxiv. 85
 GRANITE, the opinion of metals not being to be found where it abounds, false, xxii. 171
 GRANT, Mr. W. his letter on the culture of hemp in Canada, xxi. 449
 —, his suggestions as to the Society's bounties, xxi. 452
 GRANTHAM, Lord, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Netley Abbey, xv. 290
 —, Gold Medal to, for a drawing of Fountain's Abbey, xvi. 364
 GRAPES, 1800 bunches of them on one vine in Hampton Court, xvii. 272
 GRASS, good and fine, will grow in almost the highest climates of Great Britain, xvi. 234
 —, always grows fastest after a certain

- tain degree of height and strength, xxiii. 165
- GRASS seeds, importance of encouraging improvements in their culture, i. 7
- , utility of laying them down with Siberian wheat, i. 134
- , sown best, not with barley, but on the second hoeing of it, vi. 93
- GREAT men of every class and century, their portraits introduced by Mr. Barry, iii. 128
- GREATHEAD, Mr. H. Gold Medal and Fifty Guineas to, for his invention of a life boat, xx. 283
- , encouragement and rewards for him, xx. 298
- , his invention originated in the loss of the ship *Adventure*, in 1789, xx. 302
- , is rewarded by Parliament with 1200*l.* xx. 319
- GREAT Park. See PARK, Great
- GREAVES, Mr. his laudable promptness for experiment, vi. 160
- , Silver Medal to, for specimens of paper from raw vegetable substances, vi. 161
- , his exertions likely to answer valuable purposes, vi. 161
- , Ten Guineas to, for a certain quantity of paper from raw vegetables, vii. 111
- GRECIAN Harvest Home painted for the Society, by Mr. Barry, iii. 115
- Mother, Statue of, introduced by Mr. Barry, iii. 127
- GREEN, Mr. T. machine for destroying insects on melon beds by, i. 312
- and Gray, Messrs. machine to water gardens, by, i. 321
- , Valentine, esq. Gold Medal to, for promoting the views of the Society, i. 54
- , Gold Medal to, for eminent services, vi. 220
- , Mr. R. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing from plaster, ii. 139
- , Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for a hand-drill for sowing beans and peas, xxi. 233
- , Mr. W. Ten Guineas to, for an instrument for taking distances at one station, ii. 184
- , Mr. his fumigating bellows for destroying insects, v. 58
- , Mr. L. Five Guineas to, for a new manufacture of caps of wool, v. 231
- GREEN, Mr. James, letter from, on the culture of Canada Hemp, written by order of Governor Hunter, xxii. 358
- Food in stalls for cattle, importance of adopting that mode of feeding, viii. 60
- , bright, process for making a cheap paint of with fish-oil, xxiii. 201
- subdued, how made cheap with fish-oil, &c. xxiii. 198, 199
- GREENHILL, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for cultivating 81 acres of potatoes for the table, iii. 193
- GREEN Park, Westminster, its famous horse-chestnut trees, xviii. 318
- GREENLAND fishery, assiduity of the Society to promote it, ii. 191
- , utility of the gun-harpoon in it, ii. 191
- , Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130
- , ditto for ditto, ii. 132
- , Gold Medal to, for a drawing ii. 134
- , ditto for ditto, ii. 137
- , Miss E. J. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, i. 273
- , Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 137
- , Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 140
- , Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 139
- , Gold Pallet to, for her communication on painting in wax, v. 104
- , Thanks to, for her description of the method of uniting wax and mastich for colours in painting, x. 167
- GREENSTREET, Mr. T. Two Guineas to, for the model of a land-roller, ii. 188
- GREENWAY, Mr. W. result of his experiment on drill and broadcast, vi. 88
- , his opinion on the superior quality of grain from drilling, vii. 23
- GREGORY and Wright, Messrs. their assistance to Mr. Adams, on the subject of his horizon, iv. 209
- GREGSON, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for models of machines, i. 53
- GREGSON, Mr. M. Gold Medal to, for his attention to render useful the articles remaining after public fires, xxii. 185
- , suggestions to him from the observation of paut paper, xxii. 186

GRENVILLE,

- GRENVILLE, Mr. T.** Fifteen Guineas to, for his discovery of a machine for teaching blind persons arithmetic, with his account thereof, iv. 129
 —, educated at the Foundling Hospital; organist at Ross, in Herefordshire, iv. 133
 —, his improvement on his first machine, iv. 134
 —, plate of his machine, iv. 145
GREY, colour, process for making a paint of, xxiv. 88
GRIGNION, Mr. T. clock of curious construction presented by him to the Society, and made part of the furniture of their great room, iii. 136
GRINDALL, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Holy Family, xxii. 424
GRIFE, for the wheels of carts and carriages, by Mr. Bowler, xxi. 358
GRIPES, in horses, receipt for, by Major Cochrane, xxv. 31
GROCE, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for a coach brace, of a strong and secure construction, ii. 183
GROUND-setter, an osier, how distinguished from the French osier, xvi. 136
GRUBS, should be picked up by followers of the plough, x. 96
 —, situations where they are mostly found, xix. 175
 —, a favourite food of moles, xix. 176
 —, the mole the most sure destroyer of them, xix. 182
GUANACO, or camel sheep of South America, its value, xxv. 157
 —, its wool, when prepared for spinning, worth ten shillings per lb. xxv. 158
 —, might be successfully bred in Canada, xxv. 158
GUAVA tree, Chinese method of obtaining fruit without seed from it, by cutting into the trunk, and dividing the pith, xxv. 17
GUDGEONS, for mill-shafts, Silver Medal for, and account thereof, by Mr. S. Kendrick, xi. 161
GUIRE, Miss F. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the three Holy Children, viii. 230
GUM on trees, the effect of their obstructed perspiration, xii. 208
 —, its property of uniting oil and water, xvii. 284
GUM, various substitutes for it, xxi. 277
GUM Arabic, 30*l.* per cwt. in 1803, xxi. 278, &c.
GUM Kuteera, Thanks for an account of some from the East Indies, by Mr. J. Cowie, xxi. 423
GUM-resin, found on trees in Trinidad in vast lumps, after wounding their bark, xxv. 190
GUN-harpoon, One Guinea, to Mr. R. Catmore, for success in using it, ii. 183
GUN-lock, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for an improved one, with a paper thereon, by Mr. G. Dodd. xxii. 293
 —, Twenty Guineas for an improved one, by Mr. Webb, xx. 243
 —, one presented by Mr. Onion, xv. 300
 —, One Guinea to Mr. J. Bruce, for ditto, ii. 184
 —, Ten Guineas to Mr. A. Staghold, for applying wire rings to it, ii. 184
 —, Two Guineas to Mr. W. Cankwell for successful use of it, 2, 184.
 —, One Guinea to Mr. P. Sadler for ditto, ii. 184
 —, Silver Medal to Captain J. Chesment, for promoting its use, ii. 181
 Silver Medal to capt. Thew, for Ditto, ii. 182
 —, Silver Medal to Captain Frank, for successful use of it, ii. 182
 —, One Guinea to Mr. J. Coulson, for successful use of it, ii. 182
 —, Ten Guineas to Captain H. Foord, for the use of it, ii. 186
 —, Two Guineas to Mr. A. Bentley, for ditto, ii. 186
 —, by Mr. Staghold, i. 320
 —, by Mr. R. Gibson, i. 321
 —, improved, presented by Mr. N. Jarman, i. 322
 —, Ten Guineas for the use of it, by Captain H. Foord, ii. 206
 —, the same with which S. Halcrow struck the whale, for which he obtained the premium; Thanks to Mr. N. Jarman, for laying it before the Society, iii. 187
 —, Silver Medal to Capt. Brinkley, for promoting its use, ii. 182
 —, plate of several kinds of it, ii. 195
 —, Two Guineas to Mr. J. Mitchell, for the use of it, iv. 179

GUN-harpoon, Two Guineas to Mr. R. Anderson for Ditto, iv. 179
 —, Two Guineas to Mr. C. Fox, for ditto, vii. 175
 —, Two Guineas to Mr. John Metcalf, for ditto, vii. 175, 183
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. Summers, for ditto, viii. 182
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Steel, for ditto, vii. 182
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Dryden, for ditto, viii. 182
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Wilkinson, for ditto, viii. 182
 —, Six Guineas to Mr. Wheldon, for ditto, viii. 183
 —, Six Guineas to Mr. G. Leshley, for ditto, viii. 185
 —, Ten Guineas to Mr. C. Moore, for an improvement in it, viii. 236
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Roach, for the use of it, ix. 185
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. William Shaw, for ditto, ix. 159
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Bell, for ditto, ix. 159
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. C. Fox, for ditto, xi. 160
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. L. Frazier, for ditto, ix. 161
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Curry, for ditto, ix. 162
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. W. Wilson, for ditto, ix. 164
 —, Nine Guineas to Mr. J. Brown, for ditto, ix. 164, 165
 —, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Tinton, for ditto, ix. 165
 —, premiums for use of it, x. 238
 —, Six Guineas, to G. Nesbitt
 —, Six Guineas to J. Brown
 —, Three Guineas to Wm. Reay
 —, ditto to H. Allison
 —, ditto to Jos. Hayes
 —, ditto to J. Bell
 —, ditto to G. Saul
 —, ditto to A. Anderson
 —, ditto to J. Kellick
 —, ditto to J. Sinton.
 —, Twenty Guineas for one, and account thereof, on a new construction, by Mr. J. Bell, xi. 185
 —, Ten Guineas to Mr. R. Hays, for successful use of it, xix. 262
 GUNS, (swivel) one by Mr. Bedford, i. 314
 GUTCH, Mr. G. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Wrexham, xxiv. 18

GUTTERS, or drains, general error in the construction of, iv. 54
 —, for carrying off land floods at Bradwell, cost of one, vi. 65
 HADLEY, Mr. an artificial horizon for determining altitudes on land, with his quadrant, by Mr. Adams, iv. 204
 HÆMATITE, cristallized, found above a bed of manganese, xxii. 174
 HAFFNER'S Zal, in Germany, black-lead pots, formerly only to be obtained there, i. 17.
 HAFOD, in Wales, its admirable scenery and cultivation, xix. Pref. 11
 HAGLO-crab, a most excellent cider-apple, xx. 153
 HALFPENNY, Mr. J. S. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an outline of the Apollo Belvidere, xxii. 427
 —, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Antinous, xxiv. 18
 HALL, Mr. model of a perch-bolt and axle-tree by, i. 321
 —, Mr. R. Forty Guineas to, for a method of expanding a set of bars for a crane, xii. 283
 HALLEY, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for samples of rhubarb, and communications thereon, xi. 126
 —, his samples superior to any others cured in England, xi. 131
 HAMILTON, Capt. T. Turnrise plough presented, xi. 241
 —, Mr. R. his account of the culture of hemp in Canada, xxi. 445
 —, Mr. his celebrated vineyard at Pain's Hill, iii. 178
 HAMMER, one of peculiar use in a forge, by Mr. Walby, xxii. 335
 HAMPSHIRE, Fifty Pounds to Mr. W. Faden, for a survey of it, xi. 233
 HAMPTON, Mr. W. Thanks to, for a mode of destroying insects in orchards, xiii. 172
 HANBURY, Wm. esq. two Brabant scythes for reaping corn, presented by him, i. 310
 HANCOCK, Mr. William, Fifty Guineas to, for a metal rope or chain, to answer the purpose of a hempen rope, xiv. 308
 —, the iron for his rope cold drawn, xiv. 309
 —, the rope to be made solely of thick wire, xiv. 312
 HANCOCK, Miss, Silver Medal to, for an oil painting of an Old Woman, after nature, xxiii. 428

HANCOCK,

HANCOCK, Miss H. Silver Medal to, for an oil-painting of Rubens's Antwerp Altar-piece, xxv. 19

HANDEL, his music may be written or represented by the blind, v. 128

HANDLE, for stowing chests, &c. presented by Mr. E. Johnson, v. 245

HANIN, Mons. Twenty Guineas to, for a machine shewing the comparative weights of different countries, viii. 285

——, Twenty Guineas to, for his construction of a weighing machine, ix. 151

——, plate and explanation of his machine, ix. 151

HANMER, Sir T. Silver Medal to, for improving waste land, viii. 229

——, Silver Medal to, for his improvement of waste land, ix. 76.

——, great advantage of his improvement, ix. 77

——, his extraordinary exertions in it, ix. 77

——, his first step a complete drainage, ix. 78

——, supposed chimericalness of his undertaking, ix. 78

——, mode of husbandry adopted by him, ix. 79

——, his chief dependance on the plough and spade, ix. 80

——, his application of marl and clay, ix. 82

——, when good crops were obtained by him, ix. 83

——, his plantation of mixed timber trees, ix. 86

——, his method of double trenching, ix. 87

——, success of his plantations, ix. 87

——, Thanks to, for a drawing and account of a method of laying on water upon water-wheels, xvii. 349

HANMER, Mr. Job, Gold Medal to, for his account of oak and other plantations, xii. 105

——, transplants ash for underwood, poles, &c. between his oaks, xii. 105

HANWAY, J. esq. letter to him on Mr. Grenville's machine for teaching the blind arithmetic, by Mr. Hanley, iv. 131

HAPPINESS resulting from the cultivation of the human faculties, illustrated by Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 184

HARBOURS, Gold Medal for improving

that of Rye, and an account thereof, by the Rev. D. Pape, xxii. 245

HARDIE, Mr. Fifteen Guineas to, for a cutting-press for book-binders, xxiv. 116

——, his press adopted by the book binders in Glasgow and Edinburgh, xxiv. 116

HARDY, Lieut. Col. Thanks to, for a model of Mr. Charles's machine for levelling uneven land, xxi. 265

——, his letter on the machine, xxi. 267

HARDY, Mr. W. Thirty Guineas to, for his method of banking the balance of a time-keeper, xxii. 311

——, his trial of his method successfully for many years, xxii. 312

——, plate and explanation, xxii. 316, 318

——, Thirty Guineas to, for a compensation-balance for time-keepers, xxiii. 378

——, drawing and explanation, xxiii. 376

——, Silver Medal to, for equalizing the long and short arcs of vibration in time-keepers, xxv. 116

HARES, their depredations on wheat sown in clusters, ii. 39

——, their antipathy to tar, xi. 4

——, their fur nearly as valuable as that of rabbits, xxv. 156

HARMONY, of colouring, how to be produced, xvi. 283

HARPER, Mr. H. Silver Medal to, for a paper on the different modes of cultivating wheat, xv. 289; his paper published, xvi. 147

——, his machine like a plough for hoeing beans, xvi. 153

——, his experiments on wheat cultivation, xvi. 156

——, what mode preferred by him to the use of Cooke's drill, xvi. 163

——, uses Cooke's drill on flat, even, and dry land, xvi. 163

——, his objections to dibbling, xvi. 165

——, when he prefers drilling to broadcast, xvi. 167

——, his care and difficulty in ascertaining results, xvi. 170

——, his astonishing profit on eleven acres of wheat, xvi. 175

——, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for his improvement of waste land, xiii. 182

——, Thanks to, for a paper on the culture

- culture and application of potatoes
xvi. 197
- HARPER, Mr. changes potatoe seed every
year, for fear of the curl, xvi. 198
- , his time of planting from 1st
to 12th of May. xvi. 198
- , his preference of the ox noble
and cluster potatoe, xvi. 199
- , his produce from them, xvi. 199
- , his enumeration of various sorts,
xvi. 199
- , his objections to thin planting,
xvi. 204
- , feeds dogs cheaply on meal and
potatoes, xvi. 207
- , feeds poultry with potatoes, xvi. 207
- , also his cart and plough horses,
xvi. 208
- HARPOON, GUN. See GUN HARPOON.
- HARPOON (hand) for killing whales,
presented by W. Walcot, esq. v. 245
- , (See GUN HARPOON)
- HARRIOT, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for
gaining land from the sea, iv. 44
- , ridicule of him by his neighbours
for his judicious experiments, iv. 47, 50
- , his answer to the Society's que-
ries, on the subject of his land gained
from the sea, iv. 52
- , his cattle, how supplied with fresh
water, iv. 55
- , his ardour for improvement and
usefulness, iv. 57
- , his letter on receiving the Gold
Medal, iv. 58.
- , Ten Guineas to him for a harrow,
for repairing roads, vii. 196
- , saving by the use of it, vii. 198
- , the machine peculiarly applicable
to roads mended with gravel, vii. 199
- HARRISON, Mr. W. Horizontal spin-
ning-wheel by, i. 315
- , Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for his
method of raising doors over carpets,
ii. 187
- HARROW, one adapted to the taking up
of potatoes, by A. Young, esq. iv. 73
- , ploughing by it described, iv. 73.
- , a light wooden-toothed one for
scarification, by Mr. Tabrum, xi. 34
- , Fifteen Guineas for a new con-
structed one, and an account there-
of, by Mr. E. Knight, xiv. 198
- , plate and explanation, xiv. 200
- (weed) of Mr. Curwen, xxiv. 38
- by the Rev. Mr. Hewit, i. 311
- presented by Mr. R. Lloyd, i. 313
- HARRY, Miss J. Gold Medal to, for a
drawing, ii. 132
- HARVEST HOME, description of in the
Society's pictures, by Barry, iii. 115
- HARVESTING, Silver Medal for a me-
thod of it for corn in wet weather, by
Mr. J. Palmer, xix. 99
- HARVEY, Mr. model of a double pile
driver presented by, xii. 334
- HASSALL, C. esq. Gold Medal to, for
improving waste moors, xi. 134
- , his expence per acre, xi. 135
- , his probable advantages from
it, xi. 137
- , table of his improvements, xi. 138
- HATS, chip, but recently manufactured
at home, i. 29
- , straw, (and plaits for them) ac-
count of their annual importation,
xxiii. 226
- made of French osiers, xvi. 137
- , English, preferred abroad, owing
to the fur of the warren rabbit, xxv. 154
- HATTON, Mr. machine to ascertain a
universal standard of measure by, i. 321
- , Mr. T. Thirty Guineas to, for
a Treatise on Weights and Measures,
i. 239
- HAWKINS, Mr. J. J. Silver Medal to,
for a machine for cutting paper and
the edges of books; (with plate and
explanation) xxiii. 347, 350, 352
- HAWKESBEE, Mr. his merits in pro-
moting a taste for chemical pursuits,
iv. 114
- HAWTHORN, (from its blossoms and
fruits) an object of attention in parks,
xiv. 228
- HAY, Miss J. Lesser Silver Pallet to,
for a drawing, xii. 326
- , Miss M. Silver Medal to, for a
drawing, in chalk, of Our Saviour
taken from the Cross, xxiii. 428
- , Twenty Guineas to, as an addi-
tional compliment to the great ex-
cellence of her performance, xxiii. 430
- , Silver Medal set in Gold to, for a
drawing of the Ecce Homo
- HAY, Thanks for the account of a mode
of securing it from weather, by the
Rev. — Warren, iv. 189
- , Mr. Toft's machine for securing it
from weather objected to from its
expence, iv. 189
- , its use in securing land from the
sea, viii. 96
- , grass for it to be weeded a fort-
night before mowing time, xiii. 198
- , Thanks for a paper on making it,
with drawings annexed, by Mr. J.
Middleton, xiv. 190

HAY,

- HAY, mode of putting it together in the north of England, xiv. 190
 —, salting it, an eligible practice, xvi. 210
 —, tipping it, what, xvii. 226
 —, Silver Medal for a method of making it in wet weather, by Mr. Wakefield, xvii. 226
 —, a certain degree of fermentation necessary for making it, xix. 98
 — (and potatoes) produce of 260 stone of the former, and 1400 of the latter, per acre, xx. 98
 — imported from Ireland in 1801 at 10*d.* per stone, xxi. 192
 HAYES, Mr. Three Guineas to, for success with the gun-harpoon, x. 238
 HAY-RICKS, Silver Medal for a machine for preserving them in making, and a communication on it, by Mr. R. Toft, ii. 184
 —, Thanks for a method of preserving them from injury while making, by Mr. J. Ailway, iv. 189
 HAYS, Mr. R. Ten Guineas to, for taking whales with the gun-harpoon, xix. 262
 HAYWARD, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, to encourage his prosecution of his work of carving iron; which appeared ingenious and ornamental, iii. 187
 —, Mr. comb-pot by, i. 314
 —, Mr. R. model of a trenching-machine by, i. 313
 —, pair of spring stirrups presented by, ii. 256
 —, Mr. Silver Medal to, for cultivating and curing rhubarb, viii. 75
 —, his annual saving from his growth of it, viii. 78
 —, his experience of the equality of the English with the Turkey, viii. 78
 —, he finds a full sun prejudicial to the young plants, viii. 79
 —, how he guards against earth-worms, viii. 79
 —, at what size the plants are finally fixed by him, viii. 80
 —, thinks the drug better produced from off-sets than from seed, viii. 81
 —, off-sets of the large plants dibbled by him in autumn, viii. 81
 —, digs up the roots in autumn and dries them in a warm room, perfectly, viii. 81
 —, improves their appearance by filing, viii. 82
 —, Gold Medal to, for the growth and cure of rhubarb, and an account thereof, xii. 225
 HEAD, Mr. G. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Landscape, ii. 141
 —, Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 139
 HEARN, Mr. T. Gold Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 128
 HEAT, one of the most definite known degrees of it in boiling water, vii. 136
 —, much better communicated to rooms by stoves, than by open fires, xix. 315
 —, communicated by steam-pipes cheaper and more agreeably than by stoves, xxiv. 122
 HEATH ground, model of a plough for it, by Mr. Ringrose, i. 310
 —, its barren display, how well superseded by blooming plantations, v. 29
 —, proper system of culture for it, xxiii. 57
 HEDGE-stakes, best made of chesnut, or ash poles, ix. 22
 HEDGES, quickset, Leatham's method of planting them, iii. 172
 HEIGHTS and distances, an instrument for, by Mr. R. Samuel, i. 322
 HEMP, and old rope, Five Guineas for a mode of converting them into slow match, by Mr. Simcock, ii. 118
 —, observations on, by several persons, iv. 32
 —, easily to be stripped from the wood of the stem and branches, iv. 32
 —, produce from two plants of it, iv. 32
 —, its seeds sowed in a hot-bed, iv. 35
 —, height of some plants of it, iv. 36
 —, its plants apparently only annuals, iv. 38
 —, account of the produce of some seeds of it brought from the East Indies, by Mr. W. Laurie, iv. 39
 —, its seeds sown in pots of loam and immersed in a bed of tanners' bark, iv. 40
 —, produced from East India seed in England, likely to be of little service v. 175
 —, a material under that name from China, found to be excellent, v. 172
 —, Thanks to the Society from the committee of East India Warehouses for information upon it, v. 174
 H 2 HEMP,

HEMP, its importation from China checked by the high rate of freight, v. 175
 —, Chinese ripened in England only under the culture of Dr. Hinton, vi. 108
 —, Silver Medal for an account of the cultivation of the Chinese, by Dr. Hinton, vi. 105
 —, soil proper for hemp, vi. 105
 —, amount in general of its crops per acre, in England, vi. 107
 —, its seeds peculiarly liable to injury, vi. 109
 —, Silver Medal for fine spinning of it, by Miss Hibbert, xii. 328
 —, value of its average, annual importation 1,500,000/. xxi. 442
 —, policy of Great Britain to supply it from her own territories, xxi. 450
 —, the Russian culture of it suitable, probably, to Canada, xxi. 453
 —, its colour no object, if strength is secured, xxi. 454
 —, thoughts on its culture in Canada, by W. Vondenbelden, xxi. 455
 —, its cultivation may be best taught in Canada by itinerant practical farmers, xxi. 460
 —, Gold Medal for the culture and preparation of it in Canada, and the importation therefrom of 2,500 lbs. of it to London, by J. W. Clarke, esq. xxii. 345
 —, (Canada), not properly prepared and sorted, xxii. 347
 —, mode of trying it by government, xxii. 348
 —, extraordinary length of the Italian, xxii. 349
 —, Silver Medal or Eighty Dollars for the culture of hemp in Canada, by Mr. D. Mosher, xxii. 358
 —, Mr. Sinclair sent out to India by the company, to establish the culture of it there, xxii. 363
 —, expence of these experiments: cost from 10 to 20,000 rupees, xxii. 365
 —, importance of warm weather for its maceration, xxii. 375
 —, a table containing many substitutes for it with characteristic remarks, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 382
 —, widely diffused in almost all climates, with but little change, xxii. 385
 —, cultivated not for its fibres by the

natives of India, but for the narcotic virtues of the plant, xxii. 385
 —, Thirty Five Dollars for the culture of it in Canada, by Mr. W. Hughes, xxiii. 415
 —, Silver Medal for its culture in Canada, and an account thereof, by Mr. P. Wright, xxiv. 156
 —, Silver Medal for its culture in Canada, by Mr. J. Cornwall, xxiv. 160
 —, Silver Medal for the culture of it in Canada, and particulars thereof, by Mr. F. Arnold, xxiv. 160
 —, Twenty Dollars for cultivating it in Canada, by Mr. G. Ward, xxiv. 161
 —, Twenty Guineas for a machine for beating out its seeds, and flax seeds, with papers thereon, by Mr. E. Cleall, xxv. 148
 HEMP-seeds, communication of Mr. Fitzgerald to the Royal Society on them, iv. 32
 —, obtained from the directors of the East India Company, iv. 33
 —, letter of Mr. Hoy on them, iv. 35
 —, intended experiments of their culture in Barbadoes, iv. 219
 —, unfit for sowing when two years old, vi. 109
 HENRY, Dr. his method of impregnating wort with fixed air, viii. 142
 HENS, may be made to produce eighty chickens in one season, xxv. 27
 HERBERT, Mr. P. Ten Guineas to, for an improved book-case bolt, xxiii. 313
 —, plate and explanation, xxiii. 314
 HERNIARY truss, and calico cushion, Gold Medal for them, with an account and plates, by W. H. Timbrell, esq. xx. 331
 HEREFORD, premiums for excellent new varieties of fruit there, xxi. 261
 HERRINGS, white, Silver Medal for experiments and endeavours to improve the method of curing them, by Mr. Baine, xxii. 402
 —, Dutch method of curing them from the catching to the landing of them, known in Scotland, xxii. 402
 —, proposal of Mr. Baine to send for Dutch curers of them for information on their process, xxii. 403
 —, extracts from a German treatise on them, xxii. 403
 —, caution and vigilance of the Dutch government on the preparation of them, xxii. 406

HERRINGS,

HERRINGS, die immediately on being taken from the water, xxii. 407

——, about thirty statutes among the laws of Holland for their cure and management, xxii. 408

——, the peculiar excellence of the Dutch, what owing to, xxii. 409

——, Dutch process of managing them detailed, xxii. 410

——, process for red-salting them, xxii. 416

——, excellence of the Dutch herrings ascribed to their mode of fishing in a deep sea, xxv. 159

——, translation of the Placart and Ordinance of the States of Holland on the herring fishery, xxv. 164

——, the duty on salt, a most serious objection to the herring fishery, xxv. 161

——, "the principal mine and chief support" of the states of Holland, xxv. 165

——, not to be caught, (by the Dutch laws) before Midsummer-day and after December, xxv. 165

——, no salt but Spanish or Portuguese, to be taken by the Dutch to sea for them, xxv. 175

——, none to be exported but after inspection, and with a particular mark by the government, xxv. 176

——, no persons to take them without licences from the government, xxv. 181

HERTZBERG, Count, his encouragement of silk culture in Prussia, xvi. 354

HESELTINE, Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of the murder of Lady Macduff and her children, xxii. 426

HEWIT, Rev. Mr. harrow and horse hoe by, i. 310, 311

HEWM, G. esq. Gold Medal to, for importing Zebra wood, ii. 230

HIBBERT, Miss, Silver Medal to, for fine spinning of hemp, xii. 328

HIBISCUS Cannabinus, an annual plant in India, used there for a potherb, but of very strong fibres, xxiv. 152

HELICTERIS Isora, used in Malabar for cordage, &c. xxiv. 152

HIERO, of Syracuse, introduced by Mr. Barry, (in his pictures) in a chariot, iii. 120

HILL, Mr. M. Twenty Guineas to, for

a scapement for the use of clock-makers, ii. 245

HILL, Fifty Pounds to, for an ingeniously constructed single wheel clock, ii. 246

——, his machine for weighing gold coin, ii. 246

——, Five Guineas to, for a machine for measuring angles, with an account thereof, vi. 183

——, Mr. W. Forty Guineas to, for a machine for drawing bolts from ships, with a plate and explanation, x. 224

——, trial of it in Deptford Yard, x. 226

HILLIER, Miss, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers from nature, xxiv. 18

——, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a Sycamore branch, xxv. 20

HILLS, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for preventing the ill-effects of mercury in water-gilding, ii. 109.

HINDE, Capt. scythe by, i. 313

——, land roller by, i. 313

——, plough, with three shares for stubble land by, i. 313

HINGE, (falling) by Mr. Gascoigne, i. 320

HINTON, Dr. Silver Medal to, for his attention to the culture of the Chinese hemp, with an account of it, vi. 105

——, produce of his hemp per acre, vi. 107

——, his comparative estimate of drill and broadcast, vi. 111

——, further communication from him on Chinese hemp, vi. 115

HIPPOBOSCA OVINA, how destroyed, vii. 92

HITT, a superabundant crop so called in the cider countries, xviii. 303

HIVE, for Bees, one invented by the Abbé Mann, iii. 171

HODGSON, M. Six Guineas to, for engraving in wood, ii. 126

HODSKINSON, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for a survey of the county of Suffolk, iii. 181

HOE, Rev. Mr. Cooke's, v. 71

——, (horse) by Rev. Mr. Hewit, i. 310

——, model of, by W. Ilbert, esq. i. 313

——, by Mr. R. Lloyd, i. 313

——, Twenty Guineas for an improved one, to be worked by men, with an account

- account of it, by Mr. Js. Mc Dougal, xi. 139
- HOEING**, its superior advantages to drilling, v. 85
- , with Mr. Cooke's hoe, its cost per acre, v. 85
- , method of ascertaining the advantage of it, v. 85
- , its extreme importance, vi. 89
- , summer fallow rendered unnecessary by it, vi. 90
- , of broadcast corn, not an unfrequent practice, vii. 21
- plough, used for cutting and destroying weeds, xix. 160
- HOG**, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing after a picture, ii. 124
- HOGS**, benefit of feeding them on potatoes, iii. 44
- , barley meal and potatoes boiled, excellent food for them, iii. 54
- , Chinese, their superiority for feeding, iii. 64
- , number of them fed on one acre of clover, iii. 65
- , their dung of considerable efficacy as manure, iii. 72
- , fed on acorns and turnips, iii. 77
- , calculations of the quantity of food requisite for them, by Mr. Young, iii. 86
- , clean straw to be used for their litter, iii. 87
- , ricketiness arising in them by repeated breedings from the same farrow, viii. 32
- , the bran to be taken from the flour used for fattening them, xvi. 206
- , may be advantageously soiled with tares, xxi. 178
- HOLDEN**, Mr. T. Fifteen Guineas to, for a machine to do all the thread work of shoemaking in a standing posture, xxii. 304
- , has himself made 1800 pair of shoes with it, xxii. 306
- HOLE**, Mr. H. Gold Pallet to, for an engraving in wood, xxii. 426
- HOLLAND**, method practised there of gaining land from the sea, imitated, xiii. 141, 142
- HOLLIDAY**, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting mixed timber trees, x. 16
- , keeps his beech-mast in sand, x. 18
- , his remark on intermixing trees, x. 20
- HOLLIDAY**, J. esq. his improvement waste of, land, x. 21
- , his method of improvement by deep and cross ploughing, x. 21
- , his particulars of the life of Mr. Brereton, xix. pref. 4
- HOLLINS**, Mr. W. Ten Guineas to, for his observations on the cure of the curl in potatoes, viii. 18
- , Ten Guineas to, for a paper on the curl in potatoes, ix. 52
- , his notice of its first appearance in Wales. ix. 53
- , his observations on some kinds of potatoes most subject to it, ix. 53, 62
- , his rules to prevent it, ix. 59
- , Ten Guineas to, for discovering the cause and cure of the curl in potatoes, xi. 75
- , the appearance of potatoes gave him no index of infection, xi. 76
- , his test by cutting, whether the potatoe is fit for setting, xi. 77
- , his crop of potatoes on one acre, xi. 79
- , information obtained by him from an American, xi. 82
- , his brief enumeration of causes of the curl, xi. 83
- HOLLIS**, T. esq. portrait of, frontispiece to Vol. 23
- , memoir of, xxiii. pref. 3
- HOLLOWNESS** in trees, how remedied, xii. 211
- HOLMES**, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for the invention of the valve water-cock, ii. 187
- , M. J. Fifteen Guineas to, for an oven heated without flues, xviii. 224
- , his oven approved by the committee, xviii. 229
- HOLT**, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for observations on the cure of the curl in potatoes, viii. 18, 36
- , Saxon word for Island, xiii. 143
- HONEY**, when to be taken from the hive, viii. 127
- , gathered by bees from gooseberries, ix. 94
- , how obtained of the purest kind, ix. 103
- HONEYBOURNE**, Mr. his observations on the application of Indian alkali for flint glass, vi. 145

HONEYDEW,

HONEYDEW, ascribed by some to insects, xviii. 311

HONOURS conferred by Societies, stimulative to genius, i. 27

HOOKE, Mrs. formerly Miss E. J. Greenland, Thanks to, for additional remarks on the method of making a composition for painting in the ancient Grecian manner, xxv. 45

HOOPER, Edward esq. Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 51

———, his portrait in one of the pictures of the Society, iii. 126

———, portrait of him, frontispiece to Vol. xiv.

———, early and long a member of the Society, and also one of its Vice-Presidents, xiv. pref. 3

———, legacy bequeathed by him, to the society, xiv. pref. 4

HOOTON, Mr. T. brush harrow, presented by, vii. 236

———, a bullock-holder presented by, xv. 300

HOP-stalks, much time required for rotting them for the manufacture of cloth, iii. 139

———, cloth made of in Sweden, iii. 139

———, unsuccessful attempts to render them materials of useful manufacture in England, iii. 140

———, Twenty Pounds for a sample and account of cloth produced from them, by Mr. J. Lockett, ix. 143

———, not adapted for fine cloth from their stubbornness in working, ix. 145

———, best worked by carding, ix. 145

———, made to resemble cotton, ix. 145

———, how their rind may be separated from them, ix. 144

———, cloth from them fit for sacks &c. ix. 145

———, their fibres not separated by hackling, ix. 145

———, price of cloth from, about eight-pence per yard, ix. 146

———, difficulty of bleaching cloth from, ix. 146

———, colour of the cloth like that of tanned leather, ix. 147

———, Five Guineas to Mr. John Lockett, for weaving cloth of them, x. 268

HOP-poles, chesnut underwood admirable for them, ix. 20

HOPE, Mr. J. drill plough by, i. 312

———, Rev. C. Gold Medal to, for plantation, and account of mixed timber trees, xii. 161

———, has planted ten thousand trees in one day, xii. 197

———, his objection to Scotch firs, xii. 197

———, he plants part of Middlewood common with 150,000 trees, xii. 198

———, his preference of the larch, xii. 200

———, his whole average cost of planting Middlewood about 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ per acre, xii. 201

HOPKINSON, Mr. R. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Ruins, ii. 129

———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Ruins, ii. 136

HOPS, not necessary for producing yeast, viii. 149, 155

———, potatoes planted among them injurious to the hops, x. 82

———, their culture suitable for orchards, xiii. 162

HOPWOOD, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of out-lines, xxi. 470

HORIZON, Thanks and the Silver Medal, for the invention and account of an artificial one to be used on land, by Mr. J. Adams, iv. 202

HORNBEAM, common but ineligible, for underwoods, ix. 19

HORN, Mr. his patent sowing machine, v. 71

HORRIDGE, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for a paper on the preparation of composts, xix. 182

———, his new and cheap method of planting potatoes, xix. 183

———, his vast quantities of compost, and the cost, xix. 186

———, he spreads 140 tons per acre, xix. 188

HORSE hoe, (Cooke's) great advantage of it, vii. 26

———, simplicity of its structure for its due guidance, vii. 26

———, Amos' expanding one, xviii. 112

———, (drill) of Mr. Curwen described, xxiv. 35

HORSE-briars, their excellence for fences, xxiv. 49

HORSES,

HORSES, potatoes well cleaned a valuable food for them, iii. 88
 HORSES, cut straw proper food for them, v. 62
 —, pattens, or large boards, fixed on their feet on fenny soils, vii. 68
 —, (and cattle) knowledge of their diseases and treatment how promoted in France, vii. 74
 —, advantages of breeding them, vii. 72
 —, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for stall-feeding them, and an account thereof, by Mr. T. Noyes, viii. 59
 —, fed with tares during hard work, from May till October, viii. 61
 —, soiling them highly advantageous, x. 48
 —, experiments on stall-feeding them with green vegetables, by Mr. Smith, xi. 69
 —, work done by them on this food, xi. 72
 —, mode of preventing the great burthen on the shaft-horse down hills, by Mr. Kneebone, xiii. 254
 —, more fatigued by harrowing than ploughing, xiv. 198
 —, may be fed with potatoes with extreme advantage, xvi. 208
 —, comparatively considered with oxen, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 126
 —, mode of relief for them when thrown down and entangled in the thills, by Mr. Snart, xviii. 232
 —, may be kept in perfect spirit and condition from October till May, chiefly by steamed potatoes, xxi. 193
 —, may be fed at 13 or 14d. per day, on eleven parts of steamed potatoes and one of cut straw, xxi. 193
 —, may be fed with corn and potatoes, better than with corn and lucerne, xxiii. 45
 —, the most economical way of preparing corn and straw for them, by chopping the entire oat sheaves, xxiii. 51
 —, to be fed with carrots, three days after washing the carrots, xxiii. 103
 —, prescription for them when griped, by Mr. Mason, xxiii. 107
 —, a table-spoonful of tincture of opium recommended as a cure for the bats or gripes in them, by Major Cochrane, xxv. 31
 HORWELL, Mr. Greater Silver Pallet to,

for a piece of sculpture, figure of Psyche, vi. 216
 HORWOOD, Mr. R. Fifty Guineas to, for a map of London, on an extensive scale, xxi. 311
 —, nine years in executing his map, xxi. 312
 —, took every angle, and measured almost every line, xxi. 312
 HOSKINS, Mr. C. Thirty Guineas to, for draining land, xv. 202
 —, his fields lie on an easy descent from his head drain, xv. 203
 —, his eighty acres at 25l. rent before draining, improved by it to 50l. xv. 204
 HOSPITALS, Thanks for a mode of ventilation for them, by Sir G. O. Paul, xix. 299
 —, grand problem relating to their ventilation, xix. 306
 —, plate and explanation of the machinery for their ventilation, xix. 299, 330
 HOT-houses, method of destroying the red spider and other insects in them, by Mr. Ailway, v. 58
 —, more plants destroyed in them by too much care, than by bold management, xviii. 382
 HOUSE-breakers, Ten Guineas for an invention to secure doors and window-shutters from being cut open by them, by Mr. J. Davis, xxv. 106
 HOUSE-doors, an improved draw-back lock for them, by Mr. Bullock, xix. 290
 HOUSES, coverings for them may be made of Jamaica red earth, v. 217
 —, how protected from damp, by Mr. Bramley, xxi. 384
 HOVEN-Cattle, how cured by Mr. Eager, xiv. 242
 —, cause of this disease, xiv. 244
 —, plate of the instrument for removing it, and directions for using it, xiv. 249
 HOWARD, Mr. his proofs of the injurious consequences of neglected ventilation, xix. 305
 —, Potatoe, Gold Medal to Arthur Young, esq. for an account of the culture, &c. of, ii. 7
 —, Thanks for communications on it, by Arthur Young, esq. iii. 30
 —, its productive quality (1360 bushels per acre) iii. 30

HOWARD,

- HOWARD potatoe, thrives on soil unfit for other kinds, iii. 37
 — calculations of the value of it, iii. 52, 62, 76, 75
 —, profit on it, iii. 86, 82
 —, its value in feeding hogs, iii. 46, 56, 64, 66, 76, 86
 —, manures for it compared, iii. 68
 —, experiments on the proper distances for planting it, iii. 78
 —, hogs fed through the year on it, iii. 65, 76, 86
 —, importance of its culture to the poor, iv. 64
 —, prejudice among the poor against it, from its being called the hog potatoe, iv. 65
 —, suspected to impoverish the soil, iv. 69
 —, proof of its strong powers of vegetation, iv. 76
 —, bad crops of wheat after, notwithstanding immense quantities of manure, iv. 82
 —, persevering attention of Mr. Young to it, iv. 102
 HOWELS, Mr. W. Thirty Pounds to, for an improved detached escapement for clocks and watches, &c. x. 216
 —, his escapements require no oil, 10, 217
 HOWES, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, the Queen of Sheba visiting Solomon, vi. 218
 HOWISON, Dr. James, Gold Medal to, for his preparation of tan made in the East Indies from the bark of the mangrove tree, xxii. 201
 —, his apparatus for extracting it, xxii. 202
 —, can procure it at ten shillings per cwt. in Bengal, xxii. 202
 —, his extract of tan from Myrabolans, xxii. 205
 —, Thanks to, for a paper on the India method of dyeing or printing a permanent substantive black colour on cotton goods, xxii. 216
 —, Thanks to, for his communication on the Chinese method of engrafting fruit trees by abscission, xxiv. 14
 HOY, Mr. T. his letter on hemp and flax seeds, iv. 35
 HUBBARD, Mr. G. Ten Guineas to, for stocks of bees, and an account thereof, ix. 89, 91
 HUBBARD, Mr. G. adopts Thornley's method of destroying bees, ix. 92
 —, observed the queen bee to have deposited eggs in January, ix. 93
 —, his explanation of the laying up of farina, ix. 94
 —, difference he observes between strong and weak hives as to time of depositing eggs, ix. 95
 —, assigns the cause of colonies of bees failing, ix. 96
 —, controverts the opinions of Mr. White, ix. 97
 —, estimates how many stocks may be kept in a village, ix. 97
 —, his account of the food of bees, ix. 98
 —, proposes a simple and easy mode of managing them, ix. 100
 —, always works them upwards, ix. 103
 —, extent of his stock, ix. 103
 HUDSON, Mr. model of a post coach, by, i. 321
 HUDSON, Mr. H. jun. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 130
 —, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 133
 HUDSON, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for the model of a carriage to turn in a short angle, ii. 183
 HUGHES, Mr. H. Twelve Guineas to, for a machine for twitching wool, vii. 187
 HUGHES, Mr. W. Thirty-five Dollars to, for the culture of hemp in Canada, xxiii. 415
 HULMAN, Mr. J. Five Guineas for a model of a machine for raising ore, &c. ii. 181
 HUNT, Mr. model of a machine for making wheel tyre, by, i. 319
 HUNT, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, viii. 231
 HUNTER, Dr. Wm. his portrait in one of the pictures of the society, iii. 126
 —, objections to his theory of the food of plants, xvii. 235
 HUNTER, Mr. Thanks to, for a model of a method of preventing inconvenience from doors passing over carpets, iii. 188
 HUNTER, Mr. J. Five Guineas to, for a drawing of machines, ii. 127
 HUNTER, J. esq. Thanks to, for a paper on feeding cattle with potatoes, x. 98
 I HUNTER,

HUNTER, J. esq. his produce 200 bushels per acre, x. 99

——, their great advantage to him in meliorating the land, x. 99

——, extent of his feeding, x. 99

——, potatoes gathered for him at a penny per bushel, x. 100

——, they superseded his fallowing, x. 100

——, their haulm applied by him for litter, x. 100

——, Gold Medal to him, for planting 40,000 oaks, xx. 77

——, he prepares the land for them by a good summer fallow, xx. 79

HUNTING, Miss, E. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, plants, &c. iv. 236

HURD, Bishop, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126

HURDLES, expence and inconvenience of them, for sheepfolds, xxii. 39

HURTER, Mr. C. K. Silver Medallion to, for a portrait, i. 274

——, Thanks to, for some pictures painted by him in enamel, in a manner similar to oil painting, iii. 182

HUSBANDRY, importance of encouraging improvements in its common utensils, i. 7

——, excellence of the Norfolk, iii. 98

——, merit of patient attention to experiments in it, iv. 93

——, its chief modern object, iv. 104

——, new and old compared. See DRILL-HUSBANDRY.

——, Flemish, consists in alternate cropping for man and beast, xvii. 135

HUTTON, J. esq. Silver Medal to, for his plantations of timber trees, xxii. 55

——, finds those planted on the more elevated parts most thriving, xxii. 57

——, planted on nineteen acres of steep land to the North East, previously cultivated for turnips, about 60,000 forest trees, xxii. 58, 59

HYDRAULICS, Fifty Guineas to Mr. Westgarth, for an hydraulic machine, v. 179

HYDROMETER, Silver Medal to, Mr. M. Quin, for his improvement in it, ii. 110

——, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Quin, for his further improvement of it, viii. 193

HYDROMETER, causes of confusion and perplexity on the subject of it, viii. 194

——, of Clarke, imperfect yet legalized, viii. 196

HYNAM, Mr. R. Gold Medal to, for his instrument for gauging cutters for wheels of watches and clocks, xvii. 307

——, his calculations amount to 25,500, xvii. 315

——, his table of proportions, xvii. 316

——, an improvement in his mode of calculating, xvii. 319

——, plate and description of his cutter, xvii. 324

HYON, a disorder to which calves are subject, vii. 73

——, doubtful whether it be putrid or inflammatory, vii. 76

——, principally existing in two counties, vii. 77

——, rarely seizes any animals but calves or heifers, vii. 77

I.

ILBERT, Wm. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting (and account of it) Scotch cabbage, ii. 72

——, model of a horse-hoe by, i. 313

INCLINED plane, underground, Thanks for a paper relative to one, by the Rev. Frs. Egerton, xviii. 265

——, 900 tons weight, let down and moved up it in eight hours, xviii. 276

——, plate and explanation of it, xviii. 280, 284

INDIA, cloaths washed there with a brown earth, vi. 126

——, cargoes of company's vessels, how regulated and adjusted there, xxi. 436

INDIAN ink, well imitated, and equalled, by waste sugar after fires, xxii. 190

——, supposed to be made of rice, or some vegetable black, xxii. 192

INDIGO, Gold Medal for an account of the best indigo imported from Tobago, by John Robley, esq. ii. 233

——, why substituted for sugar in the culture of Tobago, ii. 233

——, should be sown in rows, and hand-hoed, ii. 235

——, preservation of its dye, amidst exposure to air, xxii. 142

INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY and perseverance, an instance of, xxii. 60

INK, (printing) made from corn, burnt at the great fire at Liverpool, specimen of, xxii. 198

INOLS and Jewers, machine by, to alarm in cases of fire, i. 320

INSECTS, machine for destroying, on melon beds, by Mr. Green, i. 312

——, none but silk-worms supposed to feed upon mulberry leaves, iv. 166

——, a power of throwing out a fine thread possessed by many of them, iv. 168

——, none supposed to touch the "Racine de Disette," v. 55

——, white sublimate a useful application against their effects in hot-houses, v. 58

——, Mr. Green's bellows for destroying them by fumigation, v. 58

——, none but silk-worms attach to the black mulberry-tree, vii. 145

——, their injurious and destroying effect, between the bark and wood of trees, xi. 12

——, may easily be destroyed in orchards, xiii. 172

——, three niduses of them sent to the Society, by Mr. Bucknall, xviii. 314

——, large quantity of vegetable matter consumed by them, xviii. 314

——, spring the time to search for and destroy them, xviii. 315

——, plate of some niduses of them, xviii. 326

——, their growth from a dry heat, and destruction from steam heat, viii. 388

——, some in India, probably as valuable for yellow dye as cochineal for red, xxiii. 411

INTAGLIO, successful imitation of ancient sculptured gems in, in England, i. 29

INUNDATION, on the western side of the Thames, viii. 84

INVENTIONS, century of, written by the Marquis of Worcester, excellence of it, iii. Introd. 7

——, few men can lay claim to many useful ones, iv. 203

IRELAND, prejudices of the lower orders there, i. 210

——, Mr. R. his account of the produce of seven beasts at Smithfield, viii. 57

IRON, British, Twenty Guineas to Mr. J. Bedford, for improvement in it, ii. 109

——, (white tough) Silver Medal to Mr. J. Bedford for improving it, ii. 110

——, ingenious and ornamental carvings in it, iii. 187

——, some malleable iron found in a lump of manganese, xxii. 173

——, magnetic, found near a mine of manganese, xxii. 173

——, how to be preserved from corrosion in any situation, by Capt. Brodie, xxii. 257

——, the benefit of cold-drawing it for rope chains, xiv. 309

——, ropes of, for large manufactories, by Mr. Hancock, xiv. 308, 313

IRRIGATION, Silver Medal for improving boggy land by it, and an account thereof, by Mr. W. Smith, xxiii. 148

——, plate and explanation of a meadow (from bog) prepared for it, xxiii. 148

——, the surface of land should be smoothed for the application of it, xxiii. 152

——, importance of the water moving with quickness, xxiii. 153

——, grass to be nourished not overwhelmed and borne down by it, xxiii. 154

——, when well regulated, may be observed by the feeling and not the sight of the water, xxiii. 154

——, one of its first principles to keep the water moving, xxiii. 155

——, how practised on water meadow on Prisley Farm, xxiii. 158

——, may be occasionally used after laying up for hay, xxiii. 162

——, to be applied immediately on removing the hay, xxiii. 163

——, importance of it in February, March and April, xxiii. 164

——, not complete where the ground is patchy and not uniform in its shade of colour, xxiii. 166

IRVINE, Mr. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 135

ISLANDS, seeds of plants conveyed to them by birds, xvi. 334

ISLEWORTH, cultivation of bees there, ix. 126

ITALIANS prey upon the wealth of English travellers, xvi. 341

- IVES, Miss A. Silver Medal to, for bringing the art of spinning to so great perfection, vii. 150
 —, circumstances which aided her process, vii. 153
 —, difficulty of manufacturing her fine spun wool, vii. 154
 —, her weights and measures, vii. 155, 158
 —, delicacy of her spindle and whirl, vii. 153
 —, one skain spun by her supposed the finest in the world, vii. 152, 157, 164
 —, her difficulties, ingenuity, and patience, vii. 164
 —, a pound of wool spun by her to the length of 81 miles, vii. 167
 JACK for houses and ship builders, by Mr. A. Staghold, i. 319
 —, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Moccock for one with a click and ratchet, to prevent danger to workmen, viii. 179
 —, plate of it with explanation, viii. 180, 181
 JACKSON, Dr. tobacco cultivated by him in Scotland, ii. 248
 —, Mr. possessor of the first mango tree planted in St. Vincents, iv. 221
 —, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing in black chalk, xx. 387
 —, Hon. Miss H. Gold Medal to, for a drawing in chalks of a Vestal, xxi. 469
 —, Miss H. A. Gold Medal to, for an original drawing of Venus Marina and Cupid, xxiii. 428
 —, Gold Medal to, for a drawing from nature of a Lady Bathing, xxiv. 18
 JACOB, Mr. coach springs by, i. 319
 JAMAICA, true nankeen cotton-tree, how introduced into it, iv. 230
 —, Thanks for an account of its red earth, by Mr. Mylne, v. 215
 —, turmeric, and galangals, plants, likely to flourish there, viii. 211
 —, presents of Lord Rodney to the Botanic garden there, viii. 212
 —, extreme dustiness of the towns there, ix. 172
 —, difficulty of carriage there, ix. 180
 —, preference, by the best judges of the cinnamon produced there to any other, x. 256
 —, want of good vinegar there, x. 258
 —, science and literature but little esteemed there, xi. 204
 JAMAICA, eagerness of its planters to cultivate cinnamon, xi. 209
 —, Catalogue of its Botanic garden published by Dr. Dancer, xi. 210
 —, plants collected in it for Kew garden, xii. 312
 —, list of plants delivered by Capt. Bligh into its botanic garden, xii. 313
 JAMES I. his introduction of the silk worm into England, ii. 173
 —, Mr. W. Ten Guineas to, for contriving gates to fall back in certain cases without too great velocity, ix. 207
 —, Mr. J. T. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Worcester Cathedral, xxi. 469
 JAMESON, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of a landscape, xxv. 20
 JAMINEAU, Isaac, esq. Gold Medal to, for promoting the views of the Society, i. 54
 JARMAN, N. esq. figure of his gun-harpoon, ii. 195
 —, N. esq. Thanks to, for his attention to the culture of rhubarb, and presenting the Society with the largest root of it known to be produced in England, iii. 174
 JEBB, Sir R. Thanks to, for transmitting with care some seeds of the "Racine de disette," v. 52
 JEE, Mr. G. two models of a mangle, and a spring vent for casks, xvi. 374
 —, Mr. Silver Medal to, for a mangle with a model and explanation, xvi. 303
 JEETEE, the fibres of a plant of India, of wonderful strength, and used for bow-strings, xxiv. 148
 JENKINSON, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Seven Guineas to, for improving land, xiii. 188
 —, he places his stone walls a foot below the surface, xiii. 191
 —, his course of crops, xiii. 193
 JERSEY, statement of its Board of Agriculture respecting turnips, xvii. 258
 JHONES, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting larch trees, xviii. 81
 —, he plants 400,000, xviii. 81
 —, he prefers transplanting them at the age of two years, xviii. 81
 —, Gold Medal to him for sowing, planting, and inclosing timber trees, xix. 78
 —, his mode of planting, xix. 78
 JHONES,

JOHNES, J. esq. he planted 550,000 trees in one year, xix. 78, 79

——, beauties of his mansion and grounds at Hafod, xix. 79

——, Gold Medal to, for sowing, planting, and inclosing timber trees, xx. 182

——, his experiments on the productiveness of different cows for milk, butter, &c. xx. 183

——, his extraordinary crop of wheat in exposed land, xx. 183

——, his judicious cultivation of different soils and elevations, xx. 182

——, account of trees planted by him between 1797 and 1799, xx. 185

——, raises 922,000 trees on Hafod; cuts off the tap root in the nursery, as they stand there, and plants them out two years afterwards, xxiii. 26

——, Gold Medal to, for his plantation of oaks, xxiii. 26

——, he planted 58,000 in 1804, xxiii. 28

JOHNSON, Mr. handle for stowing chests, &c. presented by, v. 245

——, Dr. letter to him on Indian fossil alkali, by Mr. Russel, vi. 149

——, his papers on myrabolans, and Aleppo galls, xix. 343

——, W. esq. Gold Medal to, for setting acorns, and the seeds and cuttings of other trees, with an account thereof, ix. 3

——, his acorns destroyed in the ground by vermin, ix. 4

——, his underwood not suffered by him to oppress his young oaks, ix. 5

——, extent of his plantations, ix. 6

——, number of his young oak trees per acre, ix. 8

——, Mr. R. Twenty Guineas to, for a crane adapted to laying the weight in particular circumstances, xi. 170

——, plate and explanation of it, ix. 173

——, B. esq. Thanks to for a paper on the dry-rot in timber, xxi. 286

JONES, Mr. W. Thanks to, for his observations on the Spanish chesnut-tree, vii. 9

——, E. esq. Thanks to, for a paper on the destruction of the grub of the cockchafer, xix. 175

——, G. esq. Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines of Hercules and Anteus, xx. 387

——, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for an

original historical drawing, from Ossian's Poems, xxii. 426

JONES, G. esq. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a historical drawing, Ulysses' Descent into Hell, xxiii. 429

——, Miss M. A. Gold Medal to, for a drawing of Gorhambury, xxiii. 429

——, Miss E. L. Silver Medal to, for an original drawing of the mill at Redbourne Bury, xxv. 19

——, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for his model of a callender, iv. 239

——, Mrs. wheel to wind silk from cocoons and spin it at the same time, by, x. 275

——, Mr. his experiments on the food of plants, v. 22

——, Mr. T. Gold Medal to, for culture and account of rhubarb, xi. 113

——, excellence of that produced by him, xi. 115

——, he finds great depth and lightness of earth essential to it, xi. 116

——, leaves of his plants four feet wide, xi. 116

——, he finds them injured by frost and moisture, xi. 118

——, his greatest injury from the wire worm, xi. 119

——, sows in spring, and transplants in autumn, or the reverse, xi. 122

——, Gold Medal to, for the greatest number of rhubarb plants, xv. 164

——, guards his plants against superabundant moisture, xv. 165

——, his beds are formed like those for asparagus, xv. 166

——, the method of culture which he finds most certain, xv. 167

——, his only difficulty in bringing his plants through their first season, xv. 168

——, Thirty Guineas to for his cultivation of the true rhubarb, xvi. 213

——, his general hints on its culture, xvi. 220

——, his loss of some thousands of plants from wire worms, xvi. 221

——, Thirty Guineas to him, for cultivating rhubarb, xviii. 117

——, considers the difficulty of its cure to consist in giving it a certain woodiness, xviii. 120

——, thinks those parts of the root best, most removed from the seed, xviii. 121

——, patience and perseverance enjoined by him on the cultivator, xviii. 122

JONES,

JONES, Mr. T finds rhubarb of English growth used at our hospitals, xviii. 125

—, his merits acknowledged at Apothecaries' hall, xviii. 126

—, his plants amount to the number of 4053, all healthy, xviii. 128

—, Fifty Guineas to him, for a quantity of opium from poppies of English growth, xviii. 161

—, his labour and perseverance, xviii. 163

—, appropriated five acres for the growth of opium, xviii. 165

—, his regulations and encouragement for his young labourers, xviii. 179

—, collected on one particularly dewy morning a pound and half of opium, xviii. 181

—, Dr. Woodville's remarks on the excellence of his opium, xviii. 185

—, experiments of Dr. Pearson on his opium at the Society's request, xviii. 190

—, his opium approved by the committee of chemistry, xviii. 193

JORDAN, Mr. W. Twenty Guineas to, for an improved loom and shuttle, xii. 328

JUKES, Mr. F. Ten Pounds to, for a map of Boston in aqua tinta, ii. 134

K.

KEIR, Mr. J. his experiments on the alkali or natrum of India, vi. 133

KELICK, Mr. T. Three Guineas to, for taking a whale with the gun-harpoon, x. 238

KENDRICK, Mr. S. Silver Medal to, for an improved gudgeon for mills, xi. 161

KENT, East, famous for the growth of apple-tress, xiv. 219

—, North, esq. Thanks for communication by him on the chesnut-tree, x. 27

—, approves of Mr. Majindie's remarks on it, x. 27

—, considers it as most profitable to the planter, x. 27

—, his price for poles from it, x. 28

—, prefers its timber in buildings and out-door work to that of oak, x. 29

—, recommends it for gates and hurdles, x. 30

KENT, his proofs of its durability, x. 30
—, considers it most excellent for fences, x. 31

—, always cuts down chesnut trees before incipient decay, x. 33

—, Thanks to, for a paper on the improvement of Great-Park farm at Windsor, xvii. 119

KERNELS, what sorts to be chosen for sowing, xx. 150

KERR, Mr. J. his account of the insect coccus, and the lacca, xix. 355

KEYS, Mr. two bee boxes, and two bee hives by, i. 313

KEYSAL, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for draining land, x. 111

—, he makes thirty-one thousand yards of drains at two-pence per yard, x. 112

—, summary of the expence and profit of his improvements, x. 116

—, his improvements of roads and bridges, x. 116

—, he first cuts a large open drain through his whole estate, x. 119

—, his rule for applying under drains, x. 121

—, effect of his improvements in changing the name of Moreton, x. 121

—, plate and explanation of his mode and instruments of draining, x. 123

—, his preference of drains filled with stones to hollow bricked ones, x. 125

KIDNEY, Miss C. Greater Silver Pal-let to, for a drawing, ix. 204

KIDS, of furse or gorse what, and their use, xiii. 144

—, nourishment collected by them, to support osiers, xiii. 150

KILBURN, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of flowers, xix. 374

KILDERBEE, S. esq. Gold Medal to, for raising oaks from acorns, xiii. 119

—, many of his acorns devour-
ed in the ground by mice, xiii. 122

—, his reasons against trans-planting trees with tap roots, xiii. 125

—, sets a bushel and a peck of acorns per acre, xiii. 127

—, Silver Medal to, for sowing or setting acorns for timber, xv. 119

—, retracts a former opinion against transplantation, xv. 124

—, supposes the tap root to vary from

from a descending line after a few years, xv. 125
KILN for lime, expense and form of one, xv. 177
KING, The, his permission to communicate his farming improvements at Windsor to the Society, xvii. 120
 —, his supposed motives for farming so largely, xvii. 123
 —, grossly abused in the supplement to Mr. Pilkington's dictionary of painters, xix. pref. 51
KINGSTON, J. esq. Fifty Guineas to, for cultivating potatoes, xiv. 141
 —, his suggestions adopted by the Society, xiv. 143
KIOVIA, industry and success of a poor taylor there, xvi. 352
KIRK, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a historical drawing of the Judgment of Paris, iv. 236
KITE, Mr. M. Seven Guineas to, for a machine for slicing turnips, ii. 187
KITE, 22 moles taken from the nest of one, xix. 179
 —, destruction of one by a weasel, xix. 180
KLAPMEYER, Rev. Mr. his method of haymaking, xix. 88
KNAPPING, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, xxi. 164
 —, he encloses 234 acres by a bank 304 rods long, seven high, 32 wide in base, and 5 at top, for 1100*l.* xxi. 166
 —, the land converted from a useless state to a state of considerable and annually increasing fertility, xxi. 167
 —, particular account of the above land by Mr. Wise, xxi. 168
KNEEBONE, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for a drag for carts, xiii. 254
KNIGHT, Mr. T. Five Guineas to, for a contrivance for locking and unlocking carts, and thereby discharging their load with ease and safety, ix. 206
 —, Mr. E. Fifteen Guineas to, for his new constructed harrow, xiv. 198
 —, plate and explanation, xiv. 200
 —, T. A. esq. his treatise on the culture of the apple and pear, quoted, xvii. 266
 —, six admirable apple trees planted and managed by him, xvii. 267
 —, his letter to Mr. Bucknall on

the perusal of his observations on blight, xviii. 300
 —, Silver Medal to, for a drill machine for turnips, xix. 123
 —, Thanks to him, for his ingenious remarks on the effects of aphids and blights on fruit-trees, xix. 129
 —, he ascribes honeydew to the aphids, xix. 130
 —, he considers blight as arising from three causes, xix. 130
 —, ascribes it most frequently to the variations of climate, xix. 136
 —, blames the application of mats to prevent blight, xix. 138
 —, recommends a triple net against the frost and excessive evaporation, xix. 138
 —, his early fruit from seedling ungrafted trees, xx. 151
 —, his judicious criterions on the apple and the pear, xxi. 260
 —, Miss, Silver Medal to, for works executed in tow and leather, xvi. 366
 —, the Misses, Greater Silver Pallet to, for modelling busts in clay like bronze, and in plaster of Paris like marble, xvii. 301
 —, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for his method of breaking up logs of wood by gunpowder, xx. 247
KNIGHTS, Mr. P. J. Silver Medal to, for a shawl counterpane four yards square, x. 196
 —, perfection of his shawl manufacture, x. 197
 —, his shawls nearly indistinguishable from the India ones, and sold for a twentieth of their price, x. 197
 —, his prices in answer to the Society's request, x. 198
 —, his shawl counterpanes improved by washing, and the colours fast, x. 199
 —, his manufacture of train dresses and scarfs for ladies, x. 199
KNOWLES, Mr. W. drain plough by, i. 310
KUTEERA gum, resembles gum tragacanth, xxi. 423
 —, used in India for varnishing, and as medicine for horses, xxi. 425

L.

LABERNUM trees, 45,000 planted by Earl Fife, vi. 30, 35, 37

LABORATORY,

- LABORATORY, a portable one, essay on, by Dr. Shaw and Mr. Hawksbee, iv. 114
- LABOUR, its low price in the North, xv. 201
- LABOURERS, unaccountable inattention by them to their own safety, iv. 183
- , in certain manufactures how exposed to disease, xiii. 221
- , allowance to them of flour by Mr. S. Wallis, xxiii. 98
- , their scarcity the source of inventions for abridging labour, xxv. 150
- LAC, produced by an insect of the coccus genus, xix. 355
- , Dr. Roxburgh's observations on it, xix. 357
- , the difference between stick, seed, and shell lac, xix. 356
- , much used in sealing wax, xix. 357
- , specimens of colours dyed with it, by Dr. Bancroft, xix. 360
- , four pounds of it will go as far in dying as one of cochineal, xix. 365
- , first extracted by boiling, and then precipitated by alum, xix. 366
- , its probable great use in the arts and manufactures, xix. 368
- LACE, figured, a loom well adapted for making it, by Mr. Birch, xxii. 233
- LAD, Two Guineas to one abroad, whose name was unknown, for a small model of a ship, cut with a knife, v. 232
- LAFONS, Mr. J. de, Thirty Guineas to, for his paper on a new escapement for watches, xix. 331
- LAKE, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to, for planting an orchard, xviii. 96
- , plants forty-one standard trees and eighty-two dwarfs per acre, xviii. 98
- , his attention to shelter them by chesnut trees and hawthorns, &c. xviii. 98.
- , his plantation in a hop garden, xviii. 105
- , ground plan of his orchard, plate of, xviii. 326
- LAKE, Silver Medal for an account of some made from fresh stick lac, by A. Stephens, esq. xix. 352
- , 18,000lbs. of it, from stick lac, sold by Mr. Stephens to the East India Company, xix. 354
- LAKE, from madder, discovered by Sir H. Englefield, xxii. 141
- LAMBS, rape excellent food for them, vii. 71
- , new grass the best food for them, xvii. 200
- LAMP, (tallow) by Mr. Boswell, xxiv. 166
- LAMPS, consequence of using fish oil in them, vii. introd. 14
- LANCASHIRE, Gold Medal for a map of it, by Mr. W. Yates, vi. 147
- , potatoes first planted there in England, viii. 43
- LAND, machine for levelling it, by Mr. C. Saverland, i. 312
- , importance of obtaining good land for articles of expensive cultivation, iii. 92
- , grasses fit for laying it down, iii. 94
- , how harrassed by tenants at the close of their terms, iv. 68
- , of little value for grass and corn, is not unfavourable for the growth of wood, v. 7
- , relief of it by intermixing different plants in a particular spot, instead of confining it to the nourishment of one kind, v. 21
- , a certain portion to be attached to cottagers, v. 25
- , boggy or soft, a machine adapted to convey timber or stone over it, by Mr. Besant, vi. 202
- , best mode of bringing it into order when filled with weeds, x. 40
- , inclosed, yet rented at only 2s. per acre, xv. 196
- , Silver Medal for a machine for levelling it when uneven, by Mr. D. Charles, xxi. 265
- LAND GAINED FROM THE SEA, Gold Medal for it, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. Harriot, iv. 44
- , difficulty of securing it from injury from a rill, iv. 46
- , how cattle may be supplied on it, with fresh water, iv. 55
- , Silver Medal for ditto, by the Rev. B. Dudley, vi. 56
- , Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. T. Eccleston, vii. 51
- , Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. Quayle, viii. 83
- , Silver Medal for ditto, by Mr. Lee, viii. 114

- LAND**, Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. Poynter, x. 104
 —, gaining it from rivers, paper on, by Mr. Crawley, xiii. 130, 135
 —, gained from the sea, Gold Medal for, and account thereof, by Mr. R. Moyle, xiv. 152
 —, Gold Medal for ditto, by the Rev. J. Filewood, xv. 147
 —, Gold Medal for ditto, by the Rev. H. B. Dudley, xviii. 150
 —, Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. J. Knapping, xxi. 164
LAND, waste. See **WASTE LAND**.
LANDAFF, Bishop of, Gold Medal to, for planting larch, vii. 3
 —, his mode of planting larch, vii. 3
 —, Gold Medal to, for planting ash, viii. 15
 —, he advises Mr. Curwen on plantations, xv. 115
LAND-carriage, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Blake, for procuring fish by it, i. 51
 — of fish to London, its benefit and expence, i. 57
LAND-floods, how best carried off to the sea, vi. 64
LANDLORDS, a model of liberal conduct for them, xvii. 174
LAND-roller, Two Guineas to Mr. T. Greenstreet, for a model of one, ii. 188
LANE, Mr. Five Guineas to, for a number of stocks of bees, viii. 122
 —, his observation of their fondness for bean and rosemary blossoms, viii. 125
 —, his planting of lillies and leeks for them, viii. 125
 —, his prolific stock, viii. 126
 —, keeps a register of their age, viii. 127
 —, takes no honey from hives under two years old, viii. 127
 —, his mode of feeding them in bad and wet seasons, viii. 127
 —, his preference of killing to robbing them, viii. 128
 —, his attachment and kindness to them, viii. 129
LANE, Mr. J. B. Silver Pallet to, for a historical drawing of Alexander attacking the Persians, xxiv. 18
 —, Gold Medal to, for an original historical drawing of the Four Angels unloosed, xxv. 19
LANGDON, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, Laocoon, iii. 195
LANGRIDGE, W. B. esq. his letter on the utility of Mr. Wilson's improved boat, xxv. 63
LANGUAGES, Gold Medal to Dr. Egan, for teaching certain pupils to speak and write four with fluency, v. 113
 —, capable of being acquired in a short time, v. 116
LANTHORN, connected with the machine called a floating light, iii. 149
LARCH, Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 4
 —, ditto to Joseph Cowlshaw, esq. ii. 5
 —, ditto to Wm. Mellish, esq. ii. 6
 —, for what purpose peculiarly applicable, ii. 238
 —, planted largely by the Duke of Norfolk, ii. 238
 —, extract from Mr. Wake, on the subject of its usefulness, ii. 238
 —, never springs again after cutting, v. 18
 —, its modern introduction into England, v. 34
 —, its superior advantages in affording shade and shelter to other trees, v. 32
 —, more hardy than Scotch fir, v. 31, 33
 —, its rapid growth, vi. 25
 —, its successful application to ship-building, vi. 51
 —, duration of ships of the line built of it at Archangel, vi. 52
 —, its durability in mild climates, vi. 54
 —, its fitness, peculiarly, for vessels of light construction, vi. 55
 —, Gold Medal to the Bishop of Landaff for planting it, vii. 3
 —, Thanks for an account of the growth of larch in the north, by T. White, esq. vii. 45
 —, dimensions of an extraordinary one, vii. 47
 —, equal to Norway fir, vii. 48
 —, its cultivation may preclude the importation of fir, vii. 49
 —, Gold Medal to R. S. Milnes, esq. for planting 200,000, viii. 9
 —, Silver Medal for planting it, to G. Wright, esq. viii. 13
 —, fails in a wet soil, viii. 17

- LARCH**, Gold Medal for a plantation of, by the Rev. T. D. Whitaker, xii. 132
 —, Silver Medal to Mr. T. Gaitskell, for his plantation of, xii. 132
 —, Gold Medal for planting, and account thereof, by John Sneyd, esq. xvi. 117
 —, Gold Medal for a plantation of, by T. Johnes, esq. xviii. 81
 —, 400,000 planted by him in one year, xix. 79
 —, Gold Medal for planting 84,000 and an account thereof, by J. C. Curwen, xx. 96
 —, an insect peculiarly injurious to, xxi. 246
 —, apparently little benefited by the upper stratum of soil, xxii. 25
LARUM, invention of one for pocket watches, by Mr. Prior, xxiii. 393
LASCELLES, Mr. E. a mango tree sent by him to the Guinea plantation in Barbadoes, in 1742, iv. 223
LATCH locks, Silver Medal for an improvement in constructing them, by Mr. Taylor, iii. 165
LATHE, foot, Twenty Guineas for a substitute for a crank to communicate motion to it, by Mr. Ridley, xv. 271
LATIN, letter from Dr. Egan, on an improved mode of teaching it, v. 115
 —, (and Greek) to be taught in half the time usually devoted to them, v. 116
 —, a habit of speaking how to be formed at schools, v. 118
LAUDANUM, its useful application to horses and sheep, xxv. 31, 32
LAURIE, Mr. R. Five Guineas to, for patterns for calico-printers, ii. 124
 —, Ten Guineas to, for patterns for calico-printers, ii. 127
 —, Thirty Guineas to, for disclosing his method of printing mezzotinto prints in colours, ii. 129
Laurie, Mr. W. his account of the produce of some East India hemp seeds, iv. 39
LAYTON, C. esq. Silver Medal to, for his comparative view of the culture of turnips, xxiv. 65
LEACH, Mr. model shewing a method to convey boats from one canal to another, presented by, iv. 245
LEAD, its effect on putrid oils, xx. 224
LEAD-colour, method of making a cheap one, with fish oil, &c. by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 200
LEAD-mines, consumption of wood demanded for working them, v. 8
LEASES, land how harrassed towards the expiration of a term, iv. 68
LEATHAM, Mr. Thanks to, for an account of his method of planting quick-set hedges, iii. 172
LEATHER, dyeing and colouring it, but lately introduced, i. 19
 — buff, made in England of the first excellence, i. 31
 —, Gold Medal to Dr. Macbride, for his improvement in tanning it, ii. 110
 —, Twenty-five Guineas to Mr. Souter for improvement in dyeing it, ii. 149
LECAAN, Mr. C. Twenty Guineas to, for improving tram-plates for carriages on rail-roads, xxv. 87
LEE, Mr. Silver Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, viii. 114
 —, dimensions of his wall, viii. 116
 —, his sketch of the land enclosed, viii. 121
LEEDS and Liverpool Canal, damage sustained from the bursting of its banks, vii. 67
LEEDS, price of improving land near it, xiii. 201
LEGACY, to the Society, form of preparing it in a will, i. 272
LEGGE, Lady C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, the Woodman, after Barker, xi. 230
 —, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Justice, after Sir Joshua Reynolds, x. 267
LEGHORN plait, money annually sent abroad for it to make hats, xxiii. 223
LEGISLATORS, various, introduced into one of Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 130
LEIGNES, Miss L. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 150
 —, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 134
LEICESTERSHIRE, survey of it obtained by the Society, ii. 240
LEO X. his observation on Leonardo da Vinci, xix. 221
LEONARDO da Vinci, cause of his failure at Rome, xix. 223
LEPARD, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for his attempt at making paper for copper plate prints equal to that of France, v. 231
LESHLEY, Mr. G. premium to, for use of the gun-harpoon, vii. 175, 176
LESHLEY,

- LESHLEY, Mr. G.** premium to, for use of the gun-harpoon, viii. 185
- LESTER, Mr. W.** Silver Medal to, for his invention of an instrument called the cultivator, xix. 142
- LETTERS** on Mr. Marshal's escutcheon, their variety of changes, iii. 161
- LETTUCES**, early food for silk-worms, ii. 156, iv. 150, 160
- , quantity of land demanded for their growth for an establishment of silk-worms, v. 152
- , opium to be extracted from them, xix. 197
- , successful trial of opium from them as a narcotic, by Dr. Pearson, xix. 199
- , excellent for cattle, especially hogs, xix. 202
- , advantages of cultivating them, for opium, xix. 202
- LEVEL**, balance, for lands and roads, &c. Ten Guineas for one, by Mr. R. Drew, xxv. 22
- LEVELLER**, a machine so called, with plate of it, by Mr. Charles, xxi. 267, 273
- LEVELLING**, indispensable in the new husbandry, xxi. 271
- LEVER**, cross-bar, contrivance relating to it, xiv. 295
- , sliding, Thanks for the account and drawing of one for the relief of horses thrown down and entangled, by Mr. J. Snart, xviii. 231
- LEWEN, Mr. J. W.** Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of fruit, iii. 196
- , Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of birds, a pigeon and small birds, from the life, iv. 236
- , Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of birds, hawk and small birds, v. 226
- LEWES, Miss J.** Gold Medal to, for a drawing of the head of St. Peter, x. 267
- LEWIS, Mr.** model of a windmill by, i. 316
- , Dr. Wm. Gold Medal to, for an essay on pot-ashes, i. 52
- , portable furnace by, i. 314
- , his skill in chemistry, iv. 116
- , his Philosophical Commerce of Arts a most valuable work, iv. 117
- LEWIS, W. S. esq.** Larger Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of out-lines, of Laocoon, from a cast, xx. 387
- LICHEN Rocella**, from the Canary Islands, xi. 209
- LIFE-boat**, Gold Medal and Fifty Guineas for the invention, and account of it, by Mr. H. Greathead, xx. 283
- LIFE-boat**, crews of two vessels saved by it at Scarborough, xx. 285
- , particulars of its dimensions and construction, xx. 286
- , can be rowed either way, xx. 290
- , seven hundred weight of cork used in it, xx. 289
- , diminished space that can be occupied by water in it, xx. 291
- , kept in a boat-house on a peculiar carriage, xx. 293
- , great caution requisite in approaching a wreck with it, xx. 295
- , one sent to Oporto, xx. 298
- , between two and three hundred lives saved by it from wrecks near Tynemouth Haven, xx. 300
- , account of the Northumberland one, xx. 307
- , Northumberland, Duke of, his note on Mr. Greathead's life-boat, xx. 315
- , promptitude and confidence with which men encounter any seas in it, xx. 318
- , grant of 1200*l.* to Mr. Greathead from Parliament for it, xx. 319
- , instructions for its management, xx. 326
- , painted white to be more conspicuous when rising between the waves, xx. 326
- , worked by twelve men with fir oars, xx. 326
- , practising with it highly desirable, xx. 328
- , engravings and explanations, xx. 330, 330
- , objections to Mr. Greathead's, by Mr. Langridge, xxv. 64
- , Gold Medal to Mr. Wilson for a, xxv. 55
- LIFE-preserver**, Gold Medal for an apparatus, so called, to secure persons from sinking in the water, by Mr. F. C. Daniel, xxv. 128
- , the only surviving officer of the Alert sloop of war saved by it, xxv. 128
- , Mr. Daniel expended nearly 1500*l.* on it, xxv. 128
- , a gentleman and two ladies saved by it near Norwich, xxv. 131
- , plate and explanation, xxv. 133, 140
- , rules for preparing it, xxv. 134
- LIGHT**, floating, Silver Medal to Mr. W. Shipley for it, for preserving the lives

- lives of those who fall overboard at sea by night, ii. 183
- LIGHT**-houses, improvement relating to their solidity and permanence, by Capt. Brodie, xxii. 256
- , account of one drifted by boisterous weather from the opposite coast, xxv. 64
- LIGHTS**, how to be preserved in stained drawings with freedom and precision, xvii. 295
- LILY**-roots, white, afford a matter that may be used for gum arabic, xxi. 277
- LIME**-quick, turnip seed to be mixed with it, to preserve from the fly, v. 46
- and borax, for coating retorts, v. 96
- produces no good effect on a second application on some soils, xvi. 122
- usefully alternated in layers with vegetable matter for manure, xvi. 269
- , its edulcorative power on animal oils, xx. 219
- , quantity per acre generally used on land in Wales 180 bushels, xxiv. 47
- , utility of rail-ways for obtaining it, xxv. 87
- kiln, particulars of the dimensions, form, and cost of one, by Mr. Billingsley, xv. 176
- stone, countries abounding in it, produce the best crops of corn, ii. 52
- , its abundance in North Wales, xxiv. 42
- in some parts of Wales assumes the appearance of beautiful black marble, xxiv. 43
- LINCOLNSHIRE** appropriateness and excellence of its husbandry, vii. 68
- LINEN**, a machine adapted for pressing it, by Mr. Bowler, xxi. 363
- LINSAY**, Mr. W. trees planted in Scotland under his direction, ii. 18
- LINSEED**-oil, turnip seed to be steeped in it, to preserve against the fly, v. 40
- , process for purifying it, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 204
- LINWOOD**, Miss M. Silver Medal to, for submitting to the Society's inspection three pieces of needle-work, v. 229
- LISBON** leather, successfully imitated in England, i. 31
- LITCHFIELD**, man of war, wrecked on the coast of Barbary, useful suggestions from, x. 206
- LITHOGEOSIA** of Mr. Pott, design of a portable furnace in it, iv. 119
- LITTER**, clean, essential to the fattening of hogs, iii. 63
- , haulm of potatoes fit for it, x. 100
- LITTLE** ox, account of one so called, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 131
- LIVER** of sulphur, solution of it, seeds before sowing to be steeped in it, against vermin, xi. 144
- LIVERPOOL**, plate of its ancient fire-beacon, xxii. 200
- LLOYD**, Mr. R. horse-hoe, by, i. 313
- , harrow presented, by, i. 313
- , Mr. C. cyder mill and press, by, i. 311
- , hand mill, by, i. 316
- , Rev. —, Gold Medal to, for his plantation of oaks, and account of them, vi. 38
- , important probable result of his experiments on oak-trees, vi. 38
- , farther particulars by, on his method of raising oak-trees, vi. 44
- , Rev. J. Gold Medal to, for raising oaks, xiv. 121
- , he plants 60,000 four years old, xiv. 121
- , shelters them with Scotch firs, xiv. 122
- , his land well manured as well as drained, xiv. 122
- , Miss C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing from a bust of Euripides, xviii. 404
- , Miss L. C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the head of Galen, xix. 375
- LOADING** and unloading goods, Twenty Guineas for a portable machine for it, by Mr. G. Davis, xv. 276
- LOAMS**, less productive than clays, vi. 87
- , the drill husbandry peculiarly applicable to them, vi. 113
- LOBSTERS**, curious effect of violent noises upon them, ii. 178
- , London supplied with them from Norway and the Orkneys, ii. 178
- LOCHEE**, Mr. C. Thirty Guineas to, for a model of a human figure, as large as life, ii. 126
- , Silver Medallion to him, for a bust of the Prince of Wales, viii. 231
- LOCHEE**,

LOCHEE, Mr. C. his bust of the Prince of Wales fixed as an ornament in the Society's great room, iii. 136

LOCK, by Mr. Moore, i. 317

—, Ten Guineas to Mr. T. Cornthwaite, for one of a safe construction, ii. 187

—, curious, property of the escutcheon of one mentioned by the Marquis of Worcester, iii. 160

—, invention of one incapable of being picked, by Mr. Marshal, iii. 163

—, Fifteen Guineas for one of peculiar security for doors or chests, by Mr. T. Arkwright, xviii. 239

—, (draw-back) for house doors, Fifteen Guineas for the invention of one, with a plate and description of it, by Mr. W. Bullock, xix. 290

—, an improved one for canals, by Mr. Salmon, xxiii. 333

— bolt, for folding-doors, invention of one, by Mr. Bullock, xviii. 243

LOCKETT, Mr. J. Twenty Pounds to, for a sample and account of cloth from hop-binds, ix. 143

—, Five Guineas to, for weaving cloth of hop-stalks, x. 268

—, Thanks to for a paper on increasing potatoes, xiii. 207

LOGS of wood, Silver Medal for a method of breaking them up, by blasting them with gunpowder, by Mr. R. Knight, xx. 247

—, caution about the blasting-screw for them, xx. 256

—, plate and explanation, xx. 250, 258

LOMBARDY poplars, Gold Medal for planting them, by Earl Winterton, ii. 3

—, their quick growth, iii. 11

LONDON, Fifty Guineas for a map of it, on an extensive scale, by Mr. R. Horwood, xxi. 311

LONG, Mr. Thanks to, for his communication of Mr. Dancer's Observations on the cinnamon-tree, viii. 208

—, Leat, Lord Bath's plantations there in 1798, xvi. 120

LOOM for brocades, model of, by Mr. S. Favier, i. 315

— by Mr. J. Almond, i. 315

— model of, by Mr. W. Jordan, xii. 337

—, advantage of its application to quilting, i. 36

LOOM, Silver Medal and Thirty Guineas to Mr. Sholl, for a model and account of a new constructed one for silk, viii. 166

— one adapted to weave figured ribbands, by Mr. Clulow, xviii. 259

—, Twenty-five Guineas for improvements of the loom, and a method of weaving purses, pockets, and sacks, with an account thereof, by Mr. T. Clulow, xx. 345

—, Twenty-five Guineas for the improvement of a swivel loom, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. Birch, xxii. 233

—, fourteen pieces of satin-guard, woven in at the same time, xxii. 235

—, to be worked by steam or water, Gold Medal for one, with a paper thereon, by Mr. J. Austin, xxiv. 93

—, (engine) Twenty Guineas for an improved one, for satin-guard, and a description thereof, by Mr. J. Pickard, xxii. 238

— and shuttle, Twenty Guineas for his improved one, to Mr. W. Jordan, xii. 328

LORDS and Ladies, starch made of the roots of the plants so called, xv. 237

—, their acrid quality injurious in handling them, xv. 239

LOVEDEN, Mr. E. L. Gold Medal to, for planting ash, ii. 6

LOWRY, Mrs. R. Silver Medal to, for two paintings on glass, xix. 376

—, Miss M. Gold Pallet to, for an original view of Hampstead, xxii. 425

LOWTHER, Rev. H. Gold Medal to, for his communication on the comparative culture of wheat, ii. 22

—, Thanks of the Society for a communication on his drill plough, ii. 33

—, his letter on sowing wheat in clusters, ii. 39

LUCERNE, highly valuable for the food of sheep and cattle in spring, i. 8

—, when to be sowed, i. 171

—, Gold Medal to J. Pratt, esq. for cultivating it, ii. 7

LUNA Cornea, quantity of acid in it, vi. 394

LUTE, employed for lining portable furnaces, iv. 119

LYON, Mr. P. steel mill for grinding corn, by, i. 316

LYRE, Pindar introduced by Mr. Barry playing upon it, iii. 120

MACBRIDE,

M.

MACBRIDE, Dr. Gold Medal to, for his improvement in tanning leather, ii. 110

MACCLESFIELD, quantity of silk thrown or twisted there, xiv. 329

MACDONALD, master G. W. Silver Medal to, for his skill in languages, v. 113

M'DOUGAL, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an improved hoe to be worked by men, xi. 139

MACDOWALL, Miss E. Gold Medal to, for a chalk drawing of the Virgin, and Child, xx. 386

MACE, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for planting chesnuts, with an account thereof, ii. 6

MACHINERY, Fifty Guineas for a band-wheel for regulating its velocity by Mr. A. Flint, xxiii. 329

—, friction the grand enemy to it, xxiii. 368

—, its general improvement much owing to the particular application of it in clocks and watches, xxv. Introduction 10

MACHLACHLAN, Mr. his letter on myrabolans, xix. 350

—, Silver Medal to, for information on the mines and manufactures of the East Indies, xxii. 206

MACKENZIE, Mr. L. G. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing after pictures, ii. 131

M'EROZIE, Mr. Five Guineas to, for frame work of a new construction for umbrellas, ii. 183

MACKENZIE, Mr. Colin, Ten Pounds to for an improved sash-fastener, viii. 237

—, A esq. Gold Medal to, for his discovery of a land passage from North Canada to the South Sea, &c. xviii. 289

MACKENTOSH, Miss H. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for flowers in needle work, ii. 140

M'LEISH, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for the cultivation of the bread fruit tree in the West Indies, xvii. 355

MADDER, its cultivation in England of high importance, i. 10

—, a machine for drying it, by Mr. G. Rutt, i. 309

MADDER, tythes of it fixed through the exertions of the Society by a special statute to encourage its growth, i. 10

—, Ten Pounds to Mr. J. Crow, for cultivating and curing it, ii. 7

—, Gold Medal for the discovery of a lake from it, by Sir H. C. Englefield, xxii. 141

—, its dye little subject to change from exposure to air, xxii. 142

—, process for extracting its colouring matter, xxii. 145

—, Mr. Watt's treatise upon it, excellent, xxii. 151

—, difference between the Dutch, Spanish, Zealand, and Smyrna, xxii. 153

—, fresh, how to prepare the colour so called, xxii. 154

—, tracts of land in England adapted to its growth, xxii. 156

—, expense and nicety of the processes for preparing it, xxii. 156

—, in the present mode of using it, much colour left in the root, xxii. 157

—, desirableness of its chemical analysis, xxii. 158

—, three or four different colouring substances in it, xxii. 159

MAGNITUDE, dignity and consequence always attached to it, xix. pref. 38

MAHOGANY, chesnut wood made to resemble it by certain decoctions, vii. 10

— tree, progress of its growth in India, xxiv. 154

MAJENDIE, Mr. Thanks to for his paper on Spanish chesnut trees, ix. 17

—, his plantation of chesnut trees merely for underwood, ix. 20

—, his application of its underwood for hop-poles, &c. ix. 20

—, Gold Medal to, for raising oaks, x. 3

—, his care not to shorten the tap roots in transplanting, x. 4

—, transplants them only once, (from the seed bed) x. 6

—, his statement of the dimensions of those trees which had and those which had not tap roots, x. 11

—, healthiness and thriving of his beech trees, x. 18

—, Gold Medal to, for the culture

- ture of the chesnut tree and account thereof, xii. 109
- MAJENDIE, his quotations respecting it, xii. 111, 112
- , enumerates its various applications, xii. 115, &c.
- , finds chesnut trees of large growth, in general greatly shaken, xii. 117
- , compares its timber with that of oak, xii. 117
- , he trenches his ground for chesnut trees sixteen inches, xii. 118
- , plants 29,000 in the quincunx order, xii. 119
- , finds them prefer soils of a loose texture, xii. 121
- , number planted by him per acre, xii. 123
- , Gold Medal to, for planting ash, xii. 148
- , he plants 19,000 from four to five years old, xii. 149
- , his preparation by trenching, xii. 149
- , he selects one hundred of them per acre to grow as timber trees, xii. 150
- , Twenty Guineas to him, for the culture of beans with wheat, xiv. 131
- , he prefers the small horse-beans and the method of dibbling (six pecks per acre,) xiv. 132
- , details of his expenses, produce and profits, xiv. 137, 138
- , Gold Medal to, for planting the greatest quantity of land with ash, xv. 126
- , he leaves above one hundred of the best trees per acre for timber, xv. 127
- MAKINS, Mr. a covered drain plough, by i. 312
- MALCOLM, Mr. Thanks to, for the judicious observations of his letter on comparative husbandry, v. 73
- , his decided attachment to the new husbandry, v. 76
- MALING, Mr. Silver Medal to, for an instrument called the perpendicular as a substitute for the quadrant of altitude, iii. 184
- MALPUS, Mr. E. Ten Guineas to, for drawing and engraving head and tail pieces for books, ii. 131
- MALT and water in fermentation, alone sufficient for producing yeast, viii. 147
- MALT-dust, used for dressing land, ensures great crops, which however scarcely repay the expense, xvii. 232
- MALTON, Mr. Wm. Ten Guineas to, for drawings of machines, ii. 125
- , Ten Guineas to, for a drawing of machines, ii. 129
- MALTON, J. esq. Thanks to, for a method of constructing portfolios for preserving drawings, engravings, &c. xxi. 314
- MANGAL, wurzel, and other roots, Thanks for communications and trials on, by Earl Fife, vii. 29
- , name of the Racine de disette, vii. 30
- , when sown and when transplanted, vii. 30
- , weight of its roots on the average, and of some particular ones, vii. 31
- , its inferior produce in weight per acre to that of various other roots,, vii. 31
- , inferior also in nutritive qualities, vii. 32
- MANGANESE, Gold Medal for the discovery of a mine of it, with a paper thereon, by Dr. Dyce, xxii. 162
- , utility of its black oxyd for producing the oxygenated muriatic acid, xxii. 163
- , beauty of some of its crystallizations, xxii. 166
- , only the finest used by the glassmaker, xxii. 168
- , probable use of the coarse and alloyed kind for earthenware, xxii. 168
- , the ground producing it, near Aberdeen, abounds with granite, xxii. 171
- , some pure and malleable iron found in a lump of it, xxii. 173
- , how to be applied to separate pure from base metals, xxii. 175
- , description of a machine for cleansing it, by Dr. Dyce, xxii. 179
- MANGLE, Silver Medal for one (with a plate and explanation) by Mr. Jee, xvi. 303
- MANGLES, two models of presented by Mr. Jee, xvi. 374
- MANGO-tree, Thanks for an account of its culture in Barbadoes, by J. Steele, esq. iv. 219

MANGO.

- MANGO-tree, of the Island of Bourbon, deliciousness of its fruit, iv. 221
 ———, its introduction into St. Vincent, iv. 219
 ———, a plant of it once in the King's garden at Kew, iv. 222
 ———, history of an old one, by Mr. Gibson, iv. 223
 ———, along time before it produces fruit, iv. 224
 ———, productive of fruit at Barbadoes more early than in St. Vincent's, iv. 226
 ———, the flourishing state of some mango trees in Jamaica, ix. 196
 MANGROVE tree, tan prepared in the East Indies from its bark, xxii. 201
 ———, mode of extracting the tan, xxii. 202
 MANLEY, Mr. Five Guineas to, for a number of stocks of bees in 1790, viii. 122
 ———, extent of his establishment, viii. 130
 ———, wasps how prevented by him from annoying his bees, viii. 130
 ———, his method and times of feeding bees with melted honey, viii. 131
 ———, his mode of taking the honey, viii. 132
 ———, his account of a queen bee, viii. 136
 MANN, Abbé, of Brussels, his communication to Sir J. Banks on a hive for bees, iii. 171
 MANNA ash, cultivated in St. Vincent, xxii. 400
 MANUFACTORIES, difficulty of establishing them in Scotland from scarcity of fuel, vi. 6
 ———, and other large establishments, process for heating them by steam, xxiv. 121
 MANUFACTURES, abstract of the rewards given in the class of, up to 1783, i. 25
 ———, Silver Medal for various improvements in them, by Mr. J. Austin, xxiii. 238
 MANUFACTURERS, their natural aversion to experiments with unknown articles, vi. 144
 MANURE, bones admirable for it, iii. 72
 ———, animal, the best, iii. 72, iv. 68
 ———, farm yard how to be managed with a view to, by Mr. Young, iv. 95
 ———, application of the River Con-ferva for, by Mr. Wagstaff, vii. 96
 MANURE, cob, or mud walls used for it, by Mr. Barber, xi. 89
 ———, an excellent method of making it, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 133
 ———, Silver Medal for observations on various kinds of it, by J. Middleton, esq. xvii. 231
 ———, ninety-nine parts of a hundred, of the most valuable kind carried off to waste, xvii. 239
 ———, paper on the preparation of composts for it, by Mr. Horridge, xix. 183
 MAPS, exertions of the Society to procure accurate ones of various countries, ii. 240
 ———, an easy method of forming them, by Mr. Churchman, xxii. 222
 ———, print of Mr. Churchman's method of forming them, xxii. 224
 MAR Lodge, its grand scenery and valuable improvements, xxi. 90
 MARAZION, account of a marsh drained near it, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 154
 MARBLE, model of a machine to saw, presented by Mr. Colley, xii. 338
 ———, Silver Medal to Mr. Fulton, for a mill for sawing it, xii. 329
 MARCH, Mr. T. clock presented by, iv. 244
 ———, Mr. models of a pump and wind-dial, presented by, xiii. 280
 MARINE improvements, Gold Medal for various, particularly respecting light-houses, by Capt. J. Brodie, xxii. 256
 MARLE, farm-yard to be first spread with it, with a view to compost, iv. 95
 MARSEILLES quilting in needle work now successfully imitated by the loom, i. 36
 MARSHAM, Hon. C. his portrait in one of the pictures of the Society, iii. 125
 MARSHAL, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for a secret escutcheon, iii. 160
 ———, Six Guineas to, for his improved escutcheons, viii. 236
 MARSHALL, Mr. S. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the gun-larpoon, viii. 183
 ———, Capt. S. first introduces a cinnamon-tree into Spanishtown, ix. 194
 MARSHES, diseases prevailing near them, xiv. 159
 ———, smell arising from them during draining and opening, xiv. 164
 MARSHES,

- MARSHES**, the mode of treatment fittest for them, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 172
- MARTEN**, S. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting the red upland willow, ix. 14
- , Mr. letter from him on the cinnamon-tree in the East Indies, xi. 220
- MARTIN** Meer, roads made over it, over parts several yards deep, in quagmire, vii. 71
- , cattle, how passed through different pastures in it, vii. 72
- , black cattle and calves do not thrive in it, vii. 73
- , drained by Mr. Eccleston on the principles and advice of Mr. Gilbert, vii. 60
- , 100 miles of ditching completed in it, vii. 63
- , comparative value of it before and after improvements, vii. 64
- , loss sustained by the giving way of a bank in it, vii. 66
- MARTIN**, Mr. W. Gold Pallet to, for a historical drawing, ii. 127
- , Twenty Guineas to, for a landscape, ii. 136
- MARTYN**, Dr. his observations on turnips, xxi. 149
- MASON**, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 128
- , Rev. W. Thanks to for an account of a successful method of generating yeast, viii. 141
- , his apparatus for making it, viii. 153
- , his experiments with his apparatus, viii. 154
- , Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for his experiments on the culture of carrots, xxiii. 87
- , he drills five lbs. of seed per acre, xxiii. 91
- , his mode of ploughing for them, xxiii. 91
- MASQUERIER**, Mr. J. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, xii. 327
- , ditto for ditto, xiii. 270
- , Greater Silver Pallet to, for a perspective drawing of Mr. Fulton's sawing-mill, xiv. 336
- , Silver Medallion to, for a drawing of a statue, xvii. 364
- MASTERS**, Mr. C. H. Silver Pallet to, (with a suitable inscription) for assisting Mr. Day in his Survey of Somersetshire, ii. 241
- MASTERS**, Miss M. A. Silver Medal to, for a drawing after Rembrant, xiv. 336
- , Silver Medal to, for a drawing, portraits of a family, xvi. 365
- MASTICH**-gum, how to be compounded for different colours, v. 108
- MASTS** of ships, Thanks for a method of restoring them when wounded or injured, by Capt. Pakenham, x. 207
- , keels of the lower ones should be formed so as to be capable of becoming the heads, x. 209
- , one-third of the lower ones in ships of the line buried, x. 210
- , only lower ones injured in the action of the 12th of April, x. 211
- , cost of a lower one more than 2000*l.* x. 211
- , plate and description of Pakenham's mode of repairing them, with an explanation, x. 215
- for the British navy, easily to be obtained from Canada, xxv. 158
- of a first rate, model of, by Capt. Pakenham, x. 275
- MATCHES** prepared for destroying insects, by Mr. Ailway, v. 59
- MATTHEWS**, Mr. rewarded for his successful application of the gun-harpoon, vii. 175, 182
- MAYNARD**, Walter, esq. Thanks to, for his account of the introduction of the cinnamon-tree into St. Vincent's, iv. 219
- MEADOW**, how to be laid out for irrigation, by Mr. Smith, xxiii. 153
- , more injury done by giving it too little than too much water, xxiii. 155
- , that best which has the most water and the best falls, xxiii. 158
- , hints for a premium for the greatest produce by irrigation on it, xxiii. 168
- MEASURES** and weights, desirableness and means of establishing their uniformity, i. 43
- , machine to ascertain an universal standard of measure, by Mr. Hatton, i. 321
- MECHANICS**, abstract of rewards given in the class of, up to 1783, i. 38
- , Silver Medal to Master R. Edgeworth, for early genius shown in them, ii. 185
- , proofs of the excellence of England in them, iv. introd. 5

MEDALS, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Stuart, for designing that of the Society, i. 51
 —, number given by the Society up to 1783, i. 62
 —, a model for them, xix. pref. 38
 — and coins, the likeness and inscription, the most essential circumstances of them, xix. pref. 31
 —, buried by the ancients with their dead, to pay Charon for the passage, xix. pref. 31
 —, account of some most curious and wonderful ones, xix. pref. 33
 —, Dr. Hunter's noble museum of them, xix. pref. 33
 —, happy idea of Mr. Barry, for the medal of the Society, xix. pref. 37
MEDLAND, Mr. T. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 131
 —, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 135
 —, Greater Silver Pallet to, for ditto, ii. 136
MEDULLA Chymice, (by J. F. Vigani) contrivance of portable furnaces in it, iv. 115
MELLISH, W. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting spruce firs, ii. 4
 —, Gold Medal to, for planting larch, ii. 6
 —, substance of his account of Mr. White's plantations, ii. 11
MELONS and cucumbers, Two Guineas to Mr. W. Geach, for his method of preserving, ii. 7
 —, excellent hot-beds for melons formed of oak leaves, x. 161
MELTING-pots, Thirty Pounds to Messrs. Rubl, Hempel, and Co. for importing black-lead for the manufacture of them, ii. 109
MELVILLE, General, Botanic garden in St. Vincent's established by him, xvi. 328
MEMORANDUM-book for the blind, by Mr. Bromley, vii. 105
MEN, great ones of all ages, their portraits introduced by Mr. Barry, iii. 128
MENDHAM, Mr. S. Silver Medal to, for an escapement for watches, xxv. 108
 —, engraving and explanation, xxv. 106, 110
 —, balance of his escapement acts without friction, xxv. 109
 —, comparative view of this escapement, and Mr. Mudge's, xxv. 109
 —, not engaged in the watch trade, xxv. 110

MERCURY, in water-gilding, Twenty Guineas to Mr. J. Hills for his method of preventing the ill effects of it, ii. 109
MEREDITH, Mr. G. model of a turn-wrist plough, presented by, xxi. 478
MERRYMAN, Mr. model of a machine to raise water, by, i. 317
METZ, Mr. C. M. Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 243
MEXICO, 72,344 human victims said to have been sacrificed in a festival of four days, in one of its temples, xix. pref. 58
MEZZOTINTO prints, Laurie's method of printing them in colours, ii. 145
 — and engravings, great quantities of them exported, iv. introd. 5
MICE, destructive of acorns in the ground, ix. 4
MIDDIMAN, Mr. Gold Medal to, for a print engraved from Zuccarelli, xxii. 426
MIDDLETON, J. esq. Silver Medal to, for a communication on clay soils, xiii. 195
 —, his allowance of 6% per acre, for rent, tithes, taxes, risks, interest, and profit, xiii. 199
 —, Thanks for his paper on making hay, xiv. 190
 —, utility of his method in hot or showery weather, or when hands are scarce, xiv. 193
 —, ten acres of hay to be secured by it in an hour, xiv. 194
 —, drawing and explanation of his machine, xiv. 195
 —, Silver Medal to, for his observations, on manure, xvii. 231
 —, his wish that agricultural theories should be practically tried before publication, xvii. 234
 —, accounts for Mr. Harper's great produce of wheat from the night-soil applied, xvii. 237
 —, Silver Medal to, for improvements in printing paper-hangings, xxiv. 135
MIDDLEWOOD Common, its improvement by Mr. Hope's plantation, xii. 198
MILBOURNE, Mr. H. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a landscape, xvii. 364
MILDEW, mode of preventing its injury to sail cloth in America, ix. 184
 —, a species of mucor, xix. 135
 MILDEW,

MILDEW, supposed by Mr. Knight to be made up of organized bodies, xix. 135
MILES, Mr. his account of a metal rope for manufactories, xiv. 308
MILK, increased by sheltering cows from heat and insects, viii. 62
——, mode of supplying it cheaply and profitably to the poor, by Mr. Curwen, xxiv. 29
——, a good cow will produce eight quarts regularly per day, xxiv. 30
——, much promoted by oil-cake feed, xxiv. 31
——, the extreme poorness of it from grains, xxiv. 32
——, a comparative view of it with bread and meat; and a much greater produce of milk found to be afforded from the same space of land, by Mr. Curwen, xxiv. 33
MILL (Hand), by Mr. S. Parson, i. 316
——, for corn, by Mr. J. Gordon, i. 316
——, by Mr. C. Lloyd, i. 316
——, improved by Mr. W. Bailey, i. 316
——, (Bolting), by Mr. N. Stedman, i. 319
——, by Mr. J. Preston, i. 319
——, (Corn), iron, by Messrs. Freeth, i. 319
——, (Saw), by Mr. J. Stainsfield, i. 316
——, (Steel), for grinding corn, by Mr. P. Lyon, i. 316
——, (Tide), model of, by Rev. W. Gainsborough, i. 317
——, model of, by Mr. Nicholl's, i. 317
——, model of, by Mr. Coulthard, i. 317
——, parish or family, Forty Guineas for invention and account of one, by Mr. T. Rustall, xviii. 215
——, its various uses and advantages, xviii. 215
——, will grind by a man and boy one bushel of grain an hour, xviii. 217
——, for grinding hard substances, Silver Medal for the invention of one, with a plate and description, by Mr. G. Terry, xix. 287, 292
——, for grinding colours, an improved one by Mr. Rawlinson, xxii. 260

MILL, for breaking hemp, on the principle of a saw-mill, proposed, xxv. 151
MILLER, Mr. his opinion against transplanting oaks from acorns, x. 5
——, Mr. A. compass and protractor by, i. 318
——, Capt. J. Silver Medal to, for his new invented sheep-shears, xxiii. 69
MILLS, a rope for the upright shaft of, presented by Mr. Garnet, xii. 334
——, worked by water, irregularity of their movements, xi. 163
MILL-pool, water from drains supplied to one abundantly, by Mr. Wedge, x. 147, 149
MILL-shafis, an improved gudgeon for them, by Mr. Kendrick, xi. 161
MILL-stones, size of one finished, near Conway, at Mr. Bowes' manufactory, xviii. 207
——, Fifty Pounds for the discovery of a quarry of burr-stones fit for them, by Mr. F. Evans, xix. 280
——, One Hundred Pounds for the discovery of a quarry of them equal to French burrs, by Mr. J. Brownhill, xx. 271
——, Fifteen Guineas for manufacturing them from Abbey Craig Quarry, by Mr. T. Fotheringham, xxi. 352
MILLS, John, esq. his method of sowing wheat in clusters, ii. 34
MILNES, Mr. Gold Medal to, for planting 200,000 larch, viii. 9
——, Gold Medal to, for planting 20,000 elms, and account thereof, viii. 9
——, Gold Medal to, for planting mixed timber trees, with an account thereof, ix. 200
——, Sir R. S. his exertions to cultivate hemp in Canada, xxi. 449
MIMOSA Arabica, account of, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiii. 407
——, its abundant and useless growth in India, xxiii. 410
——, legumes of it sent for England, taken by the French, xxiii. 414
MINERVA, statue of, painted in chiaro oscuro, by Mr. Barry, iii. 120
MINERS, their ignorance and prejudices, xxv. 82
MINES, applicability of Mr. Westgarth's engine to discharge water for them, v. 182
L 2 MINES,

- MINES**, commodiousness of the common engine called bob-gin for them, in mountainous countries, 5. 188
- , Thanks and the Silver Medal for a method of counterbalancing the ropes used in their deep shafts, by Mr. R. Featherstonhaugh, xvii. 338
- , Twenty-five Guineas for a machine for raising ore from them, and a description and plate thereof, by Mr. T. Arkwright, xix. 277
- , Ten Guineas for a machine to ascertain the number of lifts made from a mine in any given time, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. Antis, xxi. 380
- , frauds in the statement of property delivered from them, xxi. 382
- , plate and explanation, xxi. 384
- , Twenty Guineas for a machine for raising coals or other articles from them, with an account thereof (and an engraving) by Mr. Gilpin, xxv. 74
- MIREHOUSE**, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for his improvement of waste moors, xviii. 131
- , he improves 270 acres in Wales, xviii. 131
- , his expence on it 500l. xviii. 136
- , his land from being of no value becomes very valuable meadow and arable, xviii. 137
- , plan of the land improved, xviii. 148
- , his land considered as a new creation, xviii. 147
- , he could let it for at least 15s. per acre, xviii. 147
- , his admirable improvement and advantage from it, xviii. 148
- MISCELLANEOUS** articles, abstract of rewards given in the class of, up to 1783, i. 50
- MITCALF**, J. Two Guineas to, for ditto, vii. 175
- MITCHELL**, Mr. A. Two Guineas to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, iv. 179
- MOCOCK**, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for a jack with a click and a ratchet to prevent danger from the machine running back, viii. 179
- MOIRA**, Lady, letter of, on certain specimens of flax, and stuffs manufactured from it, i. 202
- MOLE-plough**, Thirty Guineas for the invention (and account) of it, by Mr. A. Scott, xv. 226
- MOLE-plough**, is capable of draining, by one team, twenty acres a day, xv. 229
- , peculiarly adapted to light soils, xv. 231
- , plate and explanation, xv. 233
- MOLES**, devourers of the grub, xix. 176
- , some account of them, by Mr. Jones, xix. 177
- , run on the surface of grass grounds when grass is thick, xix. 177
- , several causes for their deeply penetrating the ground, xix. 177
- , penetrate very deep in hard frost, xix. 179
- , are destroyed in great numbers by birds of prey, xix. 179
- , throw up no hillock while grass grows for hay, xix. 182
- MOLINA**, the Chevalier De Betancourt, Forty Guineas to, for his account of a method of clearing navigable rivers, from weeds, xiv. 315
- , plate and explanation, xiv. 316
- MOLLERSTEIN'S** varnish, for water proof, celebrated, xxv. 134
- MONIES**, Mr. A. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Venus, ii. 129
- MONTAGUE**, Mrs. her portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
- MONTOLIEU**, F. esq. pair of Spanish shoes of canvas and rope by, iv. 244
- MOON** and constellations seen by Saussure, as in a jet black vault, at noon day, xix. pref. 60
- MOORCROFT**, Mr. history of the disease among the horned cattle at Standish, by, vii. 78
- MOOR** land, improvement of it, by Mr. Eccleston, vii. 64
- , damage to Mr. Eccleston's, land from the failure of the Douglas-bank or dam, vii. 66
- , seven thousand acres of it planted by Earl Fife, vi. 5
- , Earl Fife's mode of inclosing it, vi. 10
- MOORE**, Mr. a lock by, i. 317
- MOORE**, F. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting Scotch firs, ii. 5
- MOORE**, Mr. C. Ten Guineas to, for his improvement on the gun-harpoon, ix. 167
- , plate and explanation, ix. 168, 169
- MOORE**, Mr. G. Gold Medal to, for draining land, xii. 234
- , his improvement in rent by draining, xii. 235, 236

MORALITY,

- MORALITY**, rural life most favourable to it, iii. 117
 —, its maxims enforced by Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 110, 134
 —, how affected by extension of commerce, iii. 128
MORAY, plantations of the Earl of Fife in it, vi. 5
 —, its good soil and great improvement, xxi. 93
MORE, Mr. spring and index to ascertain force of draught in ploughing, by, i. 312
MORE, Mr. S. Secretary his suggestions for obtaining standards for weights and measures, xii. 292
 —, Gold Medal to, for eminent services, xii. 239
 —, his portrait in one of the pictures of the society, iii. 125
 —, his death and character, xviii. pref. 7, 8.
MORTON, draining done there, by Mr. Keysal, x. 113
MORRIS, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for his new-invented window shutters; but he, afterwards taking out a patent for them, could not receive this bounty, iv. 239
MORRIS, Mr. T. Ten Guineas to, for stocks of bees, and an account of them, ix. 89, 107
MORRIS, Mrs. A. Fifteen Guineas to, for a method of cleansing silk, woolen, and cotton goods, without injuring their texture, xxiii. 216
MORSE, J. esq. Gold Medal to him, for setting acorns, viii. 3
 —, his use of Scotch firs for shelter, viii. 5
MORSHEAD, Mr. J. his attention to the science of orcharding, xiv. 236
MORTAR, from burnt chalk, more injurious to timber than that from stone, xxi. 307
 —, to be in contact with timber, best made of stone lime and river sand, with a little iron ochre, xxi. 307
MORTAR, observations on throwing a rope to land from one in shipwreck, by Mr. Bell, x. 205; xxv. 136, 140
MOSES, Mr. J. secret latch for park gates, ii. 256
MOSES, Mr. H. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for two drawings of shipping, xviii. 405
 —, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a historical drawing, the Continnence of Scipio, xix. 375
MOSEHER, Mr. D. Silver Medal, or Eighty Dollars to, for his culture of hemp in Canada, xxii. 358
 —, he sows broadcast a bushel and a half per acre, and has a produce of 7 cwt. per acre, his whole expence in culture and preparation, 6l. 3s. 6d. per acre, xxii. 360
 —, produces in drills per acre of summer hemp 107 lbs. of winter 17 bushels and a half, xxii. 361
MOSS, to be prevented on trees by washing and scrubbing, xiii. 168
 —, may be swept from them with a birch broom, xiii. 168
 —, a nidus for caterpillars, xiii. 175
Moss-land, may be converted, by sand, into a fertile field, xxi. 94
MOTH-fly, a fatal enemy to bees, ix. 114
 —, its process in the bee hive, ix. 116
MOTHER, artificial, an instrument for rearing chickens so called, by Mrs. D'Oyley, xxv. 24
MOTHS, of silk worms, may be produced in England so late as December, ii. 162
MOTION, circular, Silver Medal and Five Guineas to Mr. T. Armstrong, for a machine for obtaining it in certain circumstances, viii. 236
MOUNSEY, Dr. introducer of the seeds of the true rhubarb, iii. 174
MOUNTAINS, by what plants their soil is particularly increased, xxiv. 46
MOWING, hay-crops to be weeded a fortnight before it, xiii. 198
MOYLE, Mr. R. Gold Medal to, for land gained by him from the sea, xiv. 152
 —, materials of his soil good, xiv. 157
 —, extent of the land gained, xiv. 157
 —, it was immemorially covered with rushes and other aquatic plants, xiv. 158
 —, lives lost from its bogs, and by fevers from its miasmata, xiv. 158
 —, at spring tides it was under the level of the sea, xiv. 159
 —, 174 yards of wooden pipes used by him to carry off the water, xiv. 160

MOYLE,

MOYLE, length of embankment by him, xiv. 160

—, his pipes carry off 2000 hogsheads of water per day, xiv. 162

—, dimensions of his drains, xiv. 163

—, deleterious evaporation during his improvement, xiv. 164

—, peat three feet and a half deep on his land, xiv. 165

—, his application of his vast reservoir of peat, xiv. 166

—, his annoyance from the arundo phragmitis, xiv. 168

—, he plants osiers and potatoes, which are destroyed by saline particles, xiv. 169

—, his success with various grasses, xiv. 170

—, the soil at first a congeries of roots, made friable by ploughings, rollings, and animal manures, xiv. 171

—, he intends it solely for pasture, xiv. 170

—, his rules for treating marsh land, xiv. 172

—, his expences for recovering 36 acre, 164*l.* xiv. 173

—, the complete change by his improvements, xiv. 176

MUCILAGE, quantity of it to be separated from various oils, xix. 210

—, unites oil and water, xvii. 284

MUD, a machine for clearing roads of it, by Mr. Winterbottom, xxi. 335

MUDGE, Mr. his anchor-scape for watches, xvi. 312

MUFFLES, Ten Guineas for an improved mode of constructing them for chemical purposes, by Mr. E. Turrell, xxv. 38

MULBERRY trees, planting of, how encouraged in North America, i. 24

—, various vegetables may be well substituted for their leaves as food for silk worms, ii. 157

—, plantations of them encouraged by James I. ii. 174

—, red generally preferred in Calabria for silk worms, ii. 177

—, the want of them the great obstacle to breeding silk worms in England, iv. 155

—, the leaves of, how many large ones necessary for thirty thousand worms, iv. 155

—, their leaves said to be fed on

by no other insects than silk worms, iv. 166

MULBERRY, luxuriant in rich soils, v. 155

—, uselessness of searching for a substitute for them for silk worms, v. 155

—, silk worms' eggs not to be brought forward till their leaves are unfolded, v. 157, 159

—, should not be plucked very early, v. 160

—, ineffectual offers of rewards for planting them, v. 162

—, different modes of raising them, v. 163

—, suggestions for the encouragement of planting, v. 165

—, which species best for silk worms, by Mr. Swaine, vii. 127

—, greatly injured by frosts in the south of France, vii. 133

— the white devoured by earwigs, vii. 146

—, advantages and preferableness of the black, vii. 147

—, intention by several gentlemen of planting them on a large scale, viii. 164

—, (white) of Persia, its fruit excellent, x. 191

—, to what soils the white and black are suited, x. 194

—, cultivated in Madras, xi. 223

—, many plantations of them in Pomerania, xvi. 341

—, should be planted in England from northern seeds, xvi. 350

MULLER, his observation on the study of nature, xxi. 293

MULLER, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for three heads, after Piazzetti, vi. 214

—, Silver Medal to, for a drawing from West, vii. 230

MUNNINGS, Rev. T. C. Gold Medal to, for experiments on the culture and preservation of turnips, xxi. 133

—, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for a comparative view of drill and broadcast for turnips, xix. 147

MUNNINGS, Mr. drill machine for turnips presented by, xxi. 478

—, his mode of burying part of his crop in the ground against frost, xix. 152

—, summary of the advantages of his method, xix. 155

MUNNINGS,

MUNNINGS, his use of the hoe-plough for cutting and destroying weeds, xix. 160
 ———, plate of his drill machine, xix. 168
 ———, his publication on drill and broadcast for turnips, xxi. 134
 ———, has more sound turnips than all other farmers in Norfolk, xxi. 135
 ———, a full account by him of his method of preservation, xxi. 149, 153
 MURE, S. esq. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for his plantation of a hundred and one bread-fruit trees in Jamaica, xvii. 367
 MURRELL, Mr. a churn presented by, ix. 216
 MUSIC, defect of the common machines for teaching it to the blind, v. 122
 ———, new method of teaching it to the blind, v. 125
 ———, plate of Mr. Cheese's machine for that purpose, v. 125
 ———, pins in this machine substituted for characters, v. 128
 ———, mode proposed by Mr. Cheese by which the blind may teach it to those who see, v. 132
 MUSLINS and fancy goods, method of manufacturing them easily with spots and figures, by Mr. Austin, xxiii. 241
 MUSTARD seed, salt land favourable to it, iv. 50
 ———, cultivated most advantageously by the new husbandry, v. 78
 MYDDLETON, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, xii. 326
 MYLNE, Mr. Thanks to, for his account of the Jamaica red earth, v. 218
 MYRABOLANS, papers on the substitution of them for Aleppo galls, by Dr. Johnson, xix. 343
 ———, their strong astringent powers, xix. 347
 ———, memorial sent to the Treasury by the Society on facilitating the importation of them, xix. 347
 ———, much used in India for fixing colours, xix. 349
 ———, reports of the Society's committee on them, xix. 350
 ———, the smaller species of them used as medicine in India, xix. 350

MYRABOLANS, the method of extracting their colour, xix. 351
 ———, used at Manchester instead of galls in dyeing Turkey red, xix. 351
 ———, tan extracted from them, by Dr. Howison, xxii. 205
 ———, galls arising from the puncture of an insect on the leaves of the tree producing them, xxiii. 410

N.

NAIL and bolt drawer, Three Guineas to Mr. W. Rich, for the invention of one, v. 232
 NANKEEN cotton tree, introduced into Jamaica in consequence of the capture of an East Indiaman by Lord Rodney, iv. 230
 NANQUIN, the province of China productive of the greatest quantity of silk, ii. 173
 NARBETH waste, table shewing the progress of cultivation on 330 acres of it, by Mr. Hassall, xi. 138
 NARCISSUS, print of from a statue by Mr. Bacon, frontispiece to Vol. xiii.
 NATURAL history, benefited by Laurie's method of engraving, ii. 146
 NATRUM, of India, oil saturated with a small portion of it, vi. 131
 NAVIGATION, machine for solving questions on it, by Mr. Hill, vi. 183
 ———, (inland) its obligations to the Duke of Bridgewater, xviii. 279
 ———, (inland), Gold Medal to the Duke of Bridgewater for his great exertions in it, xviii. 407
 NAVY may be supplied with masts easily from Canada, xxv. 158
 NEATE, Mr. R. (crippled in all his limbs, except his left arm), Smaller Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Holy Family, xxiv. 18
 NEGROES, their peculiar mode of reckoning time, iv. 224
 NEILL, Mr. H. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of Brecknock priory, xxi. 470
 NELTHORPE, G. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting 35,000 alders, xii. 146
 NESBIT, G. Six Guineas to, for taking two whales with the gun-harpoon, x. 238

NESBITT,

- NESBITT**, Mr. C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a print of St. Nicholas's church, Newcastle, cut on wood, xvi. 366
 —, Silver Medal to, for engravings on wood, xx. 388
NETLEY abbey, a drawing of, by Lord Grantham, xv. 290
NETS, fishing, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Freestone, for weaving them in a loom, ii. 149
 —, preserved by boiling in bark, iv. 195
 —, a machine for weaving them, by Mr. Boswell, xiv. 273
 —, Canada hemp best for making them for the fisheries, xxii. 351
 —, a loom for weaving them by Mr. Robertson, xxiv. 98
NETTLETON, R. esq. his portrait, frontispiece to Vol. xviii.
 —, biographical memoir of him, xviii. pref. 4
 —, legacy by him of 500*l.* to the Society, xviii. pref. 4
 —, he bestows a fourth of his income in charities, xviii. pref. 5
NETTLES employed, but not successfully, as a material for paper, by Mr. Greaves, vii. 112
NEVEN, Mr. W. Fifteen Guineas to, for weaving cloth of an extremely fine quality, xxiv. 102
 —, where in the common mode, there are only two threads to the reed, in his mode there are three or four, xxiv. 103
 —, singular changes of appearance wrought in his cloth by stretching, xxiv. 104
NEVILLE, Miss, portfolio presented by, xiv. 342
NEWARK, Lord, Gold Medal to, for sowing acorns and planting oaks, xxi. 106
 —, his planting of several hundred acres by trenching, xxi. 110
NEW-kind, a very valuable species of osier, xvi. 135
NEWMAN, Mr. his account of an extremely large portfolio, xxi. 316
 —, his skill in the preparation of colours, xxii. 159
NICHOLSON, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for his communication of his method of tinting drawings, xvii. 295
NICKALS, model of a windmill by, i. 317
NICKALS, model of a tide mill by, i. 317
NIGHT-soil, more productive for one year, than any other manure, xvii. 236
 —, and urine wasted annually supposed, by Mr. Middleton, worth to the public, five millions sterling, xvii. 239
NOBILITY and gentry, rewards in the polite arts intended chiefly for them and future artists, ii. 241
 —, of England, their ridiculous conduct in their travels abroad, xvi. 341
NOLLEKENS, the good effect of his being patronized by the Society, xxi. pref. 14
NONIUS, Thanks for a communication on the subdivision of one, by Mr. J. Adams, viii. 175
NONSUCH (near Epsom), its valuable and celebrated bricks, iv. 124
 —, apple-tree, proper and successful management of one, xvii. 278
NORFOLK, dibbling much used for wheat there, iii. 25
 —, excellence of its husbandry, iii. 98
 —, a turnip crop the basis of its husbandry, xix. 147
 —, farm, (one of his Majesty's farms at Windsor), account of, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 121
NORFOLK, Charles Duke of, president of the Society, xii. 339
NORTHUMBERLAND, survey of it obtained by the Society, ii. 240
 —, Duchess of, her portrait in one of the pictures of the Society, iii. 126
 —, Duke of, his portrait in ditto, iii. 126
 —, his attention to every species of improvement, iv. 33
 —, orders Chinese hemp to be cultivated, iv. 33
NORTHWICH, cost of fishery salt there 4½*d.* per bushel, xxv. 162
NORTHWOLD experiments on drill and broadcast there by Dr. Hinton, vi. 113
NORWAY, London supplied with lobsters from it, ii. 178
NOUAILLE, Mr. P. Thanks to, for observations on the culture of silk, vi. 171

NOUAILLE,

NOUAILLE, M. his opinion on the spinning-wheel for winding silk, vi. 177
 NOVI, mode of reeling silk there, vi. 174

NOYES, Mr. T. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for stall-feeding horses, and an account thereof, viii. 59

—, his small expense in feeding horses and cattle, viii. 63

—, his answer to a question from the Society, viii. 65

NUTMEG-tree, progress of its growth in Calcutta, xxiv. 154

NURSERY, management of fruit trees in it, xiii. 167

NURSERY-man, his proper object, xiii. 167

O.

OAKLEY, W. esq. Gold Medal to, for his improvement of Moorland, xv. 186

—, the land completely drained, divided, and fenced by him, xv. 187

—, uses black willow for his fences, xv. 187

—, measurement of his fences and drains on 87 acres, xv. 192

—, his weeding, fencing, and arranging of oak wood-lands, xv. 192

—, his expense and profits on 142 acres, xv. 191, 193

—, his whole expense excepting for timber, on 142 acres, 309%. xv. 193

OAK-trees, importance of raising them, i. 6

—, their saw-dust may be used in tanning, i. 18

—, Gold Medal to Lord Donegal for planting, ii. 5

—, transplantation not good for them, ii. 15

—, (and other forest trees) Gold Medal to George Ross, esq. for planting them in Scotland, iii. 13

—, benefit of sheltering them by Scotch firs, iii. 14

—, wood of, much used for painting in Italy, v. 109

—, grand question on the subject of treating them when grown from acorns, vi. 38

—, Gold Medal for a plantation and account of them, by Rev. J. Lloyd, vi. 38

OAK-trees, importance of not injuring their tap-root in planting, vi. 45

—, Silver Medal to Mr. White for planting 50,000, vi. 46

—, a wet season favourable for planting them, vi. 48

—, do not prosper where water is suffered to stand, ix. 5

—, proper distance for them when large, ix. 5

—, Gold Medal to L. Majendie, esq. for raising them, with an account thereof, x. 3

—, extent of the sap, x. 33

—, experiments on their leaves for tanning, x. 153

—, their leaves may be used as hot-beds for melons, x. 161

—, effect of the law on tanning with respect to oaks, x. 163

—, Gold Medal for planting them, and an account thereof, by Mr. Job Hanmer, xii. 105

—, Thanks for a paper on forming them while growing into compass shapes for ship-building, by Mr. W. Randall, xiii. 210

—, Gold Medal for raising them, and an account thereof, by Rev. J. R. Lloyd, xiv. 121

—, some blown down which exhibited no appearance of a tap-root, xv. 124

—, Gold Medal for planting 40,000, and an account thereof, by J. Hunter, esq. xx. 77

—, Silver Medal for observations on their cultivation and growth for timber, by the Rev. R. Yates, xx. 80

—, system of pruning them recommended by Mr. Yates, xx. 88

—, Gold Medal for encouraging their growth for timber, by Lord Newark, xvi. 106

—, Gold Medal for a plantation and account of them, by T. Johnes, esq. xxiii. 26

OATHS, form of some to be taken by the Dutch engaged in the herring fishery, xxv. 178

OATS, (and malt) machine to bruise, by Mr. Wilcox, i. 320

—, their straw (or hay) necessary with potatoes for cattle, ix. 46

—, in some cases return not three times the seed sown, xvii. 191

—, sowing of them good against weeds and couch-grass, xvii. 192

M

OATS,

OATS, the whole sheaf of them should be cut up for cattle by the straw-cutter, xxiii. 51

ŒCONOMICAL Society at Petersburg, originated in the Society of Arts, xvi. 359

OFFA's Dyke, still remaining, and the boundary of the two languages, English and Welch, xxiv. 41

OIL, to be obtained largely from the seeds of cotton, i. 251

—, colour-cakes, Greater Silver Pal-let for discovering a method of making them to the Society, by Mr. G. Blackman, xii. 271

—, box of them described, xii. 272

—, tried twice and approved by Mr. Stothard, xii. 277

—, paintings in it, the disadvantages attending them, v. 103

—, its application highly proper for fruit-trees, after the use of soap-suds, xiv. 218

—, some sorts produce more mucilage than others, xvii. 285

—, effect on its colour by the abstraction of its mucilage, xvii. 286

OILS, considered for the painters use, of two kinds, by Mr. Sheldrake, xix. 209

—, ingredients proper to hasten their drying, xix. 212

—, desideratum as to them for painting, xix. 213

—, processes for edulcorating them, by Mr. Dossie, xx. 209

—, cod, or common trail oil, quantity of bile in it, xx. 212

—, alkalis, the most effectual agents in edulcorating them, xx. 215

—, effectual but expensive edulcoration of fetid ones by soap-lye, xx. 219

—, utility of sea-salt in their edulcoration, xx. 223

—, putrid, their principal fetor from the gelatinous fluid, xx. 226

—, train, lime and chalk and sea salt, the cheapest means of edulcorating them, xx. 227

—, one extremely drying produced in India from a large tree, by incision, and chiefly used in painting, xxiii. 413

—, Mr. Grandi's method of purifying for the painter, xxiv. 85, 87

OLDENLANDIA Umbellata, the scientific name of chay-root, xxi. 435

OLEOXYLON Balsamifera, a tree in India producing oil on incision, xxiii. 413

OLIVIER, Mr. D. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, xxi. 139

ONION, Mr. hand-gun lock presented by, xv. 300

OPIUM, Fifty Guineas for a method of preparing it, by Mr. J. Ball, xiv. 253

—, its importation may be superseded by domestic growth, xiv. 254

—, amazing quantities of it annually consumed here, xiv. 255

—, from abroad, said to be adulterated with rice flower, xiv. 254

—, much used at present in external applications, xiv. 255

—, exported by the Turks, but not grown by them, xiv. 256

—, may soon probably be sold at 7s. per pound, xiv. 257

—, how extracted from garden poppies, xiv. 259

—, consists in the milky fluid flowing on an incision into the poppies, xiv. 260

—, children may be employed in preparing it, xiv. 261

—, fifty lbs. to be easily obtained from an acre of poppies, xiv. 263

—, the foreign never perfectly clean, xiv. 267

—, great quantities prepared in Behar, in India, xvi. 273

—, richest soils chosen in India for its growth, xvi. 273

—, mode of collecting it in India, xvi. 274

—, Fifty Guineas for a quantity of it of English growth, and account thereof, by Mr. T. Jones, xviii. 161

—, may be collected by boys at 3d. or 4d. per day, xviii. 175

—, exudes for a long time, and on incisions at four days distance of time from each other, xviii. 177

—, rules for extracting it, by Mr. Jones, xviii. 177

—, a soft ash-coloured substance, xviii. 178

—, our climate not happily adapted for it, xviii. 181

—, Thanks for a paper on extracting it from lettuces, by the Rev. E. Cartwright, xix. 197

—, probably to be obtained from various lactiferous plants, xix. 198

OPIUM,

- OPIMUM, may be advantageously used in diseases of cattle, xxv. 29
- ORCHARDING, to be made one of the handmaids of commerce, xiv. 227
- , the poor man's friend and the rich man's pleasure, xiv. 227
- ORCHARDIST, the term recommended by Mr. Bucknall for adoption, xii. 211
- ORCHARDS, neglect of them about Durham, v. 26
- , Thanks for Observations on pruning them by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xi. 7
- , prejudice against reform in the mode of managing them, xi. 18
- , Thanks for communications on pruning them, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xii. 206
- , should be open to the south only, xii. 214
- , their size or shape of trifling consequence, xii. 215
- , where the most delicate fruits should be placed in them, xii. 216
- , tools fit to be used in them, xii. 218
- , when first planted, not to be cultivated by the plough, xiii. 162
- , Thanks to Mr. Bucknall for supplementary remarks on them, xiii. 160
- , no culture equal to that of hops for raising them, xiii. 162
- , trees in them injured by large crops of corn impoverishing the land, xiii. 162
- , best manure for them, xiii. 163
- , animal manure excellent for them, xiii. 163
- , what fruits best produced in those of Kent, xiii. 164
- , character of a perfect tree in them, xiii. 167
- , importance of each branch of the trees in them having a determined leader, xiii. 166
- , moss one of their greatest injuries, xiii. 167
- , a fine deep loam fittest for them, xiii. 168
- , Thanks for a mode of destroying insects in them, by Mr. W. Hampson, xiii. 172
- , Gold Medal for further observations on the treatment of them, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xiv. 207
- , deficiencies in them to be supplied by trees twenty years old, or older, xiv. 207
- ORCHARDS, new bark to be grafted on trees where the old is injured, xiv. 207
- , encouragement to them, by canals, xiv. 210
- , value attached to them by the ancients, xiv. 228
- , Mr. Bucknall's method of shewing the advantages of pruning them, xv. 146
- , every thing tending to their health operates to check their blight, xvii. 274
- , a fifth part of them might be made more productive than all of them at present, xviii. 304
- , surely affected by blight, when cold from under water, xviii. 310
- , benefit of shelter to them illustrated by Mr. Bucknall, by an engraving, xviii. 326
- , Thirty Guineas for planting one, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. Lake, xviii. 96
- , their excellence and profit depend on their finest fruits, xx. 140
- ORE, Five Guineas to Mr. J. Hulman for the model of a machine for raising it, ii. 181
- , machine for raising it, by Mr. Arkwright, xix. 277
- , ditto by Mr. Gilpin, xxv. 74, 76
- ORME, Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Barton-bridge, x. 267
- ORKNEYS, lobsters brought from them to London, ii. 178
- ORM, Mr. model of a field-gate by, i. 311
- ORPHEUS, the first picture of the series painted by Mr. Barry, so named, iii. 111
- , founder of the Grecian theology, iii. 112
- OSIERS, Twenty Pounds for a plantation of them, by Lord Brownlow, xiii. 130
- , Twenty Pounds for a plantation of them, and an account thereof, by Mr. T. Rodd, xii. 136
- , Ten Pounds for a plantation and account of them, by Mr. T. White, xii. 136
- , Thanks to Mr. Biggs for an account of his mode of planting them in peat lands, xii. 136
- , cannot be planted too early after Christmas, xii. 137

OSIERS, may be usefully mixed with ash and alders, xii. 147
 —, Ten Pounds for a plantation of them, by J. Phillips, esq. xiii. 130
 —, Silver Medal to Mr. Crawley for his paper on them, and his hints on gaining land from rivers, xiii. 130, 135
 —, the best, "the new kind," and "West country Spaniard," xiii. 136
 —, their young plants protected by sowing cole-seed, xiii. 138
 —, not benefited by clear weeding, xiii. 138
 —, injured from burning adjoining land, xiii. 139
 —, Gold Medal for planting them by Lord Brownlow, xv. 131
 —, their length of shoots, xv. 132
 —, Silver Medal for communications on planting them, and account thereof, by J. Phillips, esq. xvi. 129
 —, their almost infinite varieties, xvi. 129
 —, doubtful which are preferred by basket-makers, xvi. 130
 —, the Welch, of importance to be grown, xvi. 132
 —, how made both dear and cheap by war, xvi. 132
 —, best kinds grown in France and Holland, xvi. 132
 —, particulars relating to their bunching, and loading, and quantity per acre, xvi. 133
 —, the best species, in a public view, the French, xvi. 136
 —, French, imported from the continent in large quantities, xvi. 137
 —, French, fittest for hats, fans, and fine work, xvi. 137
 —, grown to great advantage on banks of soil, xvi. 139
 —, planted in their whole length, for abundant shoots, xvi. 143
 —, best planted in autumn, xvi. 143
 —, Gold Medal for planting them, and an account thereof, by T. Page, esq. xvii. 140
 —, his provision against the ravages of the fly, xvii. 143
 —, Thirty Guineas for planting them, and an account thereof, by Mr. T. Selby, xix. 75
 —, he finds them thrive best on the driest spots of his bog, xix. 76
 —, Thirty Guineas for planting them and an account thereof, by Mr. C. F. Cherry, xx. 104

OSIERS, Ten Guineas for planting them and an account thereof, by Mr. Seth Bull, xx. 111
 —, Gold Medal for a plantation and account of them, by J. Shirreff, esq. xxi. 112
 —, the grand errors in planting them, xxi. 125
 —, mode of dressing and trimming their stocks, xxi. 126
 —, stagnant and chilling water ruinous to them, xxi. 126
 —, to be used, instead of hazel, in making baskets for coal mines, xxii. 27
 —, Gold Medal for a plantation of them, and account thereof, by A. Borron, esq. xxii. 34
 —, Thirty Guineas for a plantation of them, and account thereof, by Mr. J. Bull, xxiii. 183
 —, he prepares his land by raising beds eighteen inches higher than the natural surface to prevent too much water in lowland, xxiii. 184
 —, Gold Medal for planting them, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. S. Wade, xxiv. 63
 —, a list of those preferred by the growers in Suffolk, with the mode of culture, &c. xxiv. 64
 —, ten pounds per acre, clear, deemed a handsome profit upon them in Suffolk on a large quantity, xxiv. 65
 OVEN, (portable iron) by Mr. Clements, i. 319
 —, Fifteen Guineas for the invention and account of one, heated without flues, by Mr. T. Holmes, xviii. 224
 —, inconveniences of the common one, xviii. 224
 OXEN, advantages of them in agriculture, ii. 84
 —, preferred to horses in agriculture, ii. 84
 —, their general use in draught at Bourdeaux, ii. 90
 —, foot-plough fittest for them, ii. 92
 —, system adopted relative to them on the royal farms, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 125
 —, one hundred and eighty of them worked on his Majesty's farms and gardens, xvii. 125
 —, work in these farms only five days per week, vii. 17, 126
 —, secret of their management, xvii. 126
 —, successfully penned on turnip land; and the turnips put in cribs, xvii. 128

OXEN,

OXEN, collars preferable to yokes for them, xvii. 129
 —, cannot be used on a very strong soil, xvii. 129
 —, profit upon them when used instead of horses, xvii. 129
 —, what sorts fitted for different departments of labour, or sorts of land, xvii. 129
 —, a simple method of first training them to the collar, xvii. 130
 —, *the improvement by the King there*
 —, *by Mr. Kepp, xvii. 119*
 —, *consisting of 600 acres, xvii. 120*
 —, *is obtained after the Essex mode*
P
PACKING press, Thirty Guineas for an improvement of it, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. Peek, xv. 265
 —, model of, by Mr. Gilpin, i. 321
PADLOCK, curious one long in use here, iii. 161
PAGE, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting osiers, xvii. 140
 —, he plants 13,000 per acre on seven acres and a half, xvii. 141
 —, their injury from blight, xvii. 143
PAGET, Lord, Gold Medal to, for planting twenty-four acres with acorns, ii. 5
PAIN'S Hill, Mr. Hamilton's vineyards there, iii. 178
PAINT, method for making an admirable white one for the inside of houses, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 208
PAINTERS grouped in Mr. Barry's picture of Elysium, iii. 132
 —, wood chiefly used by them in Italy, oak and chesnut, v. 109
 — (and Glaziers), improvement of their machine, by Mr. Davis, xxiv. 138
 —, various processes on colours and materials for them, described by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 85, &c.
PAINTING, little attention paid to the observations of those not artists, upon it, xvi. 295
 —, importance of theory and philosophy to it, xvi. 295
 —, Thanks for remarks on preparing drying oils for it, by Mr. T. Sheldrake, xix. 205
 —, brilliancy of its colours to be derived from resins or bitumens, xix. 213
 —, use of amber in mixing colours for it, xix. 215
 —, oils for it should unite and bind the colours without skinning over them, xix. 213

PAINTING in wax, Gold Pallet for an account of it, by Miss E. J. Greenland, v. 104
 —, a composition to effect it in the ancient Grecian manner, invented and disclosed by her, x. 168
 —, the encaustic manner of it may be executed on plaster, x. 171
 —, Thanks for additional remarks on a composition for effecting it in the ancient Grecian manner, by Mrs. Hooker, formerly Miss E. J. Greenland, xxv. 45
 —, in oil, after the Venetian manner, Greater Silver Pallet for a dissertation thereon, by Mr. T. Sheldrake, xvi. 279
 —, in oil, madder lakes long used in it, xxii. 142
PAINTINGS in the Society's great room, Adelphi, by Mr. Barry, i. 55
 —, in oil, disadvantages attending them, v. 103
 —, in the Grecian style at Florence, suggestions from them, v. 105
PAINTS, unhealthfulness of the old mode of grinding them, xxii. 261
 —, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a process for cheap and durable ones, with fish-oil, by Mr. T. Vanherman, xxiii. 193
PAKENHAM, Capt. Gold Medal to, for his contrivance of a substitute for a rudder at sea, vii. 205
 —, his statement of the trial of it, vii. 208
 —, materials for its construction necessarily taken in ships, vii. 211
 —, trial of the contrivance on board the Crown man of war, vii. 213
 —, Thanks to, for a method of restoring masts when wounded or injured, x. 207
 —, objections to his plan obviated, x. 212
 —, Thanks to him, for his communication on several important subjects connected with shipping, xi. 175
PALLETS, number given by the Society up to 1783, i. 62
PALM, recommendation of its growth in India, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 367
PALMER, Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Mr. Lloyd's cyder-mill, iii. 195
 —, Silver Medallion of John Stock,

- Stock, esq. to, for a drawing of the statues of Mars and Venus, after the models by John Bacon, esq. iv. 235
- PALMER, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for a paper on harvesting corn in wet weather, xix. 99
- , his thrashing machine for wet corn, xix. 101
- , Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a pen and ink drawing of a human figure, xxiii. 429
- PANNELS, pictures transferred from them to canvas, xv. 243
- prepared in the old Venetian stile, for painters, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 85
- of doors and windows, how secured against house-breakers, by Mr. Davis, xxv. 106
- PANTER, Mr. his approbation of the importation of coffee in pulp, ix. 183
- PAPE, Rev. D. Gold Medal to, for his improvement of Rye Harbour, xxii. 245
- PAPER, encouragement of its manufacture at home, i. 35
- , (for taking engravings) Silver Medal to Mr. W. Lepard, for his attempt to make it equal to that from France, v. 231
- , specimens of some made from raw vegetables, by Dr. Christian Schaffers, vi. 159
- , Silver Medal for some made from raw vegetable substances, (with an account thereof) by Mr. Greaves, vi. 161
- , made of within-bark, vi. 164
- for prints and engravings, Gold Medal for some equal to the French, by Mr. Bates, vi. 168
- , Ten Guineas for making it from raw vegetables, with an account thereof, by Mr. Greaves, vii. 111
- , (marbled) Silver Medal for an account and specimen of some manufactured by Mr. J. Davis, vii. 117
- , Twenty Guineas for making it from raw vegetables, &c. by Mr. T. Willmott, xix. 235
- , specimen of some from the paut plant, xix. 235
- , made from gunny bags, xix. 235
- made in India from the paut plant, xix. 237
- , better made from old rags and other old materials, than from new flax or hemp, xix. 238
- PAPER, (and the edges of books,) Silver Medal for a machine for cutting them, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. J. Hawkins, xxiii. 347
- hangings, Silver Medal for improvements in printing them, by Mr. J. Middleton, xxiv. 135
- , explanatory engraving, xxiv. 138
- PARIS supplied with water by steam-engines from England, iv. introd. 5
- PARK, (Great) at Windsor, account of the improvements by the King there, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 119
- , consisting of 4000 acres, xvii. 120
- is drained after the Essex mode, xvii. 121
- , part of it capable of maintaining more stock than the whole lately, xvii. 121
- , its improved embellishment as well as utility, xvii. 122
- , its mole-hills levelled by dragging, xvii. 122
- , the King's object in it, to furnish employment for the poor, and make experiments in agriculture, xvii. 123
- , no timber unnecessarily or improperly taken down in it, xvii. 122
- , the advantage to it from sheep depasturing it, xvii. 124
- , the Norfolk plough principally used there, xvii. 134
- , what other instruments of agriculture used there, xvii. 134
- , beans have their tops plucked there after blossoming, xvii. 135
- , clover sown in the wheat there, in early spring, xvii. 136
- , its capital growth of cabbage, xvii. 136
- , labourers there, how supplied with meal, xvii. 139
- , a single crop now in some parts worth more than the fee simple formerly, xvii. 124
- , 200 oxen kept there, coming on to labour, labouring, and going off, xvii. 125
- no horse kept there for work, which is all done by oxen, xvii. 125
- , result of the ox system there, xvii. 128
- , number of ewes kept there, xvii. 131
- , winter-folding practised there, xvii. 131
- , thriving state of beasts there, xvii. 131

PARK, (Great) at Windsor, practice there when the clover crop fails, xvii. 133

PARKE, Mr. H. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of shipping, xxv. 19

PARKER, Mr. T. Fifteen Guineas to, for a machine to enable shoemakers to work standing, xxiii. 285

—, his use of it constantly with the occasional advantage of a high stool, and the benefit of it to his health, xxiii. 288

—, plate and explanation, xxiii. 282, 288

PARKYNS, T. esq. Thanks to, for his letter on Racine de Disette, v. 52

PARRY, Miss S. M. Silver Medal to, for a sketch from nature, a View on the Wye, xix. 374

—, Mr. C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Virgin and Child, xv. 290

—, Gold Medal to, for a drawing of his sister, xvi. 364

—, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of his brother, xvii. 263

PARSNIPS, Silver Medal for the cultivation of them for cattle and sheep, and an account thereof, by the Rev. H. J. De Salis, xvii. 256

—, a perfectly lean beast completely fattened by them in three months, xvii. 258

—, their fattening effect more rapid than that of oil-cake, xvii. 258

—, 100lbs. with 6lbs. of clover hay, consumed by a heifer per day, xvii. 257

—, to be given fresh from the ground, xvii. 262

PARSONS, Mr. J. hand-mill by, i. 316

PASTES, various coloured, for the imitation of ancient gems, i. 29

PASTURES, little attention paid to their improvement comparatively with that of arable land, xvi. 233

—, an excellent compost for, xix. 185

PATENTS, bounty not bestowed by the Society, on account of, iv. 239

—, reasons for not taking one, by Mr. Smeaton, v. 186

PATENTS, futility of the ground on which they often stand, xx. pref. 5

PATTENS, or widish boards, fixed on the feet of horses on fens, vii. 68

PATTENSON, W. esq. Thanks to, for hints on preserving young plantations from hares, &c. xi. 8

PATTENSON, W. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting seven acres and a half with red willow, to raise timber, ix. 200

—, his paper on the red willow, x. 36

—, Thanks to, for communications on preserving weather boarding xii. 253

PAUL, Mr. B. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Beasts, ii. 128

—, Sir G. O. Thanks to, for a paper on the ventilation of hospitals, xix. 299

PAUT plant, specimen of paper from it, by Mr. Willmott, xix. 235

—, ropes made from it, and convertible into paper, xix. 238

—, great quantity of it imported into England some years since, xix. 237

—, two varieties of it cultivated at Calcutta, xix. 241

PAYTON, Mr. his conversion to drilling, vi. 97

PAYTHERUS, Miss, Silver Medal to, for an original portrait of her sister, xxi. 469

PEACHES, their high perfection within the tropics, ii. 20

PEACH trees, the certain effect of not pruning them, xiv. 222

PEAKE, H. esq. surveyor of the navy, his opinion upon Mr. Boswell's capstan, xxv. 67

PEARCE, Mr. W. Silver Medal and Fifteen Guineas to, for his unremitted industry in improving waste land, xxii. 60

—, his perseverance, merit, and success, xxii. 64

PEARL-ash, cause of its importation from North America, i. 23

— of Hungary, similarity of Indian alkali to it, vi. 142

PEARS, history of several sorts of them, xx. 154

PEARSON, G. esq. Silver Medal to, for his practical information on draining land, x. 111.

—, Dr. his opinion on Mr. Ball's opium, xiv. 269

—, his experiments on English opium, at the request of the Society, xviii. 190

—, his opinion on the lettuce opium, xix. 199

PEART, J. esq. Silver Medal and Twenty

- ty Guineas to, for improvement of waste land, xvi. 232
- PEART, J. esq. his perseverance in the spirit of improvement, xvi. 235
- , Mr. C. Silver Medallion to, for modelling from the life, ii. 244
- PEAS dibbled on heath land on its first breaking up, by Mr. Wagstaff, iv. 29
- , their continued culture highly exhausting, v. 22
- , effects of long sowing them on the same spot, viii. 32
- , quantity per acre when drilled, ix. 33
- , their straw excellent fodder, xvii. 153
- , one sort may be sown so late as May, xvii. 155
- , sown by Mr. Green's hand-drill, xxi. 233
- , in some cases to be preferred to beans, before wheat, xxiii. 174
- PEAT, method of planting osiers in peat land, by Mr. Biggs, xii. 136
- , immense number of acres of it in Cambridgeshire, xiii. 135
- , its slow growth, xiv. 166
- , requisites for the production of it, xiv. 165
- , its strong heat, (as fuel) and various applications, xiv. 167
- , convertible into coke for smelting metals, xiv. 167
- , ashes of it have been spread in large quantities on land with no visible good effect, xvii. 232
- , an admirable compost may be made by it and lime, xix. 184
- , its strong sulphurous and disgusting smell, xxi. 95
- PEEK, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to for an improvement of a packing press, xv. 265
- PELTON Grange estate, interesting statements of its cost, improvements, and value, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 58
- PEMBROKESHIRE, its backwardness in the culture of green crops, xi. 135
- PENMAN, Miss E. Gold Medal to, for an original painting of a young lady, xxii. 424
- PENDULUM, its use in the attempt to discover an universal standard of weights and measures, i. 239
- , its vibrations affected by two causes, xxi. 408
- , of a clock, its advantages over the balance of a watch, xxiii. 372
- PENDULUM, zinc, a compensation one by Mr. Ward, xxv. 122
- PENTROUGH for water-mills, Silver Medal for one, and account of it, by Mr. G. Quayle, xi. 163
- , plate and explanation, xi. 166
- PEPPER-tree, (the true black) conveyed from Cayenne to St. Vincent, by means of Dr. Anderson, xxi. 439
- PEPPERELL, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for chip hats made at his manufactory, Totness, ii. 150
- , Thirty Guineas to, for the establishment of a chip-hat manufactory at Totness, ii. 150
- PERAMBULATOR, to measure roads, by Mr. Edgeworth, i. 311
- PERCH bolt and axle tree, model of, by Mr. Hall, i. 321
- PERIGAL, Mr. F. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130
- , Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 138
- , Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 134
- PERPENDICULAR, a mathematical instrument so called, by Mr. Maling, iii. 184
- , improved by Mr. Wright, iii. 186
- PERRIN, Mr. T. spinning-wheel by, i. 314
- , long-shed spinning wheel by, i. 314
- , spinning wheel by, i. 315
- PETER the Great, his plantation of a mulberry garden, xvi. 353
- PETERS, Mr. M. plough with circular coulter by, i. 312
- PETERSBURGH, mulberry trees prosper near it, xvi. 342
- , its Free Economical Society, originated in the Society of Arts, xvi. 359
- PHILLIPS, John, esq. Gold Medal to, for essential services, i. 53
- , Ten Pounds to, for plantations of osiers, xiii. 130
- , Silver Medal to, for communications on plantations of osiers, xvi. 129
- , he reduces them to two classes, xvi. 130
- , his preference of the gray or brindled sort, xvi. 131
- , supplies Mr. Page with sets for his osier plantation, xvii. 142

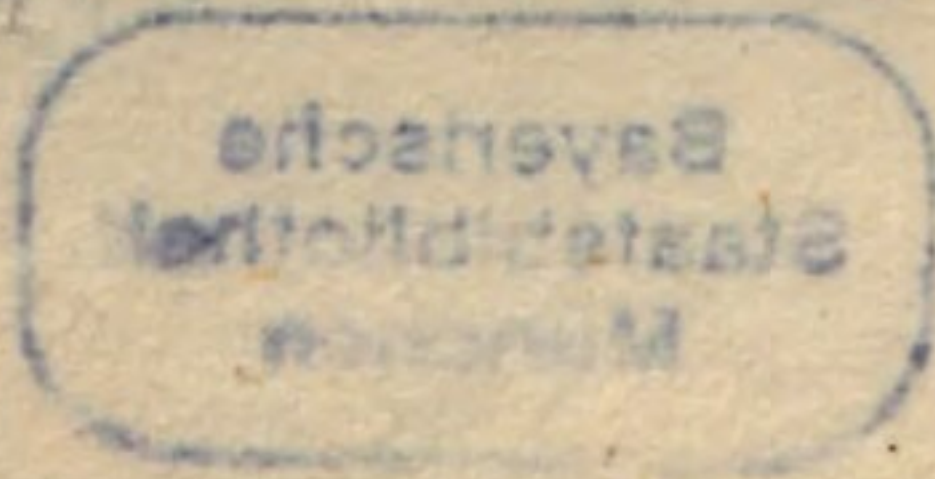
PHILLIPS,

PHILLIPS, Mr. R. Forty Guineas to, for an improvement in the method of driving bolts into ships, xix. 269
 ———, a considerable improvement in his tubes for the bolts, xix. 271
 ———, plate and explanation, xix. 273, 274
 ———, R. esq. Gold Medal to, for improving waste land, xxiv. 41
 ———, his improvement of land from the annual value of 5s. to 40s. xxiv. 44
 ———, uses the stones on it in filling up pits and forming fences, xxiv. 46
 ———, his landlord bound to provide his fences, xxiv. 48
 ———, his fence walls pointed with mortar, xxiv. 51
 ———, receives 360 bushels of oats only, for 71 sowed, xxiv. 52
 ———, purchases lime at twopence-halfpenny per bushel, without carriage, xxiv. 54
 ———, his stone walling six feet high, at 15 or 17s. per rood, xxiv. 55
 PHILOSOPHERS, grouped in Mr. Barry's picture of Elysium, iii. 129
 PHILOSOPHY, its effects shown by the pencil, iii. 114
 PHOSPHORUS, its subtle penetrative power, how withheld from pervading retorts, by Mr. Willis, v. 98
 PICKARD, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an improved engine loom, for satin guard, xxii. 238
 PICKLOCKS, mode of securing chests and doors from them, by Mr. Arkwright, xviii. 239
 PICTURES in the Society's great room, description of, iii. 103
 ———, of the great room, presidency of the Society to be introduced into them, iii. 105
 ———, the great maxim elucidated and enforced by them, iii. 110
 ———, dimensions of them, iii. 111
 ———, exhibition of them, for the emolument of the artist, iii. 107
 ———, Thanks to Mr. Barry, for his invitation to view them, ii. 250
 ———, resolution of the Society on viewing them, ii. 250
 ———, sums expended on account of them, iii. 135
 ———, in wax instead of oil, by Miss E. J. Greenland, v. 104
 ———, brilliancy of one painted in the Greek manner, v. 104

PICTURES, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a method of transferring them from pannels and walls to canvas, by Mr. Salmon, xv. 243
 ———, to be pervaded by a unity of light and a unity of shadow, xvi. 283
 ———, an excellent varnish for them, by Mr. Sheldrake, xvii. 291
 PICTON, Governor, his wish to promote science, xxi. 439
 PIERS, a crane particularly adapted for use in building them, xi. 170
 ———, weight of many of the stones used in one at Scarborough, xi. 172
 PIERREPONT, Rev. W. Thanks to, for experiments on preparing potatoes in digesters, xxi. 210
 ———, his preparation and allowance for various kinds of stock, xxi. 213, 214
 PIKE, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an engine for cutting straw for horses, v. 62
 ———, quantity of straw cut by it, v. 64
 PILE-driver, (double) model of, presented by Mr. Harvey, xii. 334
 PILES under water, how preserved at Boston, ix. 136
 ———, Gold Medal for a machine for cutting them under water, and an account of it, by Mr. J. Foulds, xiii. 241
 ———, plate and explanation, xiii. 241
 PILKINGTON, Mr. J. Twenty-five Guineas to, for his work entitled "A View of the Present State of Derbyshire," viii. 231
 PILLARS in building not to be in contact with the earth, for fear of the dry rot, xxi. 289
 ———, design of a naval one introduced into Mr. Barry's Picture of the Thames, xix. pref. 49
 ———, various intended purposes of the naval pillar, xix. pref. 59
 PINCHBECK, Mr. Gold Medal to, for his contrivance to improve the walking-wheel crane, iv. 183
 ———, inconvenience belonging to his crane, iv. 184
 ———, plough to mend roads, by, i. 312
 PINE apples more early when in small pots, xviii. 355
 ——— houses, one fire allowed for every hundred square feet in them, by Mr. Butler, xviii. 360
 ——— trees, immense multitudes in Upper

N

- per Canada, which might be easily floated down to Quebec for masts for the British navy, xxv. 158
- PINUS cembra**, its excellence for fruit and timber, xvi. 356
- , its fruit presented throughout Russia as a delicacy, xvi. 356
- PIPPIN**, golden, native English, xx. 158
- PITCH** produced from the smoke of steam engines, ix. 132
- , resins mixed with oil used instead of it, in India, xxiii. 412
- PITT**, Mr. Gold Medal to, for importing zebra wood, ii. 229
- , Mr. W. Thanks to, for a process of converting smoke into tar, ix. 131
- , Ten Guineas to, for observations on the cure of the curl in potatoes, viii. 18
- PIX**, form and precision used in the trial of it for regulating the coin, xii. 294
- PLAGAVIN**, Mrs. Thanks to, for a pair of ruffles, and a shirt bosom, in imitation of lace, worked entirely with needles, iii. 184
- PLANE** trees, occidental, Gold Medal for planting them, by T. White, esq. ii. 4
- PLANING** cast-iron, modern improvement for, i. 42
- PLANS**, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Bayley, for a machine for enlarging or reducing them, viii. 237
- PLANTATIONS** of T. White, esq. account of, by the Rev. J. Carr, ii. 11
- of timber trees, their great profitableness, v. 6
- , their application for cheap fences, v. 7
- , reasons for mixing trees of different kinds in them, by Mr. T. White, v. 20, 21
- , object of cultivating them to country gentlemen, for the shelter and growth of game, v. 25
- of mulberry-trees desirable, v. 140
- , (of timber) their increase in Great Britain, vi. 3
- , mode of managing, by Earl Fife, vi. 10
- , necessity of weeding them and securing them from cattle, vi. 13, 14
- , branches of trees in them not to be permitted to touch each other, vi. 31
- PLANTATIONS** to have free air, ix. 4
- , Thanks for hints on preserving young ones from hares and rabbits, by W. Pattenson, esq. xi. 3
- , trenching recommended for them, xii. 118, 149
- , no more trees to be removed to them from the nursery than can be planted in one day, xii. 120
- , their premature destruction instanced and deplored, by Earl Fife, xxi. 102
- , importance of registers and periodical measurements of them, xxiii. 117
- , Thanks for a communication on those formed by Earl Fife, xxv. 1
- PLANTER** to attend to the nature and adaptation of his soil for particular trees, x. 17
- PLANTING**, rule for it, by Mr. White, v. 16
- in Scotland, proper time for it from October till April, vi. 14
- , a wet or cloudy day always preferable for it, xv. 168
- PLANTS**, those of the same natural class similar in qualities and virtues, v. 154
- , eventual, great degeneracy of them when sown long on the same soil, viii. 32
- , paper on preserving their seeds, by Mr. Sneyd, xvi. 265
- , their injury from smoke and sulphur, xviii. 379
- flourish best in a rich soil, though transplanted from a barren one, xx. 373
- , fibrous, macerated in muddy, stagnant and half putrid water, xxiv. 143
- , various culmiferous ones probably fit for cloths, paper, and cordage, and important objects of minute examination, xxii. 376
- , list of those delivered by Capt. Bligh at St. Vincent's, xii. 309
- , aquatic, their usefulness for manure, vii. 100
- , aquatic easily to be found in most situations, vii. 101
- PLASTER**, pictures on walls of it, transferred to canvas, by Mr. Salmon, xv. 243
- of Paris, made to represent marble for busts, by the Misses Knight, xvii. 301
- hardened by wax for busts, xvii. 401



PLATINUS requires rich land, xviii. 92
 PLATONIST, (a tree) height of one planted in 1758, 55 feet, and 6 feet in girth, xxi. 102
 PLOUGH, model of one with six shares, &c. by Mr. Gee, i. 310
 ———, to mend roads, by Mr. C. Pinchbeck, i. 312
 ——— with circular coulter, by Mr. Peters, i. 312
 ——— by Mr. C. Clarke, i. 312
 ———, drain, by ditto, i. 310
 ———, utility of Mr. Clarke's in all fenny countries, vii. 63
 ———, Mr. Clarke's, drains eight miles in length cut by it in one day, vii. 63
 ———, (covered drain) by Mr. Makins, i. 312
 ———, (drain) Thanks to the Duke of Bridgewater for a model of one, xix. 117
 ———, (drill) Thirty Pounds to Mr. Js. Blancher, for, ii. 8
 ———, (drill) fittest soil for it, iv. 11
 ———, (drill) a regulator of it, for determining the quantities of seed, xviii. 113
 ———, (drill) with improvements, by Mr. Willey, i. 310
 ———, (drill) by the Rev. Mr. Gainsborough, i. 310
 ———, (drill) by M. De Chateauvieux, i. 310
 ———, (drill) presented by Dr. Gale, i. 311
 ———, (drill) by Mr. Craik, i. 311
 ———, (drill) by Mr. Blanchard, i. 312
 ———, (drill) by Mr. T. Hope, i. 312
 ———, (drill) by the Rev. Js. Cook, v. 243
 ———, (drill) for sowing all kinds of grain, model of, presented by, Sir J. Anstruther, vi. 230
 ———, (drill) presented by Mr. Ramsden, xiii. 278
 ———, (hoe) used for cutting weeds, xix. 160
 ———, (iron) by Mr. Brand, i. 312
 ———, (mole) for underground draining, by Mr. Scott, xv. 226
 ———, (of Norfolk) its admirable construction for easy draught, xvii. 134
 ———, its preferableness upon light soils, xvii. 134
 ———, (with three shares) for stubble land, by Capt. Hinde, i. 313
 ———, (three-furrow) by Mr. Duckett, i. 311

PLOUGH, (three-furrow) Silver Medal for, by the Rev. E. Cartwright, xxi. 223
 ———, Mr. Cartwright's, plough well calculated for seed times, and for general dispatch, xxi. 224
 ———, Mr. Cartwright's, not fit for uneven, or very weedy land, xxi. 224
 ———, Mr. Cartwright's, presumed saving of power by it, xxi. 228
 ———, Mr. Cartwright's, plate and description of it, xxi. 230
 ———, a Scotch foot one recommended by Mr. Munnings, xix. 149
 ———, trench, of Mr. Duckett, its high value, vii. 69
 ———, (turn-rise) presented by Capt. T. Hamilton, xi. 241
 ———, (turn-wrist) model of one presented by G. Meredith, esq. xxi. 478
 PLOWMAN, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for an improved sheep-fold, xxii. 39
 PLUMBUM corneum, quantity of acid in it, vi. 140
 POCKETS, an improved mode of weaving them, by Mr. Clulow, xx. 345
 POCOCK, Mr. W. F. Silver Medallion to, for an original drawing of an architectural design, xxv. 19
 POETS, grouped in Mr. Barry's picture of Elysium, iii. 131
 POLITE arts, abstract of rewards given in them up to 1783, i. 44
 ———, to whom the rewards in this class are chiefly limited, ii. 241
 POLLARD, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, portrait of Mrs. Siddons, iii. 194
 POLLEX, Mr. his peculiar and successful attention to the varieties of wheat, xiv. 136
 POMERANIA, many mulberry plantations there, xvi. 341
 POND, lined with clay, proposed as the best method of supplying cattle with fresh water in land gained from the sea, by Mr. Harriott, iv. 56
 PONDS, Thanks, for an account of draining them, without disturbing the mud, and a machine for the same, by Lieut. Col. Dansey, viii. 188
 ———, for cattle, particulars of making one, by Mr. Billingsley, xv. 180
 ———, one should be made for containing the fold-yard dung and liquor, xvii. 242

POOR, importance of the culture of the Howard potatoe to them, iv. 64
 —, benefit that would arise to them from the culture of silk worms, v. 140
 —, Twenty-five Guineas for a treatise on maintaining and employing them in workhouses, by Mr. Good, xv. 292
 —, importance of supplying them cheaply with milk, xxiv. 27
 —, but few can be supplied with paddocks to their cottages, xxiv. 27
 —, lose many of their children from the scarcity of cows'-milk, xxiv. 28
 POPLARS, Gold Medal to Richard M. T. Chiswell, esq. for planting, ii. 3
 —, Gold Medal to Earl Winterton for planting, ii. 3
 —, Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 4
 —, (black and white) cuttings of, employed for fencing of waste-lands, by Mr. Wagstaff, iv. 30
 —, (Dutch), succeed well in very different situations, xiv. 129
 POPPIES, papers on their culture for opium, by Mr. Ball, xiv. 253
 —, (garden) mode of extracting opium from them cheap and easy, xiv. 259
 —, (garden) mode of culture for them xiv. 259
 —, opium taken from their pods in their green state, xiv. 260
 —, their seeds served at table, with other fruits, after dinner in the East, xiv. 262
 —, probable produce of opium from an acre of them, xiv. 263
 —, transplantation apparently not proper for them, xiv. 264
 —, advantage of full manure for them, xiv. 265
 —, (single) opium extracted from some, by Mr. More, xiv. 265
 —, (double, or garden), far preferable for opium, xiv. 266
 —, Thanks for a communication on the culture of them, &c. by Arthur Devis, esq. xvi. 272
 —, an instrument used in Hindoostan for making incisions into their heads, xvi. 272
 —, their seeds valuable for their oil, xvi. 275
 —, mode of cultivating them in India, xvi. 273
 —, Fifty Guineas for opium from them to Mr. Jones, xviii. 161

POPPIES, necessity of deep soil and deep ploughing for them, xviii. 170
 —, best sown in the first week of September, xviii. 172
 —, those sown in spring will seldom bleed freely, xviii. 173
 —, seven ounces of pure bland oil fit for portrait painting, &c. produced from 2 lbs. of their seeds, by Major Cochrane, xxv. 33
 —, instruments for bleeding them, by Mr. Jones, xviii. 175
 PORRET, Miss E. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a chalk drawing from one of Raphael's cartoons, xxiii. 430
 PORTABLE furnaces, essay on, by Mr. More, Secretary of the Society. iv. 111
 —, their importance to experimental philosophy, iv. 111
 — machine, for loading and unloading goods, by Mr. Davis, xv. 276
 PORTER, Mr. R. K. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a historical drawing; the Witch of Endor, xi. 232
 PORT-folio, Thanks for a method of constructing, for the purpose of preserving drawings, engravings, &c. with an account thereof, by J. Malton, esq. xxi. 314
 —, presented by Miss Neville, xiv. 342
 —, large and expensive one made by Mr. Newman, xxi. 316
 —, plate and explanation of Mr. Malton's method for, xxi. 319, 320
 POT-ash, cause of importation of from N. America, i. 23
 —, Gold Medal to Robert Dossie, esq. for an essay on, i. 52
 —, Gold Medal to Dr. Wm. Lewis for an essay on, i. 52
 —, made in England like Russian vegetable alkali, vi. 122
 POTATOE-gardens furnished to his cottagers, by Mr. White, v. 25
 POTATOES, for the table, Gold Medal to Mr. W. Greenhill, for cultivating eighty-four acres of them, iii. 193
 —, what soil fit for them, iii. 93
 —, their culture in every respect of the first consequence, iv. 60
 —, the poor of Suffolk averse to the use of them, iv. 64
 —, their exhausting tendency on land, iv. 69
 —, expence of taking them up, iv. 72
 —, wethers fattened by them, in Ireland, to a very great weight, iv. 80

POTATOES,

POTATOES, unsuccessfully applied by Mr. A. Young, to fattening wethers, iv. 81

—, expence of fuel for boiling them, iv. 92

—, injury to a crop of them by a dry and burning summer, iv. 93

—, their plants how injured by spring frosts, iv. 93

—, mode of preserving them, by Mr. Young, iv. 93

—, importance of care in cutting them, iv. 107

—, probably liable to fewer failures than any other root, iv. 104, 106

—, improvement in the mode of taking them up, by A. Young, esq. iv. 73

—, manure for them ought to be spread upon wet soils before the planting season, iv. 86

—, boiled, quantity of them sufficient for a horse per day, iv. 91

—, mode of raising them from parings, vii. 98

—, Ten Guineas to Mr. W. Hollin's, for his observations on the curl in them, viii. 18

—, Ten Guineas for Observations on the curl in them, by Mr. J. Holt, viii. 18

—, Ten Guineas for observations on the curl in them, by Mr. W. Pitt, viii. 18, 31

—, varieties of them, how to be raised, by Mr. Pitt, viii. 33

—, seeds obtained from moss land, viii. 38

—, subject to various diseases, viii. 39

—, the finer kinds soonest degenerate, viii. 41

—, Twenty Guineas for their cultivation, and an account thereof, by Mr. Presgrave, viii. 48

—, his account of their application on a large scale for fattening cattle, viii. 48

—, lambs fond of them, viii. 54

—, what meant by a pye of them, ix. 42

—, large produce of the Scotch kidney species on an acre and half, ix. 42

—, great price given near Leeds for land for planting them, xiii. 202

—, Thanks for a paper on a mode of increasing them, by Mr. J. Lockett, xiii. 207

POTATOES, quantity obtained by Mr. Lockett from 61 shoots, xiii. 208

—, Fifty Guineas for planting not less than twenty acres with them, and account thereof, by J. Kingston, esq. xiv. 141

—, Thanks for a model of a machine for cleansing them, which is also applicable for washing linen, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxii. 88

—, striking proof of the profit of feeding cattle with them, by Mr. Curwen, xxii. 89

—, Thanks for a paper on preserving them, by J. Delancey, esq. xxii. 134

—, their mucilaginous liquor, excellent for cleansing silks, cottons, woollens, oil-paintings, and furniture, by Mrs. Morris, xxiii. 216

—, clustered. See HOWARD POTATOE.

—, Thanks for observations on their culture and application for cattle, by Mr. H. Harper, xvi. 197

—, an admirable food for poultry, xvi. 207

—, a new and cheap method of planting them, by Mr. Horridge, xix. 183

—, Silver Medal to J. C. Curwen, esq. for extensive experiments on feeding cattle with them steamed, xxi. 190

—, Thanks for experiments on preparing them in digesters, by the Rev. W. Pierrepont, xxi. 210

—, liquor, from steaming them, its deleterious quality, xxi. 198

—, long dung preferable to rotten for them, x. 77

—, caution in feeding cattle with them to prevent suffocation, x. 92

—, a method of inducing sheep to eat them, by Mr. Dann, x. 94

—, Thanks for a paper on feeding cattle with them, by Mr. Hunter, x. 98

—, how to ascertain whether seed will produce a curled crop, by Mr. Hollins, xi. 76

—, small ones best for seed, xi. 82

—, summary view of the causes of curl in them, by Mr. Hollins, xi. 82

—, bullocks may be sold to the butcher immediately from them, xi. 97

—, (champion) set between rows of wheat, iv. 7

—, (champion) excellent for the table and never curl, iv. 97

—, (Surinam) useful food for saddle horses, i. 137

POTT,

POTT, Mr. his design of a portable furnace, iv. 119

POULTRY, profitably fed on potatoes, xvi. 207

—, will fatten much sooner on meal and potatoes than on corn, xvi. 206

—, mode of preparing potatoes for them, by Mr. Harper, xvi. 207

—, Silver Medal for a method of rearing them to advantage, by Mrs. Hannah D'Oyley, xxv. 24

—, her chickens fed on steamed potatoes and barley, xxv. 24

—, four hundred chickens reared by her in one year for the market, xxv. 26

POWEL, Mr. J. Five Guineas to, for a machine for winding thread, for shoemakers, ii. 185

POWLETT, Lady R. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, iii. 194

POWLEY, Miss, her exquisitely fine spinning of wool, vii. 151

POWNALL, J. esq. silk reel presented by, i. 315

POYNTER, Mr. G. Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, x. 104

—, he engages wallers from Northamptonshire and the Isle of Ely, x. 105

—, his acquisition of seventy acres, in four months, x. 105

—, dimensions of his sea wall, x. 105

—, probable extreme advantage of his undertaking, x. 106

—, cost of his embankment, x. 107

—, he rolls the soft land with an extremely heavy roller most usefully, x. 108

PRATT, John, esq. Gold Medal to, for planting lucerne, i. 164

PREMIUM, not bestowed on account of a patent, iv. 239

PREMIUMS by the Society, conditions to be observed by candidates for them, i. 268

PRESGRAVE, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for the cultivation of potatoes, and account thereof, viii. 48

—, his method of feeding cattle with potatoes, viii. 52

PRESS, printing, Forty Guineas for an improvement of it, (with a plate and explanation) by Mr. J. Ridley, xiii. 243

—, (for packing) by Mr. Peek, xv. 265

PRESTON, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, Shepherd's boy, xi. 231

PRESTON, Mr. T. bolting-mill, by, i. 319

—, Silver Medal to for a drawing, the birth of Hercules, xii. 325

PRIMROSE-leaves, useful food for silkworms, ii. 157

PRINCE of Wales, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 125

—, engraving of him by Sharpe frontispiece to Vol. x.

PRINTING, its invaluable benefits, xiii. introd. 17

—, improved process for it with respect to paper hangings, by Mr. Middleton, xxiv. 133

— press, improvement of it, by Mr. Ridley, xiii. 243

PRINTS, Thirty Guineas for printing mezzotinto ones in colours, by Mr. R. Laurie, ii. 145

— coloured, an excellent varnish for, by M. Le Blond, xix. 231

—, never to be kept in rolls, xxi. 315

PRIOR, Rev. J. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for a survey of Leicestershire, ii. 134

—, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to, for his improved detached escapement for watches, xvi. 306

—, Thirty Guineas to, for his striking part of an eight-day clock, xxi. 396

—, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for his larum for pocket watches, xxiii. 393

—, plate and explanation, xxiii. 398, 402

PRIVIES, their soil produces astonishing fertility, xvii. 236

PROA, (a flying) model of, presented by Mr. Rickman, xvi. 374

PROCTER, Mr. T. Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing, the Prophet denouncing Judgment at Bethel, vi. 217

PROVIS, Miss, her manner of painting, xvi. 297

PRUNING, observations on its application to orchards, by Mr. Bucknall, xi. 7, xii. 206

—, effects of its accurate application, xi. 12

—, equally necessary with hoeing, xi. 19

—, its merits summed up, by Mr. Bucknall, xi. 26

—, in general, to be effected immediately

immediately after the fruit is off, xii. 212
PRUNING, few professional men not expert at wall-pruning, xii. 212
 ———, when judicious, attended with admirable effects, xii. 217
 ———, requires more judgment than labour, xiv. 210
 ———, how to give it a fair trial, by Mr. Bucknall, xiv. 219
 ———, suggestions of Mr. Knight on it, xix. 189
 ———, specimens by engraving of good and bad management in it, by Mr. Salmon, xxiv. 70
 ——— knives, three presented, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xii. 333
PRYCE, Mr. B. Silver Medal to, for his account of the cause of the curl in potatoes, x. 265
PUMP, model of, presented by Mr. March, xiii. 280
PUZZOLANA earth, a volcanic substance, v. 221
 ———, Jamaica red earth probably a species of it, v. 215
PYE, Mr. C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ix. 204
PYRAMIDS of Egypt, mysterious object of their erection, xix. pref. 56
PYRITES, calcined will produce a beautiful red for painters, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 88

Q.

QUADRANT of altitude, Silver Medal for a substitute for it called a perpendicular, by Mr. Maling, iii. 184
 ———, improvement on the above machine, by Mr. G. Wright, ii. 256
 ———, two of the above substitutes for the quadrant in brass, presented by Mr. G. Adams, ii. 255
 ———, geometrical and staff, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for the invention and account of, by Mr. R. Salmon, xxiii. 290
QUAYLE, G. esq. Silver Medal to, for his invention of a Pentrough, xi. 163
 ———, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, viii. 83
 ———, his good fortune in meeting with liberal-minded men, viii. 90
 ———, a brook conveyed under his

sea-wall along a gutter of seasoned oak, viii. 95
QUAYLE, T. esq. his acquisition of one hundred and ten acres by this work, viii. 98
 ———, inconvenience of the strong impregnation of his land with sea salts, viii. 98
 ———, his caution applied against a breach in the bank, viii. 101
 ———, his land fitter for pasture than arable, viii. 102
 ———, his duck-decoys more profitable by this improvement, viii. 102
 ———, Mr. Harriott's account of land gained, his inducement to this experiment, viii. 103
 ———, wheat, rye and tares in the improved land highly promising, viii. 113
QUEBEC, the emporium for all Canada, xxi. 458
 ———, Thanks for a paper on its products, by Mr. W. Vondenvelden, xxiii. 419
QUEEN-bee, importance and indication of her loss, ix. 123, 124
QUICK-match, Five Guineas to Mr. J. Simcock for making it from vegetables, ii. 110
QUICK-sand, mode of draining in soils of it, x. 146
QUICK or white thorn, advantageously raised from cuttings of the roots, by S. Taylor, esq. xxiii. 177
QUICK-set hedges, Thanks for an account of planting them, by Mr. Leatham, iii. 172
 ———, how treated, xx. 103
QUICK-wood, its successful growth for fence, how forwarded by Mr. Smith, xviii. 92
QUILTING in the loom, observations on, i. 36
QUIN, Mr. M. Silver Medal to, for improving the hydrometer, ii. 110
 ———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for improving and simplifying his own hydrometer, viii. 193
 ———, his memorial on the subject, viii. 195

R.

RABBITS, kept from injuring plantations by applying tar to them, by Mr. Patterson, xi. 4

RABBITS,

RABBITS, four kinds distinguished in England, and the fur of all except the warren rabbit, of little value, xxv. 154

——, warren, account of, by Mr. Bond, xxv. 153

——, their diminution by inclosures and cultivation, xxv. 154

——, the most prolific of known quadrupeds, xxv. 154

——, value of their wool in the united kingdom, 250,000l. per ann. xxv. 154

——, they live in families, will not suffer intruders, and burrow deep in sandy ground, xxv. 155

——, project for encouraging their breed in Canada, by Mr. Bond, xxv. 155

RACINE de Disette, Thanks for an account of it, by J. Parkyns, esq. v. 52

——, method of planting it, v. 53 54

——, size of its leaves, v. 55

——, excellent in certain quantities for milch cows, v. 56

RADNOR, Earl of, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126

RAMSAY, Mr. T. his letter on Mr. Mendham's watch escapement, xxv. 109

RAMSGATE harbour, the tonnage transferred from Rye to it, xxii. 246

RANDALL, Mr. W. thanks to, for a paper on forming oaks into compass shapes for ship-builders, xiii. 210

——, plate representing his method of training, xviii. 212

RAILWAYS, a check for carriage-wheels on them, by Mr. Le Caan, xxiii. 316

—— horses much injured by falling on them, xxiii. 319

——, Twenty Guineas for improving tram-plates for carriages on them, with an account thereof, by Mr. Le Caan, xxv. 87

——, their rapid extension, xxv. 87

RAIMBACK, Mr. A Gold Pallet to, for a line engraving, of the picture, "Punishments in Tartarus," xxiv. 18

RAMMER and sponge for a gun, presented by Mr. Cooke, v. 246

RAMSDEN, Mr. drill-plough presented by, xiii. 278

RAPER, Miss C. C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, i. 274

——, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 141

RAPER, Miss C. C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of beasts, cows and sheep, from the life, iv. 235

——, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of four heads, after Sir Joshua Reynolds, vi. 215

——, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for drawing of beasts, lions from the life, iii. 196

——, Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, viii. 230

——, Miss C. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 244

RATS, their antipathy to tar, xi. 4

RAVEL, or snuffle, invention of one, by Mr. Austin, xxiii. 242

RAWLINSON, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for a plantation of timber trees, xiii. 153

——, unpromising soil for his experiments, xiii. 153

——, specification of the trees planted by him, xiii. 156

RAWLINSON, Mr. J. Silver Medal or Ten Guineas to, for an improved method of grinding painters colours, xxii. 260

——, plate and explanation, xxii. 256, 272

REAY, Mr. W. Three Guineas to, for taking a whale with the gun-harpoon, x. 238

RED, beautiful and lasting dye of it produced by the chay-root, xxi. 429

——, (pigment) from madder, far exceeded by a lake from it, xxii. 141

——, process for dyeing a bright one with chay-root, by Mr. Machlachlan, xxii. 209

——, equal to Indian red, made by calcining pyrites found in coal-pits, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 88

REDCROSS, Master J. Silver Medal to, for his skill in languages, v. 114

RED-earth of Jamaica, account of, by Mr. Mylne, v. 215

——, mode of preparing it for use, v. 215

——, its utility in the composition of reservoirs for rain water, v. 216

——, useful for the foundation of dams or bridges, v. 217

—— nose kidneys, (potatoes) their inferior productiveness to the clustered, iii. 34

—— spider, method of destroying it in hot-houses, by Mr. Ailway, v. 59

REEL,

- REEL, (silk) presented by J. Pownal, esq. i. 315
 —, for winding silk from the cocoons, by Mr. Verrier, i. 315
 —, Italian, its fitness for winding off silk, vi. 178
 REEVES, Messrs. T. and W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for improved water colours, ii. 140
 —, Thanks to, for some cakes in excellent imitation of Indian Ink, iii. 182
 REMONTOIRE detached escapement for watches, by M. De Lafons, xix. 333
 RENT, advantage of a system of progression for it during a term, xvii. 173
 RENTERS, necessity for them to have good land for elaborate cultivation, iii. 92
 REPEATING watches, an improved one, by Mr. Elliot, xxii. 319
 —, comparative cheapness of their price, xxii. 322
 RESIN, the nature of trees which contain much of it, v. 18
 —, how dissolved for paintings and varnishes, by Mr. Sheldrake, xvii. 283
 —, account of some in India, used when boiled with oils instead of pitch, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiii. 412
 RETORTS, but recently manufactured in this country, i. 16
 —, stone, Thanks for an account of an expeditious mode of stopping cracks in them, by Mr. Willis, v. 94
 —, stone, borax used in coating them, v. 96
 RETRIBUTION, illustrated in one of Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 128
 REWARDS, abstract of those given in the class of Agriculture, up to 1783, i. 3
 —, ditto in Chemistry up to 1783, i. 12
 —, ditto in Colonies and Trade, i. 22
 —, ditto in Manufactures, i. 25
 —, ditto in Mechanics, i. 38
 —, ditto in Polite Arts, i. 44
 —, ditto in Miscellaneous articles, i. 50
 —, general abstract of all those given by the Society up to 1783, i. 62
 REYNOLDS, Sir J. his portrait of Lord Romney for the Society, iii. 135
 —, his rule for producing harmony of colouring, xvi. 283
 REYNOLDS, Mr. J. turnip-rooted cabbage introduced here by him, vi. 67
 RHEUM palmatum, See RHUBARB
 RHEUMATISM cured by frictions of mercurial ointment, by Dr. Pearson, xix. 201
 RHODES, Miss H. Silver Medal to, for her attention to the breeding and treatment of silk-worms, iv. 147
 —, Thanks for her second letter on silk-worms containing an account of the success of her experiments, iv. 147
 —, her hank of silk produced in England, stated to be equal to any from Italy, iv. 148
 —, her opinion of the necessity of mulberry leaves for the production of much silk, iv. 148
 —, her silk-worms destroyed by a tremendous thunder storm, iv. 151
 —, her spirit and perseverance, iv. 154
 —, controverts some of the opinions of Mrs. Williams, iv. 164
 —, her opinion that sounds loud and violent do not injure silk-worms, iv. 167
 —, Thanks to, for communications on silk-worms, v. 139
 —, her disappointments in her plan, proofs of its practicability, v. 141
 —, her determination to obtain a silk dress from worms of her own rearing, v. 146
 —, her opinion of the effect of boiling water controverted, vii. 186
 RHUBARB, Silver Medal to Messrs. Candler for cultivating and curing, ii. 7
 —, Gold Medal to Sir Alex. Dick, for his method of cultivating and drying it, ii. 76
 —, Thanks to Sir Wm. Fordyce for papers on, ii. 75
 —, importance of thoroughly drying it, ii. 77
 —, to be planted in deep mould, ii. 79
 —, weight of roots, of English growth, ii. 80
 —, Thanks for its cultivation (and a present

- a present of the largest root of it ever known to be produced in England), by N. Jarman, esq. iii. 174
- RHUBARB, one root of it weighing fifty-six pounds, iii. 176
- , Silver Medal for culture of it, by Mr. R. Davis, iii. 176
- , loss of weight in a root of it, iii. 176
- , Gold Medal to Mr. J. Ball for its cultivation in 1789, vii. 34
- , cost of planting it, vii. 36
- , manure used in cultivating it, vii. 34
- , Gold Medal for the cultivation of it, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. Ball, viii. 66
- , its bark used for tincture, viii. 69
- , Silver Medal for cultivating and curing it with an account, by Mr. Hayward, viii. 75
- , great sale of it, by Mr. Hayward, viii. 75
- , Gold Medal for cultivating it, and an account thereof, by Sir W. Fordyce, x. 101
- , Gold Medal for its culture, and account of it, by Mr. T. Jones, xi. 113
- , (of Russia) excellent, xi. 114
- , how the instrument of its own decay, xi. 118
- , its plants cannot have too much room or be in a situation too dry, xi. 122, 123
- , Silver Medal for samples, and communications on it, by Mr. T. Halley, xi. 126
- , how treated and dried by the Tartars, xi. 129
- , extract from a publication on it, by Dr. Tirruogel, xi. 128
- , long flinty firm pieces imported sometimes from the East Indies, xi. 129
- , Gold Medal for a method of curing it, by Mr. J. Ball, xii. 225
- , Gold Medal for its cultivation and cure, by Mr. Ball, xiii. 178
- , Gold Medal for an account of the growth and cure of it, by Mr. W. Hayward, xii. 225
- , Gold Medal for papers on the culture of it, by Mr. R. Davis, xiv. 145
- , he possesses 918 plants of it, xiv. 146
- , Silver Medal for some of an excellent kind grown and communicated, by N. Ashton, esq. xiv. 149
- RHUBARB, Gold Medal for its culture and cure with a paper thereon, by the Rev. J. Stillingfleet, xv. 157
- , he takes up his roots when five or six years old, xv. 159
- , Gold Medal for the greatest number of plants of it, and a paper thereon, by Mr. T. Jones, xv. 164
- , the more gradually dried the better, xv. 160
- , Thirty Guineas for papers on its cultivation, by Mr. T. Jones, xvi. 213
- , 200,000*l.* annually sent abroad for it, xvi. 214
- , the remoteness of its profit, a bar to its cultivation, xvi. 216
- , a plantation of it best situated on a declivity, xvi. 224
- , extreme increase of its consumption, xvi. 213
- , the future success of rhubarb plants to be dated from their success in the nursery beds, xvi. 223
- , Thirty Guineas for cultivating it, and an account thereof, by Mr. T. Jones, xviii. 117
- RIBBANDS, Fifteen Guineas for a loom to weave figured ones, by Mr. T. Clulow, xviii. 259
- RIBBLESDALE, Lord, Silver Medal to, for papers, on a mine of zinc ore, xxv. 35
- , his zinc mine situated near Craven in Yorkshire, lying in strata in caverns at eight fathoms depth, xxv. 36
- , 2000 tons of it sold for mixing with copper for brass, xxv. 37
- RICE, burnt in public fires, applicable for paint and varnish, xxii. 193
- RICH, Mr. W. Three Guineas to, for a nail and bolt drawer, v. 232
- , explanation and plate, ix. 156
- , Mr. R. his experiments and observations on the Canada hemp, xxii. 346
- RICHARDSON, Mrs. J. Twenty Guineas to, for a method of clearing feathers from animal oil, xxiii. 210
- , Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for his spirited exertions in planting, xiv. 125
- , plants forty acres with 12,000 mixed trees, xiv. 125
- , endeavours to adapt his trees to the soil, xiv. 127
- , length of his fence 68*r* rods, xiv. 129

RICHARDSON,

- RICHARDSON, Mr. T.** plants Dutch poplars, for their quick growth, xiv. 129
- RICHMOND, Duke of,** his portrait in one of the pictures of the Society, iii. 126
- RICKMAN, Mr.** model of a flying proa presented by, xvi. 374
- RICOUR, Sieur,** his invention of a beehive, iii. 171
- RIDGES,** supposed the best for keeping land dry, described by Mr. Middleton, xiii. 197
- RIDLEY, Mr. J.** Twenty Guineas to, for an improved sector and tool for setting wheels and pinions in watch work, vi. 187
- , plate of his deepthening sector, vi. 188
- , plate of his improved sector, vi. 196
- , Forty Guineas to him, for an improvement of the printing press, xiii. 243
- , Twenty Guineas to, for his substitute for a crank for a foot lathe, xv. 271
- RIGAUD, Mr. T.** Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the outlines of a group, xii. 326
- , Mr. S. F. Gold Pallet to, for a historical drawing of Venus wounded by Diomedes, xvii. 365
- RINGROSE, Mr.** model of his thistle cutter, i. 310
- , mode of his plough for heath-ground, i. 310
- RINGS,** the trade in them in the jewellery line, next to that of watch making, xxi. 370
- , their fitness to fingers varies at different seasons of the year, xxi. 371
- , Ten Guineas for an expanding one by Mr. Ross, xxi. 370
- RIVER Conferva,** Thanks for observations on its use as a manure, by Mr. Wagstaff, vii. 96
- RIVERS,** practice of personifying them of great antiquity, iii. 121
- , land gained from them, account of, by Mr. Crawley, xiii. 141
- , Mr. C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ix. 204
- , Forty Guineas for a method of clearing navigable ones of weeds, and an account of it, by Le Chevalier De Betancourt Molina, xiv. 315
- , Mr. C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ix. 204
- ROACH, Mr. J.** Three Guineas to, for taking a whale with the gun-harpoon, ix. 158
- ROAD-dirt,** when finely sifted, its great use in common oil paint, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 205
- ROADS,** how made in quagmires, vii. 71
- , desirableness of a cheap mode of repairing them, vii. 196
- , Ten Guineas for a harrow, and account thereof for repairing them, by Mr. J. Harriott, vii. 196
- , Silver Medal for a machine, (and account thereof) for clearing them of mud, by Dr. J. Winterbottom, xxi. 333
- , puddles or pools in them the chief cause of their ruin, xxi. 339
- ROBBINS, Mr. T.** Thirty Pounds divided between him and Mr. Tugwell, for an account of the culture of turnip-rooted cabbage, i. 144
- , Gold Medal to him for the greatest quantity per acre of turnip-rooted cabbage, iv. 19
- ROBERTSON, Mr. J.** Twenty Guineas to, for a loom for weaving fishing-nets, xxiv. 98
- , plate and explanation, xxiv. 99
- , can make three courses of one hundred meshes in one minute, xxiv. 101
- ROBINSON, Mrs. M. R.** Silver Medal to, for a drawing of banditti, xvii. 364
- ROBLEY, John, esq.** Gold Medal to, for the best indigo imported from the island of Tobago, ii. 233
- , Gold Medal to, for planting bread-fruit trees, xx. 357
- , his plantation to contain a thousand trees, equal to the provisioning with bread food, 1000 negroes, xx. 361
- , his three trees planted in 1793, produced fruit in 1795, xx. 360
- , instructions followed by him for suckers from them, xx. 364
- , utility of a sandy soil for them, xx. 368
- , procures twenty suckers a month from his three old trees, xx. 369
- , plate representing his plantation xx. 370
- , Gold Medal to, for additions to his plantation of bread-fruit trees, xxi. 417
- , his plantation contains 319 trees, xxi. 418
- ROD,** expanding to gauge vessels, by Mr. Efford, i. 318

- RODD, Mr. T. Twenty Pounds to, for a plantation of osiers, xii. 136
- RODNEY, Lord, plants of the cinnamon tree taken by him from a French Indiaman, and presented to the Governor of Jamaica, iv. 229
- ROGERSON, Mr. T. Gold Medal to, for his comparative view of drill and broadcast husbandry, ix. 25
- , his superiority from the drill in quantity and quality, of grain, ix. 29
- , number of acres drilled per day by him, ix. 33
- , Thanks to him for a paper on the comparison of drill and broadcast for wheat, x. 44
- , extent of his drilling in 1791, x. 45
- , recommends early drilling, especially on light soils, x. 48
- , he soils his horses with tares in the stable, x. 48
- , he employs oil-cakes as manure, half a ton per acre, x. 49
- ROLLER, model of, by Mr. T. Greenstreet, i. 322
- , presented by Mr. Scawen, i. 310
- , presented by Capt. Hinde, i. 313
- ROLLING cart, its excellence for compressing land, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 171
- ROMAN ox-yoke, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Black for introducing the use of, ii. 7
- , plates of it, ii. 81
- , ease with which the cattle exercise their full powers under it, ii. 87
- , disapproved by Columella, ii. 89
- ROMNEY, Lord, Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 50
- , his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 125
- , communications to him on exquisitely fine spinning, vii. 150
- ROMNEY Marsh, its security by the works of Rye harbour, xxii. 249
- , Mr. T. Smaller Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, xxiv. 18
- ROOF, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a mode of raising one sunk in the middle, by Mr. J. Woart, xxi. 374
- , plate and explanation, xxi. 378
- ROOMS, process for heating them by steam, by Mr. Snodgrass, xxiv. 118, 122
- ROOT-pruning, deemed of consequence by Mr. Bucknall, xiv. 222
- ROOT of rhubarb, immense weight of one, iii. 176
- , of scarcity, evidently a species of beet, v. 52
- , comparison of it in produce with other roots, by Lord Fife, vii. 32
- ROOTS, machine for cutting them, by Mr. N. Turner, i. 312
- ROPE, (old) how convertible into slow match, ii. 118
- , price of paper made from, vii. 115
- of hemp, the hardness to which it is usually twisted, impairs its strength by one fourth, xxii. 378
- , or chain of metal, Fifty Guineas for the invention of one as a substitute for one of hemp, in large manufactories, by Mr. Wm. Hancock, xiv. 308
- , metal, its almost perfect security, xiv. 314
- , made from the stoutest cold-drawn iron wires, xiv. 314
- , plate and explanation, xiv. 314
- , adapted for wells, mines, and cranes, xiv. 314
- ROPES and chains, comparative view of their flexibility for cranes, by Mr. Gilpin, xxiii. 273
- , comparative estimate of them, by ditto, xxv. 80
- ROSES, their astonishing vegetation from the effect of steam, xviii. 363
- ROSS, George, esq. Thanks to, for his communication on the planting of oaks and forest trees, iii. 13
- , Thanks to, for communications on planting timber trees in Scotland, iii. 13
- , Gold Medal to, for planting oaks and forest trees in Scotland, iii. 13
- , Professor, Thanks to, for his communication on the turnip-rooted cabbage, iv. 24
- , Silver Medal to, for introducing the turnip-rooted cabbage into Scotland, and an account thereof, vi. 69
- , Mr. J. D. Ten Guineas to, for a ring with a contracting and expanding power to fit various fingers, xxi. 370
- , Master, W. C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Death of Wat Tyler, xxv. 20
- ROSSI, Mr. C. Fifty Guineas to, for executing a group, representing the story of Queen Eleonora and Edward the First, xii. 327

ROT in sheep, its annual ravages, vii. 73

ROTATION, constant, model of a machine for producing it, by Mr. Fitzgerald. i. 319

ROXBURGH, Dr. W. Thanks to, for an interesting paper on the culture, properties, and comparative strength of hemp and other vegetable fibres, the growth of the East Indies, xxii. 363

——, his culture of hemp successfully in Coromandel in 1794, xxii. 364

——, he recommends that government should not be the cultivator, but should encourage the natives by bounties, xxii. 364

——, his suggestions for encouraging hemp-growing by the ryots, xxii. 374

——, his table of the comparative strength of the fibres of different vegetables, xxii. 382

——, Gold Medal to, for his valuable communications on East India products, xxiii. 407

——, his account of a curious insect filled with bright yellow juice, xxiii. 411

——, he thinks tar a better preservative for fibres than tan, during immersion, xxiv. 144

——, Thanks to him, for observations (continued) on the culture, properties, and comparative strength of East India vegetable fibres, xxiv. 143, 146

ROWLANDSON, Mr. Fifteen Pounds to, for an imitation of French milled caps, ii. 149

RUBIGO of Virgil, what, explained by Mr. Knight, xix. 136

RUBY preferable to steel against the friction of clock machinery, xxiii. 360

RUDDER, Gold Medal for a contrivance of a substitute for one at sea, with an account thereof, by Capt. Pakenham, vii. 205

——, former applications in the loss of it, vii. 210

——, Thanks for a mode of preventing its beating about, and its loss, by Capt. Pakenham, xi. 175

——, plate exhibiting a mode of preventing its loss, xi. 183

—— heads, two attached to every man of war and Indiaman, xi. 176

RUFFLES, pair of, and a shirt bosom,

worked wholly with needles in imitation of lace, Thanks to Mrs. Plagavia for them, and the opinion of the Society thereon, iii. 184

RUHL, Hempel, and Co. Thirty Pounds to, for the importation of black-lead for melting-pots, ii. 109

——, their neat and commodious furnaces, iv. 117

RULER, (improved parallel) by J. W. Boswell, esq. xxv. 214

RUMFORD, Count, his useful system of domestic philosophy applauded, xix. 308

——, some of his opinions controverted by Sir. G. O. Paul, xix. 309

——, supposed inconsistency between his theory and practice on ventilation, xix. 309

RUPTURE, cushion and truss for, by Mr. Timbrel, xx. 331

RURAL life, most favourable to moral and religious duties, iii. 117

RUSHLEY Island, in Essex, how redeemed from the sea, iv. 45

RUSSELL, Mr. J. his communication to Dr. Johnson on Indian alkali, vi. 149

RUSSIA, Empress of, her reserve of the larches in grants of forest lands, xv. 138

——, hemp principally obtained therefrom, xxi. 442

RUST in wheat, Silver Medal for an account of preventing, by Mr. Windsor, ii. 8

RUSTALL, Mr. J. Forty Guineas to, for a family or parish mill, xviii. 215

——, his bolter described, xviii. 220

RUTLAND, Duchess of, her portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126

RUTT, Mr. G. a machine for drying madder by, i. 309

RYDER, Mr. T. Gold Medal to, for a line engraving of the meeting of Vortigern and Rowena, xxi. 468

RYE straw, its peculiar fitness for the hat manufacture, xxiii. 223

—— harbour, improvement of, by the Rev. Mr. Pape, xxii. 245, 250

——, the tonnage paid to it, transferred to Ramsgate, xxii. 246

——, plate of the plan and section of Mr. Pape's dam, xxii. 250, 254

RYLAND, Mr. H. W. his letter on the mode of cultivating and preparing hemp in Lower Canada, xxiv. 156

RYOTS,

RYOTS, hemp a proper article of culture by them, but must derive encouragement from government, xxii. 374

S.

SABATIER, Mr. model of a capstan presented by, xv. 300

——, model of a thrashing machine presented by, xiv. 344

SACRIFICES, human, stated extent of them in the Mexican temples, xix. pref. 58

SADDLE, Silver Medal to Mr. E. Dunn, for inventing one with a diagonal spring, ii. 246

SADLER, Mr. P. One Guinea to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, ii. 184

SAGO made of the pith of the arrow-tree, (a species of palm,) xxii. 367

SAGUERUS Rumphii, (the arrow or sago-tree), an account of it, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 367

SAIL-cloth preserved by boiling in bark, iv. 195

——, how prevented in Boston from injury by mildew, ix. 184

ST. HELENA, plants conveyed thither by the Providence, Capt. Bligh, xii. 314

ST. JOHN, Rt. Hon. Lord, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 129

——, Hon. Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130

——, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 132

ST. LAWRENCE, obstacles to its navigation, from its rapids, xxi. 459

ST. VINCENT, Thanks for an account of the introduction of the cinnamon-tree there, by Mr. Maynard, iv. 219

——, richness and fertility of its soil, iv. 226

——, list of plants delivered into the botanic garden there, by Capt. Bligh, xii. 309

——, Silver medal for an account of various plants in the botanic garden there, by Mr. A. Anderson, xvi. 327

——, Botanic garden established there by General Melville, xvi. 328

——, Gold Medal for an account of cloves and cinnamon cultivated there, by Dr. Anderson, xx. 371

——, all East India plants flourish in the garden there, xx. 373

ST. VINCENT, Thanks for an account of the botanic garden there, by Dr. Anderson, xxi. 437

——, Thanks for ditto, by Dr. Anderson, xxii. 397

——, capable of growing every necessary for the proprietors and negroes with due economy and management, except lumber, xxv. 189

——, selfishness and prejudices of its planters, xxv. 189

——, scarcely any plant besides the sugar-cane valued there, xxv. 189

——, catalogue of the plants in its garden, in 1806, by Dr. Anderson, xxv. 191

SAL Ammoniac, large works of it carried on in England, i. 19

SALICUM, an osier establishment or plantation so called, xxi. 114

SALIS, Rev. H. J. De, Silver Medal to, for the cultivation of parsnips for cattle and sheep, xvii. 256

SALLOW, its use in fences and inclosures, iv. 31

SALMON, Mr. R. Greater Silver Pallet to, for transferring pictures from pannels and plaster walls, and communicating his method of it, xv. 243

——, sends two transferred paintings to the Society, xv. 246

——, Thirty Guineas to, for his improved machine for cutting chaff, with a plate and description, xv. 278

——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for his geometrical quadrant and staff, xxiii. 290

——, plate and explanation, xxiii. 292, 310

——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for an improvement in canal locks, &c. xxiii. 333

——, plate and explanation, xxiii. 340

——, Silver Medal to, for his paper on pruning fir trees, xxiv. 68

SALOP, its roots yield a mucilage like gum, and are useful instead of it, xxi. 277, &c.

SALT, impolicy of the heavy duties on it, xxv. 161

——, its first cost at Northwich, 4½d. per bushel, xxv. 162

——, its duty three times its first cost, xxv. 162

——, free of duty in the Isle of Man, and

- and thence smuggled in large quantities, xxv. 162
- SALTING, highly useful for hay, xvi. 210
- SALTS, (Alkaline) fossil, produced in immense quantities in Bombay, vi. 130
- , (Alkaline, fixed) to be used in edulcorating fetid fish-oils, xx. 216
- of urine, and the liquor of dunghills, their operation as manure, ii. 48
- SAMSON, Mr. model of a crane by, i. 317
- SAMPSON, Mr. R. Twenty Guineas to, for a chime clock, iv. 173
- SAMUEL, Mr. R. Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 129
- , Gold Pallet to, for ditto, ii. 135
- , instrument to take heights and distances by, i. 322
- , Mr. G. Silver Medallion of Mr. Stock to, for a drawing of the front of the Society's house in the Adelphi, iii. 195
- SAND stone of North Wales, equal in beauty and durability to Bath or Portland stone, xxiv. 43
- SAP of trees contained in the inner bark, xi. 11
- , when forced outwards by obstructed perspiration, becomes gum, xii. 208
- , its stagnation the best index for the time of planting, xvi. 143
- SARJEANT, Mr. H. Silver Medal to, for a machine for raising water, xix. 255
- , Mr. F. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing from nature, xix. 375
- SASH-fastener, Ten Pounds to Mr. C. Mackenzie, for an improved one, viii. 237
- pulley, by Mr. Flower, i. 320
- , window, for ventilating hospitals, by Sir G. Paul, plate of, xix. 330
- SASS, Mr. H. Silver Medal to, for an outline of the Laocoon and his two Sons, xxv. 20
- SAUL, Mr. G. Three Guineas to, for taking a whale with the gun-harpoon, x. 238
- SAUSSURE, his interesting noon-day view of the moon and constellations, xix. pref. 60
- SAVAGE nations, low estimation of women by them, described by Mr. Barry, iii. 114
- SAVERLAND, Mr. C. machine for levelling land by, i. 312
- SAVILE, Sir G. his portrait in one of the pictures of the Society, iii. 126
- SAW, Gold Medal for the invention of a curvilinear one, with an account thereof, by J. Trotter, esq. xxiv. 114
- dust, of oak, its use in tanning, i. 18
- mills of Holland, used in cutting timber for England, i. 41
- mills, new crank for, by Mr. J. Foulds, i. 322
- SAWYERS, their imposition and perverseness in curvilinear sawing, xxiv. 114
- SCAB, in sheep, Thanks for observations on it, by Sir J. Banks, vii. 89
- , an effectual cure for it, vii. 90
- , the cure for it made generally known, by Mr. Stephenson, vii. 93
- , alarm formerly excited by it, in farriers, vii. 93
- SCALE, proportional, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Bayley for one, with an account thereof, ix. 153
- SCARBOROUGH, weight of many of the stones employed in its pier, xi. 172
- , life-boat introduced there, by Mr. Hinderwell, xx. 284
- , management of the life-boat there, under two crews of fishermen, xx. 294
- SCARIFICATOR, presented by Mr. Winn, i. 310
- , model of, by Mr. Butler, i. 312
- for poppy heads described, xviii. 175
- SCARIFYING land, advantage of, xi. 40
- SCARLET, lake, from fresh stick lac, a new article for dyeing, by Mr. Stephens, xix. 352
- , the genuine, a composition of rose colour and yellow, xix. 362
- SCAWEN, Mr. land-roller presented by, i. 310
- SCHAFFERS, Dr. C. his specimens of paper from different raw vegetables, vi. 159
- SCHIAVONETTI, L. esq. Silver Medal, set in Gold, to, for his engraving of the Landing of the British troops in Egypt, xxv. 20
- SCHNEIDER, Mr. J. Gold Medal, or a Hundred

Hundred Dollars to, for his culture of hemp in Canada, xxii. 353

—, his cultivation of six acres, at an expense of ten shillings per acre, each acre producing 200lbs. of hemp, xxii. 355

SCHOLEFIELD, John, esq. Silver Medal to, for a plantation, (and an account of it,) of chesnut-trees, xii. 109

—, he plants 3050 on eight acres, xii. 127

—, he plants them without shortening the roots, xii. 129

SCHYPHUS, Becherianus, extract from it, iv. 113

SCIENCE, desirableness of its application when practicable, to art, xvii. 308

SCOOP, for potatoes, presented by Mr Fogg, xxi. 477

SCOTCH cabbage, produced at the rate of forty tons per acre, by Mr. Hbert, ii. 73

—, great weight of some, ii. 73

—, its utility for winter fodder, ii. 73

—, firs, Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 4

—, Gold Medal to Francis Moore, esq. for planting, ii. 5

—, Earl of Upper Ossory's plantations of them, iii. 6

—, utility of their shelter for oak trees, iii. 14

—, plantation of them at Cromarty, iii. 18

—, much inferior to the larch in sheltering and shading other trees, v. 30

SCOTLAND, the great check on manufactures in it, vi. 6

—, prices of different kinds of timber there, vi. 26

—, successful introduction of the turnip-rooted cabbage there, by Professor Ross, vi. 69

—, its rivalry with England in arms, succeeded by emulation in arts, xvii. 166

—, beneficial effects of the Society of Arts on it, xvii. 167

—, rapid and extensive improvement of agriculture there within fifty years, xvii. 180

—, the old absurd system of its husbandry, xvii. 181

—, what parts of it well cultivated and highly rented, xxii. 110

SCOTLAND, attention of government to prevent emigration from it, xxv. 161

SCOTT, H. esq. his offer of a contract for Indian alkaline salts, vi. 124

—, Silver Medal to, for a sample of native Indian fossil alkali, vi. 120

—, Mr. A. Thirty Guineas to, for his invention of a mole plough, xv. 226

—, Miss E. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Virgin and Child, xxiv. 18

SCREENS and doors, air tight hinges for them, by Mr. Furniss, xxv. 126

SCREW, (moving female) for packing presses, Ten Guineas to Mr. G. Gilpin for, ii. 184

—, (Archimedean) Ten Guineas to Mr. R. Cameron, for an account of, ii. 187

—, (endless) the application of one to Mr. Antis's spinning wheel, xiii. 234

—, press, with an expanding power, Ten Guineas for one, by Mr. W. Bowler, xxi. 363

SCYTHES, two Brabant ones presented by W. Hanbury, esq. i. 310

—, one by Captain Hinde, i. 313

SEA, Ten Guineas to Mr. Fraser, for a machine for fishing up goods from the bottom of it, ii. 182

—, instance of trees thriving near its coast, vi. 9

—, inclosure of land immemorially covered by it, by an embankment of soil only, by Mr. Dudley, vi. 63

—, 3600 acres gained from it, by Mr. Eccleston, vii. 50

—, its gradual retirement for ages from Dingey, viii. 84

—, land gained from. See LAND

— sand, timber injured by mortar mixed with it, xxi. 307

— weeds, curious ones described, by Mr. Spalding, i. 228

— wall, dimensions of, by Mr. Quayle, viii. 92

—, price of raising the wall, viii. 94

—, effect of rolling the adjoining ground on, x. 108

SEAFORTH, Lord, his merit in exertions for colonial improvement, xxii. 398

SEAL oil, not perfectly edulcorable by heat, xx. 235

SEATON, Mr. W. Thirty Guineas to, for

for feeding cattle and sheep with potatoes, xvii. 160
SEATON, Mr. W. his land not thought worth cultivation, xvii. 160
 ———, he plants 20 bushels of potatoes per acre, and receives 150, xvii. 160
 ———, his milch cows eat each half a bushel per day, xvii. 163
SECTOR and tool, for setting wheels, &c. in watch work, Twenty Guineas for, with an account of them, by Mr. J. Ridley, vi. 187
SEED, immense saving in it by the new husbandry, v. 84
 ———, value of that saved by drilling, compensates for the expence of hoeing vii. 24
 ———, quantity of it to an acre determined by a regulator, xviii. 113.
 ———, supposed benefited by being sown immediately after the plough, by Mr. Munnings, xix. 161
 ———, to be procured always from the most perfect plants possible, viii. 33
 ———, Thanks for a paper on their preservation from destruction by vermin after being sown, by Mr. H. Browne, xi. 148.
 ———, Thanks for a paper on preserving them, by J. Sneyd, esq. xvi. 265
 ———, some from abroad preserved amidst raisins or sugar, xvi. 265
 ———, cannot be conveyed in full vegetative power in closed bottles, xvi. 267
 ———, of sun-flower, oil extracted from them, by Mr. Bryant, ii. 113
 ———, supposed to be dormant for ages within the earth, xvi. 266
SELBY, Mr. T. Thirty Guineas to, for planting osiers, and an account thereof, by Mr. T. Selby, xix. 75
SENHOUSE, Sir J. Thanks to, for exhibiting a model of a machine to be worked by wind, for boring cannon, iii. 188
SENYOR, J. servant to the Rev. Mr. Mason, Twenty Guineas to, for the discovery of a mode of generating yeast, viii. 141
SEPPINGS, Mr. R. Gold Medal to, for his method of obviating the necessity of lifting ships, xxii. 275
 ———, plate and explanation, xxii. 288
 ———, his method adopted in his Majesty's Dock yards, xxii. 284

SEPPINGS, Mr. R. important advantages from his method, xxii. 285, 286
 ———, noticed and rewarded by Government, xxii. 285
SESAMUM and earth-nuts, Gold Medal to Mr. S. Bowen, for importing and presenting them to the Society for experiments, ii. 229
SETTING of wheat, observations on, by Mr. Gaunt, ii. 43, by Mr. Brooke, ii. 45
SETTLEMENTS, British, their useful products discouraged often by high duties on importation, xix. 347
SEWELL, Mr. J. his letter on materials for paper, xix. 237
SHADE, its injury to fruit trees, xii. 217
SHADWELL, H. esq. model of a cannon, presented by, xiii. 280
 ———, moveable crane, presented by, xii. 334
SHAFT-horse, how precluded from injury in going down hill, by Mr. Knee-bone, xiii. 254
SHARPE, Mr. inconveniences of his chaff-cutter, v. 65
SHAW, Dr. taste for chemistry much promoted by him, iv. 114
SHAW, Mr. W. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the harpoon, ix. 158
SHAWL of one yard and half square, weighing three ounces, by Mr. Harvey, vii. 161
 ———, counterpanes, by Mr. Knights, prices and sizes of, x. 196, 198
 ———, importance of soft wool in the manufacture of them, vii. 168, 169
SHEEP, excellence of the common turnip as food for them, ii. 104
 ———, annual ravages of the rot in them, vii. 73
 ———, scab in them, how cured, by Sir J. Banks, vii. 90
 ———, potatoes eagerly eat by them, xi. 100
 ———, method of folding them, peculiarly excellent in the Royal Farm, xvii. 132
 ——— fagg, (an animal living among the wool) how destroyed, vii. 92
 ——— fold, Gold Medal for an improved one, and account thereof, by T. Plowman, esq. xxii. 39
 ——— shears, Silver medal, for new invented sheep-shears with an account thereof, by Captain J. Miller, xxiii. 69

SHEEP skins, Twenty Guineas for a machine, for splitting them, by Mr. B. Stott, xxiv. 133

—, explanatory engraving, xxiv. 134

SHELDRAKE, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for his dissertation on painting in oil, xvi. 279

—, brilliancy and harmony of colouring produced by his method, xvi. 282

—, his advantage in his researches from a suggestion of Sir J. Reynolds, xvi. 283

—, inconveniences of his method under consideration, xvi. 296

—, Greater Silver Pallet to, for his dissertation on an improved process in oil painting, xvi. 366

—, continuation of his paper on oil painting, xvii. 283

—, his process for dissolving copal, xvii. 288

—, Thanks to him, for remarks on the nature and preparation of drying oils for painting, xix. 205

SHELTER, advantage of large plantations in procuring it, v. 6

SHEPHERD, Mr. G. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of St. Alban's Abbey, xxi. 471

—, Greater Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of St. Augustine's Gate, xxii. 425

SHERWIN, Mr. J. Twenty Pounds to, for drawing and engraving frontispieces, ii. 124

—, Mr. J. K. Gold Medal to, for excellence in engraving, ii. 134

SHERWOOD forest, improvement of, by Lord Newark, xxi. 107, 110

SHIELDS, the danger attending its bar, xxv. 139

SHIM, advantageously used in the culture of potatoes, iii. 80

SHIPLEY, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for his public spirit, in which the Society of Arts originated, i. 51

—, Silver Medal to, for a floating light, to preserve the lives of those who fall over-board at sea, ii. 183

—, miniature of him in the great room of the Society, iii. 136

—, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 125

—, account of the floating-light for which he obtained Thanks and the Silver Medal, iii. 150

SHIPLEY, Mr. W. print of him, frontispiece, vol. 4

—, Silver Medal and Thanks to, for his ingenious and humane contrivance of a floating-light, xxv. 94

SHIP-blocks, two machines for trying, i. 318

—, Two Guineas to a lad, whose name (he being abroad) was unknown, for a small model of one cut with a knife, v. 232

—, driven on shore, Gold Medal to Mr. W. Barnard for a method of preserving them from stress of weather, ii. 185

—, stranded on a lee shore, model of apparatus for saving lives of men in, i. 318

—, built of larch, not fit to sustain an engagement, vi. 53.

—, how provided with substitutes for rudders at sea, by Capt. Pakenham, vii. 205

—, use of Mr. Rich's nail drawer in breaking them up, ix. 156

—, in distress, Fifty Guineas for a contrivance to throw a line on shore from them, by Mr. J. Bell, x. 205

—, mode of easily restoring their masts when injured, by Capt. Pakenham, x. 207

—, importance of an easy method for refitting their masts, x. 209

—, plate and description of a machine for drawing bolts from them, by Mr. Hill, x. 224.

—, men of war and Indiamen, have two rudder-heads, xi. 176

—, mode (called sweeling) of tarring their bottoms, xiii. 183

—, machine for drawing bolts in and out of them, by Capt. Bolton, xvi. 318

—, mode of preserving fresh water sweet in them, by J. Bentham, esq. xix. 193

—, an improved mode of driving bolts into them, by Mr. Phillips, xix. 269

—, Gold Medal for a mode of obviating the necessity of lifting them, and an account thereof, by Mr. Seppings, xxii. 275

—, twenty men will suspend a first rate by this method: 500 have been required to lift it, xxii. 277

—, a new invented stove for them, by Mr. Collier, xxv. 93

SHIPS, an improved capstan for them, by J. W. Boswell, esq. xxv. 65
 SHIRREFF, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for a plantation of osiers, xxi. 112
 ———, Gold Medal, or Thirty Guineas to, for preserving turnips in winter, xxii. 118
 ———, removes them before the middle of December, xxii. 120
 ———, his mode of stacking them, xxii. 122
 ———, he waters his osiers in dry hot weather, xxi. 124
 ———, he feeds his horses, cows, and pigs, with roota бага, xxii. 132
 ———, further communications on his osier plantation, xxii. 133
 SHOE-makers, contrivance for winding their thread, by Mr. R. Burl, xi. 147
 ———, Fifteen Guineas for a machine to do all their thread work in a standing posture, with an account and engraving, by Mr. T. Holding, xxii. 304
 ———, Fifteen Guineas for a machine for them, for working in a standing posture, with an account thereof, by Mr. T. Parker, xxiii. 285
 ———, Ten Guineas for a machine to relieve them from suffering in their work by the present pressure on their stomach in it, by A. Staas, xxiv. 111
 ——— making, ill consequences of working at it, sitting, xxii. 304
 SHOES, (Spanish) pair of, made of canvas and rope, presented by L. Montolieu, esq. iv. 244
 SHOLL, Mr. Silver Medal and Thirty Guineas to, for a model and account of a new constructed loom for silk, viii. 166
 SHROPSHIRE, its precipitous roads, xi. 193
 SHRUBS, preserved from vermin by the application of tar twine to them, xi. 14
 SHUTTLES, spotting, plate and account of, by Mr. Austin, xxiii. 241.
 SIBLY, Mr. J. Thanks to, for remarks on dividing and transplanting the roots of corn, xi. 66
 SIEVERS, Mr. Thanks to, for his paper on rearing and treating silk worms, in the North of Europe, xvi. 339
 ———, his sarcasms on the English gentry and nobility, xvi. 341
 ———, his promotion of the culture of silk and mulberry trees, xvi. 343, &c.

SIEVERS, Mr. the stunted growth of his mulberry trees, xvi. 346
 ———, his general hints on the subject of raising silk in England, xvi. 347
 ———, his objection to the black mulberry tree, xvi. 347, 348
 ———, his gratitude and attachment to England, xvi. 356
 SILK, Italian frame and reel to wind it, i. 315
 ———, raw, quantity imported from America, i. 24
 ———, Two pounds fifteen shillings for a small quantity of it, raised by Mr. J. Siller, from worms in Minorca, ii. 229
 ———, merchantable, what, iv. 162
 ———, two crops of it might possibly be obtained here in one season, iv. 169
 ———, materials of it in the animal, congealed by cold, so as to resemble a strong tendon, v. 143
 ———, profit of its culture in England, v. 147
 ———, whence the appearance of gum, on that which is imported, v. 168
 ———, Thanks for observations on the culture of silk, by Mr. P. Nouaille, vi. 171
 ———, his mode for spinning and reeling it, vi. 172
 ———, supposed error of ladies who have written on it, vi. 173
 ———, how much of fine and coarse capable of being reeled off per day, vi. 175, 176
 ———, to be wound off on the Italian reel and not by a spinning wheel, vi. 178
 ———, silk much injured by the dry heat of ovens, vii. 135
 ———, spoiled by the putrefaction of the worm within, vii. 135
 ———, different colours of it, what owing to, vii. 144
 ———, Gold Medal for raising 5lbs. of silk, and account thereof, by Mr. Bertezen, viii. 165
 ———, a product employing but six weeks of the year, x. 195
 ———, Gold Medal for organizing that of Bengal, in England, and an account thereof, by Mr. Wisset, xiv. 327
 ———, 800,000lbs. imported annually from the continent, xiv. 328
 ———, that imported from the continent, mostly thrown, (*i. e.* twisted) xiv. 328
 P 2 SILK,

SILK, a colony of Russians planted in an island of the Wolga for its cultivation, xvi. 355

—, waste surrounding the cones, how to be applied, iv. 154

— cloth, made containing 65,536 meshes in one square inch, by Mr. Neven, xxiv. 102

— (cotton) description of, by Mr. Bennet, i. 255

SILK-worms, their propagation encouraged by the Society of Arts, i. 24

—, possibility of breeding and rearing them in England during the whole winter, ii. 162

—, their dung an admirable manure, ii. 166

—, Thanks for an account of rearing them in England, by Hon. Daines Barrington, ii. 172

—, their outside woof an admirable styptic, ii. 167

—, their aversion to all red flowers, &c. ii. 158

—, their near spinning-time how indicated, ii. 159

—, introduced into France by Henry IV, ii. 173

—, their origin in Asia, ii. 173

—, Twenty Guineas for breeding and feeding them, (and communications thereon) by Mrs. A. Williams, ii. 153, &c.

—, injured by extreme heat, and by thunder, ii. 173

—, introduced into Sicily and Italy in the 13th century, ii. 173

—, much disturbed by loud and harsh noises, ii. 177

—, more of them produced in China than in all other countries, ii. 177

—, hatched in China by means of stoves, ii. 177

—, Thanks for a second letter on silk worms containing an account of the success of experiments, by Miss H. Rhodes, iv. 147

—, Silver Medal for the breeding and treating of silk worms, by Miss H. Rhodes, iv. 147

—, their great increase, iv. 149

—, their extreme voracity, iv. 150

—, effect of a storm on those of Miss Rhodes, iv. 152

—, easily attended to, iv. 153

—, how many of their cones necessary to make an ounce of silk, iv. 153

—, fed on spinach, iv. 156

SILK-worms, calculation of the quantity of food necessary for them, by Miss Rhodes, iv. 155

—, number required to produce five pounds of merchantable silk, iv. 155

—, some advantages attending their cultivation in England rather than Italy, iv. 157

—, able to use lettuce as food a long time, iv. 160

—, various foods tried for them, iv. 164

—, said alone of all the insect tribe to feed on mulberry leaves, iv. 166

—, eat perpetually from their first appearance until they enter the chrysalis state, iv. 167

—, have but one night and one day through the whole of their existence, iv. 167

—, most exposed to injury from depredating birds and insects, and lightning, iv. 168

—, Thanks for communications on, by Rev. G.—Swaine, v. 139

—, Thanks for communications on them, by Miss Rhodes, v. 139

—, fatal effects of cold on them, v. 143

—, appearances on their dissection, v. 143

—, climate of England warm enough for them unless in extraordinary seasons, which may be guarded against, v. 147

—, proportional cost and profit of their cultivation, v. 147

—, their management easy, v. 147

—, mulberry leaves the only valuable food for them, v. 152

—, their eggs not to be brought forward too easily and before the appearance of their proper pabulum, v. 157

—, facility of retarding the hatching of their eggs, v. 158, 159

—, grand difficulty in the rearing of them, v. 167

—, cleaning them the most troublesome department of rearing them, v. 169

—, cleaning of them, how frequently necessary, v. 170

—, Silver Medal for a letter and apparatus for rearing them, by Rev. G. Swaine, vii. 120

—, inconvenience of the common receptacles

- receptacles for them when spinning, vii. 122
- SILK-worms, importance of feeding them fully, vii. 126
- , females always larger than males, vii. 129
- , in proceeding from the shell of the chrysalis never injure the thread vii. 131
- , great point of utility in raising them in England, vii. 134
- , the genus of insects they belong to, vii. 140
- , not more tender than other insects of the same tribe, vii. 141
- , plate and description of an apparatus for rearing them, by Rev. G. Swaine, vii. 148
- , Thanks for a communication on raising them in England, by the Rev. G. Swaine, x. 177
- , 5400 lbs. of their produce obtained in Prussia in 1789, x. 195
- , the Gold Medal for an account of the method of rearing and treating them in the north of Europe, by Mr. Sievers, xvi. 339
- SIMCOCK, Mr. J. Five Guineas for making quick-match from vegetables, ii. 110
- , Five Guineas to, for his mode of converting old rope into slow-match, ii. 118
- Simpson, Miss F. E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Bignonia, xiii. 269
- , Miss M. Silver Medal to, for a drawing in water colours, ix. 203
- , Gold Medal to, for a drawing of landscape, x. 266
- SINDY, a tract in India productive of the brown earth used for washing, vi. 126
- SILESIA, a silky stuff manufactured there, from vegetable produce, xvi. 356
- SINCLAIR, Sir J. model of a Dutch barn presented by, viii. 244
- SINTON, Mr. T. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the gun-harpoon, ix. 165
- , ditto for ditto, x. 238
- Sisso, *Dalbergia sissoo*, an immense tree in India of quick growth but no great durability, much used for knee timber, xxiv. 154
- SITTING posture, piles and gravel the result of occupations requiring it, xxii. 305
- SITTINGBOURNE, experiments on orchards there, by Mr. Bucknall, xi. 9
- SITTINGBOURNE, an undertaking concerning four old apple trees there, by Mr. Bucknall, xiv. 213
- SKELTON, Mr. W. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for drawings after pictures, ii. 133
- , ditto for ditto, ii. 136
- SKEWER, (loaded,) in roasting meat, a substitute for it presented by C. Gower, esq. v. 246
- SLICER for cabbages and turnips, presented by T. B. Parkyns, esq. vi. 231
- SLOW-match, Five Guineas to Mr. J. Simcock, for his mode of converting old rope into it, ii. 118
- SMALL, Mr. A. Thanks to, for his communication of Mr. Ross's letter to him on the turnip-rooted cabbage, iv. 24
- , letter to on the subject of the larch, from F. Dennison, esq. vi. 51
- , his chain-plough in common use in Scotland, xvii. 186
- SMALT prepared from cobalt, i. 14
- SMART, Mr. G. Gold Medal to, for a mode of superseding the necessity of climbing boys to clean chimneys, xxiii. 255
- , his machine in great use in large provincial towns, as well as in London, xxiii. 256
- , some thousands of chimneys cleansed by his machine, xxiii. 256
- , engraving of his chimney cleanser, xxiii. 257
- , fire in several chimneys extinguished by the use of his chimney cleanser, xxiii. 257
- , method of using it described, xxiii. 260
- , Gold Medal to, for the best machine for cleansing chimneys, without the assistance of climbing boys, xxv. 97
- , his first unsuccessful efforts, xxv. 97
- SMEATON, Mr. Thanks and Silver Medal to, for his description of Mr. Westgarth's hydraulic machine, v. 179
- , agent to Greenwich Hospital, v. 186
- , his account of an engine called the Tower engine, once used in Cornwall, v. 190
- , his erection of an engine for water, at Lord Irwin's, v. 191
- , his table of the expansion of metals, xxv. 118

SMELTING of metals, effected by the
coak of peat, xiv. 167

SMIRKE, Mr. R. Silver Medallion to,
for a drawing of the Water Gate at
York buildings, xv. 291

—, Miss M. Larger Silver Pallet to,
for a drawing of the Entrance to St.
Augustin's Monastery, xviii. 404

—, Gold Medal to, for a painting
of a View from Nature, xix. 376

SMITH, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a
drawing, ii. 141

—, Gold Medal to, for a portrait of
a gentleman, iii. 194

—, Silver Medal to, for a drawing,
i. 273

—, Miss E. Silver Medal to, for a
drawing, ii. 243

—, Gold Medal to, for a drawing of
the Holy Family, v. 226

—, Gold Medal to her, for a draw-
ing after P. Peronese, viii. 231

—, Greater Silver Pallet to, for an
historical drawing of Achilles and
Thetis, xxi. 470

—, Miss A. Greater Silver Pallet
to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 125

—, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a
drawing of outlines, ii. 128

—, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a
drawing of landscape, ii. 138

—, Gold Medal to for a drawing,
Innocence flying to Power for Pro-
tection, iv. 234

—, Mr. J. Gold Pallet for a draw-
ing of landscape, ii. 135

—, Mr. P. Silver Medal and Twenty
Guineas to, for a comparative view of
drill and broadcast for wheat, x. 50

—, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas
to, for stall-feeding-horses with green
vegetables, xi. 69

—, his allowance of corn with
them, during hard work, xi. 71

—, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas
to, for a comparative view of drill
and broadcast for turnips, xi. 105

—, Silver Medal and Twenty Gui-
neas to, for a comparative view of the
culture of wheat, xii. 219

—, the drill system more approved
the more it is practised by him, xii.
223

—, his successful use of Mr. Cook's
scufflers in making a clean fallow, xii.
224

—, Rev. W. Gold Medal to, for
planting timber trees, xviii. 84

SMITH, Rev. W. he plants eleven acres
with them, xviii. 84

—, a table of particulars judiciously
formed by him, xviii. 86

—, benefit to his oaks by fir shelter,
xviii. 90, 91

—, his trees flourished most upon
land which had been ploughed, xviii.
91

—, he makes the holes for planting
a year before they are used, for the
amelioration of the soil by frost, xviii.
91

—, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for
improving boggy land by irrigation,
xxiii. 148

SMOKE, Thanks for a process for con-
verting that of steam-engines into
tar, by Mr. W. Pitt, ix. 131

SNART, Mr. J. Thanks to, for a sliding
lever for relieving entangled horses,
xviii. 231

SNEYD, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for
planting 132,000 trees in 1789, vii. 6

—, Gold Medal to, for planting
larch, xvi. 117

—, Thanks to, for his method of
preserving the seeds of vegetables,
xvi. 265

—, his liberality, xviii. 200

SNODGRASS, Mr. N. Forty Guineas to,
for a mode of heating rooms by steam,
xxiv. 118

—, origin of his invention, xxiv.
119

SOAP, lime substituted regularly for
it in India and China, i. 205

—, mineral alkali fit only for making
hard, vi. 146

—, ashes, good manure for clays, viii.
63

—, tried as manure by Mr. Middleton
without any effect, xvii. 234

—, effect of steeping turnip seed in
them, v. 47

SOCIETY of Arts obtain an act for
limiting the tithes of madder, i. 10

—, Gold Medal to Mr. W. Ship-
ley, for his public spirit in origina-
ting it, i. 51

—, paintings in its great room,
by Mr. Barry, i. 55

—, general abstract of rewards
given by it up to 1782, i. 62

—, its increasing estimation, iii.
Introd. 3

—, account of the pictures in
their great room, iii. 103

SOCIETY

SOCIETY of Arts, portraits of its presidency introduced into the pictures, iii. 105

——, distribution of its rewards the subject of one of the pictures, iii. 124

——, its endeavours to transfer the productions of the East Indies in a growing state to the West, iv. 217

——, its perpetual increase of members, v. Introd. 3

——, auspiciousness of its patronage to the arts and manufactures, v. 14

——, honoured by one of the Royal Family among its members, vii. Introd. 12

——, print of the elevation of their house in the Adelphi, Frontispiece to vol. viii.

——, its Rules and Orders, xxv. 25

——, duty of its President, xxv. 29

——, business of its Secretary, xxv. 30

——, Assistant's duty, xxv. 31

——, Register's duty, xxv. 32

——, House-keeper's duty, xxv. 32

——, Collector's duty, xxv. 42

——, its meetings, how regulated, xxv. 34

——, order of its proceedings, xxv. 36

——, proceeding of its extraordinary meetings, how regulated, xxv. 42

——, its members, how elected, xxv. 42

——, its committees, how regulated, xxv. 45

——, catalogue of its books and maps in 1790, viii. 405

——, its flourishing finances, x. Introd. 14. xii. Introd. 15

——, its gratitude to its benefactors, xv. Introd. 4

——, its beneficial influence on Russia, xvi. 359

——, its progressive estimation, xviii. Pref. 3

——, its liberality, xx. Pref. 3

——, permits sketches of its models and machines to be taken, xx. Pref. 4

——, admits no patent machines into its repository, xx. Pref. 4

——, not responsible for any opinion or statement in the papers sent to it, xx. 24

——, additional members to it almost every week, xxi. Pref. 24

——, never rewards an unfinished production, xxi. 312

SOCIETY of Arts, alteration in the mode of printing its transactions, xxiv. Pref. 5

——, engraving of its new Medal, Frontispiece to vol. xxv.

SOILING of cattle in the farm-yard, its importance, iv. 95

SOILS, after being exhausted for some plants, admirably fitted for the nourishment of others, v. 22

——, how to draw their full benefits by plantations, by Mr. White, v. 23

——, benefit of often turning a sterile one to the sun, ix. 79

——, what ingredients the most fertile consist of, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 157

——, trees that thrive in dry ones, iii. 9

——, light and gravelly not to be frequently ploughed, xvii. 148

——, wet, importance of the culture of potatoes upon them, iv. 105

SOLAH, an Indian water plant, its curious and light substance possibly a general substitute for cork, xxiv. 156

SOLER, Mr. J. Two Pounds Fifteen Shillings to, for silk from worms raised in Minorca, ii. 229

SOMERSETSHIRE, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas, for a correct survey of it, by Mr. William Day, ii. 241

SONG, its effect on civilization, iii. 112

SOOT, its utility when spread on turnip ground to prevent the fly, v. 40

——, its effect as a manure observable, but only returns the cost, by Mr. Middleton, xvii. 233, 234

SOUND, method of ascertaining its velocity by clocks, by Mr. Massey, xxi. 402

SOUTER, Mr. Twenty-five Guineas to, for an improvement in dying leather, ii. 149

SOUTH Sea, bread-fruit tree and other plants conveyed from its islands to the West Indies, by Capt. Bligh, xii. 316

——, Gold Medal for the discovery of a passage to it from the north-west of Canada, by A. Mackenzie, esq. xviii. 289

SOUTHWELL, Hon. Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 137

——, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 138

——, Ditto, for ditto, i. 273

SOWING machine, presented by Mr. J. Horne, v. 244

SPALDING, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for

- for an improvement in the diving-bell, i. 220
- SPALDING, Mr. his enterprize and difficulties in diving, i. 228
- SPEARE, R. esq. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a view at Eltham, xx. 388
- SPEECHLEY, Mr. his observation on vines, xx. 141
- SPHERES, mode of turning them with facility in wood, by Mr. Cook, xvii. 385
- SPILLER, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 133
- , ditto for ditto, ii. 136
- SPINACH, applied to the feeding of silk-worms, by Miss Rhodes, iv. 156
- SPINNING, (of silk-worms) the approach of it how indicated, ii. 159
- , correctness and delicacy of apparatus necessary for fine spinning, vii. 154
- , Silver Medal for bringing the art of it in wool so near perfection, by Miss A. Ives vii. 150
- SPINNING-wheel, (long shed) by Mr. T. Perrin, i. 314
- , (horizontal) by Mr. W. Harrison, i. 315
- , by Mr. Garrat, i. 315
- , by Mr. Perrin, i. 314, ditto i. 315
- , contrivance for winding added to it by Mr. Burt, xi. 150
- , Twenty Guineas for its improvement, by Mr. J. Anstis, xi. 152
- , Fifteen Guineas for a farther improvement, and account thereof, by Mr. J. Antis, xiii. 233
- SPINNING-jenny, invented by Mr. Hargreaves, i. 33
- SPOTS, how rapidly effected on muslins by weaving, by Mr. Austin, xxiii. 241
- SPRING and Index to ascertain the force of draught in ploughing, by Mr. More, i. 312
- , to ascertain the force in draught of carriages, viii. 244
- SPRING-vent for casks, presented by Mr. G. Jee, xvi. 374
- SPRING wheat, Twenty Guineas for the culture, and account of it, by Mr. R. Brown, xix. 81
- , equally good in quality with other, xix. 85
- , its harvesting only ten days later than the autumnal, xix. 85
- , Thanks for a paper on the culture of it, by Major Cochrane, xx. 196
- SPRING-wheat, Gold Medal for the culture of it, and particulars of the expence and produce, by J. G. Calthrop, esq. xxiv. 62
- , Silver Medal for the culture of it, and also for the use of opium tincture for diseases of cattle, by Major Cochrane, xxv. 29
- SPRUCE firs, Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 5
- , fail on a dry soil, iii. 9
- , Gold Medal to Wm. Mellish, esq. for planting, ii. 4
- , occasional rapid growth of their leading shoots, x. 19
- SPURGEON, Miss, Silver Medal to, for copies of two miniature paintings, xxii. 425
- STABBING for hoven or swelled cattle, how superseded, by Mr. Eager, xiv. 242
- STACKING of turnips, a preservative of them in winter, by Mr. Shirreff, xxii. 122
- STACKS, of hay, how to be made without sledge or cart, by Mr. Middleton, xiv. 192
- STAFF, for a quadrant, improvement in, by Mr. R. Salmon, xxiii. 290
- STAFFORDSHIRE, its mountainous moorlands planted with timber trees, by Mr. Holliday, x. 16
- STAGHOLD, Mr. A. Ten Guineas to, for applying wire rings to the gun-harpoon, ii. 184
- , jack, for house and ship-builders by, i. 319
- , a gun-harpoon by, i. 320
- STAINFIELD, Mr. J. model of a saw mill by, i. 316
- STANDARDS for adjusting weights and measures, practical ones how to be obtained, by Mr. More, Secretary, xii. 292
- STANDISH, history of the disorder there among the horned cattle, by Mr. Moorcroft, vii. 78
- STANLEY, Mr. J. his letter to Jonas Hanway, esq. on Mr. Grenville's machine for teaching blind persons arithmetic, iv. 131
- STARCH, Thirty Guineas for making it of arum maculatum, and an account thereof, by Mrs. J. Gibbs, xv. 237
- STASS, Mr. A. Ten Guineas to, for a shoe-maker's table, xxiv. 111
- STASS,

- STASS, Mr. A. plate and explanation, of his machine for shoemakers, xxiv. 110
- , Silver Medal to, for a machine for closing boots and shoes in a standing posture, xxv. 85
- , plate and reference, xxv. 85, 90
- STATESMEN grouped in Mr. Barry's picture of Elysium, iii. 130
- STEAM, its application to the forwarding of vegetation, by Mr. T. Wakefield, xviii. 353
- , experiments of Mr. Wakefield on the subject, xviii. 354
- , destructive of the red spider in hot-houses, xviii. 359
- , its good effects in raising vegetables not impaired in frosts, xviii. 387
- , Forty Guineas for a mode of heating rooms by it, by Mr. Snodgrass, xxiv. 118
- , rooms thus heated at half the expence of heating them by stoves, xxiv. 122
- , no vapour or contaminated air produced by this mode, xxiv. 122
- engine, first suggested in the century of inventions, iii. Introd. 7
- , one sent from England to supply Paris with water, iv. Introd. 5
- , immense consumption of coal by it, ix. 138, 139
- STEAMHOUSE, plate and description of one, by Mr. Wakefield, xviii. 393, 398
- , a copper pan preferable to an iron one, in it, xviii. 396
- , necessity that the flues should carry off all the smoke, xviii. 397
- , for preparing potatoes for cattle by Mr. Curwen, plate and explanation, xxi. 202, 208
- STEDMAN, Mr. N. bolting-mill by, i. 319
- , tar produced from the smoke of, by Mr. W. Pitt, ix. 131
- , to produce tar, must be erected underground, ix. 135
- , Silver Medal for an improved safety valve for, and an account thereof, by the Chevalier Edelcrantz, xxii. 329
- , plate and explanation, xxii. 329, &c.
- STEELE, J. Esq. his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
- STEELE, J. esq. Thanks for his communications on the mango-tree, iv. 219
- , his letter on the authenticity of Mr. Gibson's account of the Barbadoes mango-trees, iv. 228
- STEEPS, for the destruction of the turnip fly, their comparative effect, by Mr. G. Winter, v. 45, &c.
- STEERING machine of Captain Pakenham, viii. 203
- STEPHENS, A. esq. Silver Medal to, for his communication of lake made from fresh stick lac, xix. 352
- STEPHENSON, Mr. M. Silver Medal to, for his communication on the improvement of waste moorland, vii. 37
- , raised some in a short time to four times its former value, vii. 42
- , cure for the scab in sheep published by him, vii. 93
- , his improvement of 325 acres of land effected almost intirely without dung, vii. 44
- STEWART, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, i. 274
- , Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a landscape, i. 275
- , Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 141
- , Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 142
- STICK-lac, lake made from it, xix. 353
- , supposed little inferior to cochineal, xix. 353
- , bright colour obtained from it only when fresh from the tree, by Mr. Stephens, xix. 353
- , letter of Dr. Bancroft on it, xix. 355
- STILLINGFLEET, Rev. J. Gold Medal to, for culture and cure of rhubarb, xv. 157
- , finds the roots lose four-fifths in drying, xv. 159
- , dries the roots sufficiently by kitchen warmth, xv. 160
- , dispenses his rhubarb with perfect success among his poor neighbours, xv. 161
- STINTON, Thomas, reward to him for the application of the gun harpoon, vii. 175, 176
- STIRRUPS, (spring) pair of, by Mr. R. Hayward, ii. 256
- STOCK, in farming, estimate of the value of one, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 64
- Q STOCKING

- STOCKING frame, by Mr. Whyman, i. 315
 —, ditto, by Mr. S. Unwin, i. 315
 STOCKWELL, J. esq. Thanks to, for a paper on the chay root, a species of madder, used for dying durable red colours in the East Indies, xxi. 427
 STONE-colour, process for making cheap paint of, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 203
 STONES, mode of ridding land of very large ones, xvii. 188
 —, sometimes better left on land, than picked off, xviii. 97
 STOTHARD, Mr. his letter in approbation of Mr. Blackman's oil colour cakes, xii. 275
 STOTT, Mr. B. Twenty Guineas to, for a machine for splitting sheep skins, xxiv. 133
 STOUR-wood, abundance of chesnut trees there, xii. 114
 STOVES, close, to be preferred to open fires for heating apartments, xix. 315
 —, contrivance of one for culinary purposes, and for ventilation of an under-apartment, by Sir G. A. Paul, xix. 320
 —, German, or other close ones, the grand objection to them how obviated, xix. 322
 —, a perspective view of Sir G. Paul's for ventilating hospital-wards, xix. 325, 330
 —, Silver Medal for one, for heating rooms or drying different articles, by Mr. G. Field, xxiv. 129
 —, for ships, Fifteen Guineas for one, by Mr. J. Collier, xxv. 93
 STRAINING-frames, for very large portfolios, by Mr. Malton, xxi. 316
 STRANGE, Mr., Mr. Richie's answer to his query about the larch, vi. 53
 STRAW, machine for cutting, by Mr. Bayley, i. 312
 —, Twenty Guineas for a cheap machine for cutting it, with account thereof, by Mr. J. Pike, v. 62
 —, print of it, v. 63
 —, means of staining it desired, vii. 165
 —, (of wheat and oats) pays for harvesting and thrashing, xv. 183
 —, may be advantageously given to cattle with potatoes, xi. 97
 —, more profit in making manure with it, than in selling it, xvi. 210
 —, benefit of mixing it cut, with potatoes boiled, for horses, xxi. 200
 STRAW, (of barley) its griping tendency, xxiii. 106
 STRAW-BERRIES, an excellent crop of them, from a soil completely exhausted, by peas, v. 22
 STRAW-chopper, placed so as to go by the power of the thrashing-machine, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 51
 —, its improvement suggested for cutting whole sheaves of oats, xxiii. 51
 STRAW-hats, Gold Medal for a substitution of a plait from rye straw, instead of Leghorn plait, and an account thereof, by Mr. W. Corston, xxiii. 223
 —, table giving a particular view of the number imported from 1794 to 1803, total 780,000, xxiii. 226
 —, calculation on the benefit of precluding importation by home growth, xxiii. 229
 —, the straw, may be very successfully raised on Bagshot heath, xxiii. 232
 STROGONOFF, Count de, a map of his garden, near St. Petersburg, xxii. 224
 STUART, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for his design of the honorary medal of the Society, i. 51
 STUBBLE, price of chopping and gathering it, per acre, iv. 76
 —, price of, per acre, iv. 76
 STRYPTIC, an admirable one, to be made by the external woof of silk worms, ii. 167
 SUBLIMATE, white applied against hot-house insects, v. 58
 SUFFOLK, Gold Medal to, Mr. J. Hodkinson, for his survey of it, iii. 181
 SUGAR, destructiveness of ants to plantations of it, ii. 233
 —, extracted from the beet root, by Mr. Taylor, xviii. 238
 —, mode of preparing it from beet root, xviii. 343
 —, (damaged by fire) used as a water colour paint, as a varnish ground, and as an oil colour, and preferred to ivory black, as a printing ink: by Mr. Gregson, xxii. 189
 SULPHUR, liver of, steeping of seeds in a solution of it, useful against vermin, xi. 144
 —, vitriolic acid made from it, xv pref. 7

SUN, a plant in the East Indies similar to hemp, xix. 240
 —, supposed, by Dr. Roxburgh, the plant best substituted for Russian hemp, xxii. 369
 —, universally known and cultivated in India, and remarkable for its low price, pliability, strength, durability, and quick growth, xxii. 369
 —, samples of it sent, by Dr. Roxburgh, to the directors in 1795, xxii. 370
 —, its scientific name, *crotalaria juncea*; and its use universal in India for cordage, xxii. 387
 —, grows sometimes, in Bengal 14 feet high, xxii. 388
 —, account of some sail-twine made of it, and tanned, xxii. 395
 —, further observations on it, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiv. 149
 SUN-flower seeds, Twenty pounds for the extraction of oil from them, and account thereof, by Rev. H. Bryant, ii. 113
 —, for oil, Thanks for a letter on, by Mr. Barrow, ii. 115
 SURAT, glass made there with native fossil alkali, vi. 129
 SURINAM, potatoes of that country useful food for saddle horses, i. 137
 SURVEYORS, inaccuracy of those employed to value timber by the eye, xxv. 18
 SURVEYS, of counties, rewarded, by the Society, vi. 151
 SUSSEX, Gold Medal for a map of it, by Mr. J. Faden, xiv. 336
 SWAINE, Rev. —. Thanks to, for his communication on the subject of silk-worms, v. 139
 —, his dissent from Miss Williams, on the materials of food for silkworms, v. 152
 —, his difference in opinion from Miss Rhodes, v. 168, 169, 170
 —, Silver Medal to him, for communications and an apparatus on the subject of silkworms, vii. 120
 —, his comparative experiments on mulberry trees, vii. 127
 —, his opinion of some advantages peculiar to England for raising silk, vii. 133
 —, further observations by him, vii. 138
 —, his first object, rearing silk-worms by the poor, vii. 138

SWAINE, Rev. his opinion of rearing silk-worms in the open air, vii. 141
 —, cause of the orange colour of his silk, vii. 144
 —, his exertions to procure mulberry trees, vii. 145
 —, his opinion that the black mulberry only, is free from all insects but silkworms, vii. 145
 —, plate and description of his apparatus, vii. 149
 —, Thanks to, for a paper on tanning with oak leaves, x. 153
 —, Thanks to, for a paper on the culture of silk in England, x. 177
 —, his praise of Mr. Pullein's book on silk, x. 183
 —, finds the larger the worm the more food devoured by it, x. 185
 —, imagines the silkworm will be completely naturalized here only by length of time, x. 185
 —, his remarks on the Turin worms, x. 187
 —, his quotation from Evelyn on the easy cultivation of mulberry trees, x. 190
 —, his collection of opinions on the different sorts of them, x. 190
 SWARD, tough, how best prepared for cultivation, by Mr. Stephenson, vii. 43
 SWEDEN, cloth made there of the stalks of hop-bines, iii. 139
 SWEEPINGS, of London streets, their value as manure, xvii. 235
 SWIVEL-gun and harpoon, Thirty Guineas to, Mr. R. Gibson for his improvement of it, ii. 181
 SWIVEL-loom, an improved one, by Mr. Birch, xxii. 233
 SYLVESTER, Mr. G. Twenty Guineas to, for a machine for twisting cords and ropes in a small space, viii. 235
 SYMONDS, Dr. his observations on a good cyder apple, xxi. 262
 SYRINGE, to water plants, presented by Mr. Winlaw, x. 275

T.

TABRUM, Mr. A. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for a comparative view of the culture of wheat, xi. 32
 —, accuracy of his experiments, xi. 35
 —, his light wooden toothed harrows for scarifying xi. 34

TABRUM, Mr. A. result of his experiments in favour of the drill, xi. 37
 —, his produce of barley, by drilling, xi. 40
 TADMAM, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for cultivating turnips among beans, ii. 8
 TALBOT, Miss F. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a painting after Andrea del Sarto, of a holy family, xvi. 366
 —, Silver Medal to, for a painting of the virgin and child, xvii. 365
 —, Larger Silver Pallet to, for a painting after Titian, xviii. 404
 —, Silver Medal to, for a painting of a herb-girl from nature, xx. 388
 TALC or Mica, its various uses in India for lanterns, shades and ornaments, xxii. 207
 —, abundant in the hills of Bahar, in India, xxii. 207
 —, used as medicine, and as a specific, when calcined, for obstinate coughs and consumptions, xxii. 207
 TAMBOURING, regular standard for its prices wanted, xxiii. 244
 TAMISIS *Æstuarium*, the part of the Thames below Gravesend, so called, xv. 153
 TANKS, water preserved fresh in them on board ships, xix. 193
 TAN, Gold Medal for a preparation of it, (and an account thereof,) from the bark of the mangrove tree, by Dr. Howison, xxii. 201
 — applied to cordage fibres in Asia as well as Europe, xxii. 379
 — abundant materials affording it in India, xxii. 380
 — Gaub, or *embryopteres glutinifera* used for it, by the Bengalese, xxii. 379
 — found by Dr. Roxburgh generally to add strength to vegetable fibres, xxii. 383
 TANNING, oak saw-dust useful for it, i. 18
 —, Gold Medal to Dr. Mac Bride for his improvement in tanning leather, ii. 110
 —, Thanks for a paper on tanning, by the Rev. —. Swayne, x. 153
 —, his process for ascertaining the astringent power of oak leaves, x. 154, 156
 —, bark of ash and oak alone, allowed by law for it, x. 162
 TANNING, comparative estimate of

leaves and bark, in cost for tanning, x. 162
 TAPE, measuring tape, for trees, described by Mr. Farey, xxiii. 119
 TAR, how produced from the smoke of steam-engines, by Mr. W. Pitt, ix. 131
 —, works for it from steam-engines supplied with raw coal and smoke in exchange for the cokes, ix. 132
 —, steam-engines must be placed under ground for producing tar from their smoke, ix. 135
 —, vegetable, its importation, how easily to be reduced, ix. 138
 —, antipathy of hares, rabbits, and rats to it, xi. 4
 —, trees bark-bound by the application of it in its natural state, xi. 4
 — employed to preserve and not to strengthen cordage, xxii. 380
 —, its preservation of ropes stowed away wet, xxii. 380
 —, how applied to cattle swelled by clover, xxv. 31
 —, medicated, how made, by Mr. Bucknall, xi. 19
 —, medicated, to be applied to trees after pruning, xi. 16
 TARES best sown by drill, viii. 60
 —, the inexhaustible food of bees, ix. 98
 —, scarification and hoeing highly proper for them, x. 48
 —, thought by Mr. Middleton not sufficiently estimated, xiii. 196
 —, produce and value on 12 acres of them, xiii. 197
 —, value of hay from them, xiii. 197
 —, their hay better than meadow hay, xiii. 197
 —, mowed for soiling cattle; and working horses kept entirely on them for nine weeks, xxi. 177
 —, profit on them as a fallow crop, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ per acre, xxi. 178
 TARTARUS, represented in one of Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 130
 TATHAM, Colonel, basket by, containing manufactures of the indigent blind, xxii. 438
 TAYLOR, Mr. Silver Medal to, for his account of an improved method of constructing latch-locks, iii. 165
 —, Miss M. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a vase with flowers, iv. 236

TAYLOR, Mr. J.

- TAYLOR, Mr. J.** Gold Pallet and Twenty-five Guineas to, for an engraving in the line manner, ix. 205
 —, Dr. C. chosen Secretary to the Society on the death of Mr. More, xviii. pref. 10
 —, hints of objects beneficial to the Society are requested to be addressed to him, xviii. pref. 11
 —, his attention and energy in relation to the duties of his office, xviii. pref. 10
 —, Mr. Jos. fastener for gates presented by, xii. 335
 —, Mr. J. of Leipsig, his account of the various uses of the beet-plant, xviii. 328
 —, Thanks to him, for an account of the method of making clover hay in Courland, xix. 88
 —, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for improving waste land, xxiii. 46
 —, his expence and profit on it, xxiii. 66
 —, he planted more than 200,000 trees on it, xxiii. 66
 —, S. esq. Silver Medal to, for experiments on the white-thorn, xxiii. 77
 —, he obtains them by planting pieces of the root, which rarely fail, xxiii. 80
 —, thinks them best planted in the whole of April, about four inches long, and about half an inch out of the ground, the thick end uppermost, xxiii. 81
 —, raises better thorns thus, in three years, than in six from haws, xxiii. 83
TEA-kitchen introduced by Mr. Barry into his fifth picture, xix. pref. 61
TEAK-tree, progress of its growth in Calcutta, xxiv. 154
TEAMS of oxen, preferred to those of horses, by Mr. Black, ii. 81
TELEGRAPH for day and night, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for the invention of one, with an account of it, by Mr. J. Davis, xxiii. 323
TEMPLEMAN, Dr. secretary to the Society, his portrait, frontispiece to vol. xvii.
TEMPLES of Mexico, described from Clavigero, xix. pref. 56
TERRA Japonica, or inspissated juice of mimosa catechu sent to the Society, by Dr. Anderson, xxii. 399
TERRAS, Dutch, red earth of Jamaica a valuable substitute for it, v. 220
TERRY, Mr. R. Three Guineas to, for carving in wood, ii. 125
 —, Mr. G. Silver Medal to, for a mill for grinding hard substances, xix. 287
 —, a volcanic substance, v. 221
THAMES, (river) picture of Mr. Barry, so designated, described, iii. 121
 —, personification of it, iii. 121
 —, poetical description of it, by Sir J. Denham, iii. 122
 —, the four quarters of the world represented as meeting it in its car, iii. 122
 —, its water nearly as pure as distilled, xxii. 145
THEW, Capt. Silver Medal to, for promoting the use of the gun-harpoon, ii. 182
THIBET and Cashmire, softness and silkiness of its wool, vii. 168
THIELCKE, Mr. H. D. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for an outline of the Apollo Belvidere, xxii. 427
 —, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Hercules Farnese, xxv. 20
THISTLE cutter, model of one, by Mr. Ringrose, i. 310
THOMAS, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 133
 —, Mr. his suggestion of the machine for teaching the blind arithmetic, iv. 134
THOMASON, Master T. Silver Medal to, for his skill in languages, v. 114
THOMPSON, Mr. Thirty Guineas to, for landscape painting, ii. 135
THORLEY, Mr. his mode for saving the lives of bees, recommended by Mr. Hubbard, ix. 104
THORNS, care necessary to preserve and promote their growth for fences, xvii. 178
THRASHING, model of a machine for, presented by Mr. Sabatier, xiv. 344
 —, model of a machine for it, presented by W. Whitmore, esq. iv. 244
 —, advantage of the moveable floor for it, from its elasticity and sound, by Mr. Upton, xiv. 304
 —, a machine for thrashing corn while wet, by Mr. Palmer, xix. 102
THREAD, Five Guineas to Mr. J. Powel, for a machine for winding it for shoe-makers, ii. 185
THREAD,

THREAD, Fifteen Guineas for a contrivance to wind it while spinning, and an account thereof, by Mr. R. Burt, xi. 147

TIDD, Mr. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 129

—, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 131

TILLER, mode of preventing the rudder beating about when it is broken, by Capt. Pakenham, xi. 175

TIMBER, importance of raising trees for it, i. 6

—, more injured by mortar from chalk than by that from stone, xxi. 307

—, the least injurious mortar to be in contact with it made of stone lime, river-sand, and a little iron ochre, xxi. 307

—, model of a machine to measure it standing, by Mr. T. Colley, xii. 335

—, machine for conveying it over soft and boggy land, by Mr. Besant, vi. 202

—, quantity of timber to be drawn on this machine by six horses, vi. 206

—, description and plate, vi. 208, 209

—, Silver Medal for a gauge for measuring timber, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. Broad, xxv. 18

—, plate and reference, xxv. 14, 21

TIMBER trees, in Scotland, communication on the planting of them, by Earl Moray, and Mr. White, ii. 17

—, Thanks for communications on planting them, by George Ross, esq. iii. 13

—, mode of rearing and planting them, by Mr. R. Gibbs, iii. 6

—, the private profit as well as national utility of planting them, v. 6

—, increasing cultivation of them, vi. 3

—, Thanks and Gold Medal for an account of plantations of them, by Earl Fife, vi. 4

—, Gold Medal for the plantation of them, and account thereof, by F. Rawlinson, esq. xiii. 153

—, how to be trained in compass shapes, by Mr. Randall, xiii. 210

—, Silver Medal for spirited exertions in planting them, and a paper

on the subject, by Mr. T. Richardson, xiv. 125

TIMBER-trees, comparative profit of different kinds of them, and of underwood, by Mr. Davis, xvi. 121

—, Gold Medal for planting them, by the Rev. W. Smith, xviii. 84

—, Gold Medal for sowing, planting and inclosing them, by T. Johnes, esq. xix. 78

—, large plantations of them, by C. Gibson, esq. xx. 116

—, Gold Medal for sowing, planting, and inclosing them, with an account thereof, by T. Johnes, esq. xx. 182

—, Silver Medal for the plantation of them and account thereof, by Dr. Ainslie, xxi. 242

—, Silver Medal for a plantation of them, and account thereof by J. Beech, esq. xx. 191

—, Gold Medal for plantations of forest-trees, and for other agricultural improvements in North Britain, by Lord Fife, xxi. 81

—, Gold Medal for plantations of them, and account thereof, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxii. 23

—, Silver Medal for plantations of them, and an account thereof, by J. Hutton, esq. xxii. 55

—, a valuation of some of them, in the nursery, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 67

—, Silver Medal for experiments on the growth of timber-trees, by Mr. J. Farey, xxiii. 112

—, their tops and lops will pay for their cutting down, xxiii. 135

—, benefit of pruning them, by Mr. Salmon, xxiv. 74

—, mixed, Gold Medal to J. Sneyd, esq. for planting 132,000 in 1788, vii. 6

—, Gold Medal for planting them with an account thereof, by R. S. Milnes, esq. ix. 9

—, planted by Sir T. Hanmer, ix. 85

—, Gold Medal for a plantation of them, with an account thereof, by J. Holliday, esq. x. 16

—, Gold Medal for a plantation of them, and account thereof, by the Rev. C. Hope, xii. 161

TIMBREL, W. H. esq. Gold Medal to, for an improved hernary truss, and a calico cushion, xx. 331

TIME,

TIME, how reckoned by the West India negroes, iv. 224

— keepers, Thirty Guineas for a method of banking their balance, with an account thereof, by Mr. W. Hardy, xxii. 311

—, importance of their accuracy to the British Empire, xxii. 312

—, Thirty Guineas for an improvement in them, (with an account and engraving), by Mr. J. Watkins, xxiii. 368

—, their great modern improvement, xxiii. 371

—, Thirty Guineas for a compensation balance for them, and account thereof, by Mr. W. Hardy, xxiii. 378

—, problem to be solved in the construction of them, xxiii. 386

—, Silver Medal for equalizing the long and short arcs of vibration in them, by Mr. W. Hardy, xxv. 113

TIN, importance of a method of improving the coarser kinds of it, vii. introd. 13

—, mode of ascertaining its goodness by beating it into leaves, by Mr. Unwin, x. 249

—, comparative merits of that of Cornwall and Banca, by Mr. Unwin, x. 249

—, 1200 tons of it exported from Cornwall to India and China, in 1790, x. 250

—, employment found by it for men, women and children, throughout Cornwall, x. 251

—, its advance in consequence of exportation, x. 250

—, the demand for it greater than the supply, x. 251

—, its use on copper sheets for water tanks, xix. 192

— ores, assayed in black-lead pots, i. 17

TINES, a frame of five, eligible for setting wheat, iv. 8

TIPPLING, a mode of making hay, so called, by Mr. Wakefield, xvii. 226

—, plate describing the form of the tipple, xvii. 227

TIRRUOGEL, Dr. extract from his book on rhubarb, xi. 128

TITCHFIELD, Marquis of, Gold Medal to, for sowing acorns, xviii. 73

—, his land sown at the same time, broad-cast with rye, xviii. 73

—, his young plants admirably protected by the rye, xviii. 75

TITCHFIELD, Marquis of, drills acorns unsuccessfully, xviii. 76

—, number of his young plants growing from acorns on two acres, xviii. 80

TITFORD, Dr. T. Gold Medal to, for importing cashew gum, viii. 238

—, his observations on curing coffee, ix. 174

—, advantages from his mode of exporting coffee in the berry, ix. 178

—, his suggestion on preventing mildew in sail cloth, ix. 184

TITHES of Madder, fixed by a particular statute through the influence of the Society, to encourage its culture, i. 10

TOBACCO, Thanks for the substance of a paper on its history, by Hon. Daines Barrington, ii. 248

—, a thousand weight of it per acre produced, by Dr. Jackson in Scotland, ii. 248

—, light rich and deep soil fittest for it, ii. 249

—, acts respecting its growth in Great Britain, ii. 249

—, burning its fumes useful against insects, v. 58

TOBAGO, account of the best indigo imported from it, by Mr. Robley, ii. 233

—, why sugar is superseded by the culture of other articles there, ii. 233

—, bread-fruit tree planted there, by Mr. Robley, xx. 358

—, Gold Medal to Mr. Robley for plantations of bread fruit there, xxi. 417

TODD, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for improvement of waste and mountainous land, xv. 195

—, his soil consisted of peat mass upon clay, xv. 196

—, his crop of black oats from it, 70 bushels per acre, xv. 198

—, his profit on turnips pays the expense of breaking up, xv. 198

—, he finds the cultivation of moorlands to give employment to the poor, and wealth to the rich, xv. 198

—, his expense and produce on a statute acre, xv. 201

—, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, of Sampson slaying the Philistines, xv. 291

TOFT, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for his machine (and account of it) for preserving hayricks while making, ii. 184

TOFT, Mr. R.

- TOFT, Mr. R. his machine objected to, from its expensiveness, by Mr. Warren, iv. 189
 —, his sheet for covering hay applicable to corn mows, iv. 190
 TOMKINS, Mr. C. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 128
 —, Mr. P. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 137
 TORBAY, a mill for sawing stone, by Mr. Fulton, used there in 1794, xii. 329
 TORIN, Mr. letter from, on the cinnamon tree, xi. 245
 Tow, Thanks for an account of cloth made of the backings of it, &c. by Lady Moira, i. 202
 — of hemp, or flax, how convertible into slow-match, by Mr. Simeock, ii. 118
 TOWER-engine, account of a machine so called, in Cornwall, by Mr. Smeaton, v. 190
 —, its cost and complexity, v. 190
 TOWNS, great, Thanks for a paper on the cultivation of lands near them, by R. R. Bramley, esq. xiii. 201
 TRAGACANTH, the produce of a thorn bush in India, xxi. 424
 TRAJAN, supposed defect of his column at Rome, by Mr. Barry, xix. pref. 52
 TRAIN-oil, an excellent preservative of turnips from the fly, v. 40
 TRANSPLANATION, to be effected as much according to nature as possible, x. 7
 TREES, proper for timber. See TIMBER TREES.
 —, those which thrive in a dry soil, iii. 9
 —, remarks on, by Mr. White, v. 4, &c.
 —, what fit for high and barren land, v. 16
 —, what fit for low and fertile land, v. 17
 —, of a resinous kind, their peculiar advantages, v. xviii.
 —, of a resinous kind, never spring again after cutting, v. xviii.
 —, at what height to be planted in unsheltered situations, v. 19
 —, why they should be intermixed in plantations, v. 20
 —, the pabulum of different species derived from different strata of soil, v. 23
 TREES, capable of thriving on the sea coast, vi. 9
 —, comparative view of their growth in different soils, by Earl Fife, vi. 25
 — should not be thick enough, in plantations, for their branches to touch, vi. 31
 —, trunk of one found deep in sand, vii. 62
 —, those congenial to any soil to be cultivated in it, x. 20
 —, bark-bound by the application of unmixed tar, xi. 4
 —, how to be preserved, when young, from hares and other vermin, by Mr. Pattenson, xi. 5
 — exhibit blotches in too rapid growth, xi. 11
 —, three divisions of their bark, xi. 11
 —, medicated tar, by Mr. Bucknall, to be rubbed on their wounds after pruning, xi. 16
 —, a blotch in any form a nidus for vermin, xi. 25
 —, a constant evaporation from their stems and leaves, xii. 208
 —, with tap roots, reason for not transplanting them, by Mr. Kilderbee, xiii. 124
 —, rules for forming their growth for particular naval purposes, by Mr. Randall, xiii. 217
 —, deciduous, the worse for being crowded, xvi. 126
 —, those which are tall and free from knots or boughs produce wood throughout of the finest texture, xxiv. 76
 —, in the Botanic-garden at Calcutta, table of their growth, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiv. 154
 —, their pith supposed by Linnaeus, essential to the formation of their seed, xxv. 17
 —, bleeding ones, cease to give out their juices after putting forth their leaves, xxv. 17
 —, frequent losses to the owner, on selling them, from ignorance of their true measurement, xxv. 18
 TRELAWNEY, Mr. Silver Medal to, for a comparative view of the culture of wheat, xi. 32, 50
 —, observes broadcast wheat to ripen earliest, but not to be so fully eared, xi. 54
 —, his result from the drill, xi. 57
 TRENCHING,

TRENCHING, for plantations recommended, xii. 118, 149—xv. 128
 — machine, model of, by Mr. Hayward, i. 313
 TRENT, river, account of gaining land from it, by Mr. Crawley, xiii. 143
 TRINIDAD, wish of Governor Picton to establish a Botanic garden there, xxi. 439
 TROTTER, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for a curvilinear saw, xxiv. 114
 TROUGH and wheel, explanatory of a windmill, by Mr. Collier, i. 317
 TROWBRIDGE, delicacy of the manufacture of shawls there, vii. 165
 TROWELS, a forge hammer well adapted for making them, by Mr. Walby, xxii. 336
 TUBES, hollow, for cleaning chimneys described (and engraved) by Mr. Smart, xxiii. 255, 256
 TUGWELL, Mr. premium of Thirty Pounds to him and Mr. Robins, for the culture of turnip-rooted cabbage, in 1780, i. 144
 —, Twenty Pounds to, for ditto, i. 138
 TURBOT fishery, implements used by the Dutch in it, i. 318
 TURF-land, barren, by what means improved, by Mr. Dinsdale, ii. 55,
 — fences, cost of, vi. 10
 —, their durability, vi. 5
 TURKEY-red, art of dying it but lately known in England, i. 19
 TURKEYS, fond of brown beetles, xix. 181
 TURNIP-rooted cabbage. See CABBAGE TURNIP-ROOTED.
 TURNIPS, machine for slicing, by Mr. Edghill, i. 311
 —, by Mr. N. Turner, i. 320
 —, machine for sowing, by Sir W. Fordyce, i. 313
 —, tool for digging and cutting them up, by Mr. Winsor, i. 313
 —, Seven Guineas to Mr. M. Kite, for a machine for slicing them, ii. 8.
 —, among beans, Gold Medal to Mr. Wm. Tadman, for cultivating, ii. 8
 —, the most profitable method of cultivating them, by Rev. T. Lowther, ii. 22
 —, profitableness of the drill above the broadcast husbandry, in their culture, ii. 28
 —, great weight of some, ii. 70
 —, benefits of their general cultivation, ii. 104
 —, comparative effect of their cul-

ture on land, with that of potatoes, by Mr. Young, iv. 104
 TURNIPS, true question on their relative advantages with potatoes, iv. 105
 —, liable to great failures, iv. 106
 —, Thanks for experiments on them, by Mr. G. Winter, v. 38, &c.
 —, receipt for the fly in them, by Mr. Winter, v. 38
 —, successfully drilled by Mr. Bootle, vi. 93, 94
 —, Silver Medal to Mr. W. Dann, for the comparative culture of them, viii. 229
 —, Gold Medal for a comparative view of broadcasting and drilling them, by Mr. W. Dann, x. 56
 —, injured by the wire-worm, or red-worm, x. 59
 —, Kendles round white-stock, a large species of them, x. 67
 —, Thanks to Mr. Dann, for account of turnips and wheat drilled by him, x. 73
 —, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for the comparative culture of them, and account thereof, by Mr. J. Exter, xvi. 182
 —, the green top sort best for late spring feed, xvi. 190
 —, the tankard sort good for early feed, xvi. 190
 —, of great use in rearing calves, xvi. 194
 —, oxen penned up like sheep to eat turnips placed in cribs at the royal farm, xvii. 128
 —, a most excellent manure for them, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 132
 —, Gold Medal for a comparative view of their culture, by M. Forster, esq. xvii. 240
 —, Mr. Forster sows the seed by a machine attached to the plough, xvii. 242
 —, exhaust the soil when the seed stem is suffered to flower, xvii. 254
 —, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for a comparative view of drill and broadcast for them, by the Rev. I. C. Munnings, xix. 147
 —, Gold Medal for an account of experiments, on their culture and preservation by Ditto, xxi. 133
 —, Silver Medal for a view of the comparative culture of them, by Mr. W. Watson, xxii. 92
 —, Gold Medal and Thirty Guineas,

- neas for preserving them in winter, and an account thereof, by Mr. I. Shirreff, xxii. 118
- TURNIPS**, cattle kept on their trimmings with oat-straw, by Mr. Shirreff, xxii. 129
- , Ten Pounds for a statement of their comparative culture, by Mr. W. Watson, xxiii. 173
- , Silver Medal for a comparative view of their culture, by C. Layton, esq. xxiv. 65
- , Thanks for a method of preserving in winter, by Mr. J. Dean, xxiv. 67
- TURNER**, Mr. N. machine for cutting roots by, i. 312
- , machine to slice turnips, by, i. 320
- , Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, xi. 232
- TURNING**, Twenty Guineas for making spherical forms in wood by it, with more than usual expedition, by Mr. T. Cook, xvii. 335
- TURPENTINE**, of Chio, its peculiar quality of dissolving copal, xix. 227
- Venice, of the shops, of what composed, xix. 226
- TURRELL**, Mr. E. Ten Guineas to, for an improved mode of constructing muffles, for chemical purposes, with an engraving, xxv. 38
- TWITCHING**-machine for wool, by Mr. Hughes, vii. 137
- U.
- UMBRELLAS**, Five Guineas to Mr. Mc Enzie, for a new construction of frame work for them, ii. 183
- UNWIN**, G. esq. Gold Medal to, for being instrumental in reviving the trade to China, x. 249
- UPPER Ossory**, Earl of, Gold Medal to, for his plantations at Amptill, iii. 4
- UPTON**, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to, for his invention of a moveable barn-floor, xiv. 299
- , plate and explanation, xiv. 305
- , Mr. C. Silver Medal to, for draining land, xv. 202
- , improvement in the value of his land, xv. 210
- , his drains 6000 yards in length, and sometimes twelve feet in depth, xv. 213
- , his expence, 100%. in soughing or draining 62 acres, xv. 213

- UPTON**, Mr. J. his wonderful improvement of 12 acres of bog, xv. 221
- his application of boring, xv. 218, 220, 222
- URINE** and dunghill liquor, for the purposes of manure, Thanks to Aaron Arable for his observations on, ii. 47
- , method of preventing their waste by the farmer, ii. 48
- V.
- VALLEY**, Major, result of his experiments on plants, xvii. 235
- VALTRAVERS**, Rodolph, esq. Gold Medal to, for repeated services, i. 53
- VALVE**, water-cock, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Holmes for the invention of, ii. 187
- , (sliding) its importance in Mr. Westgarth's machine, v. 191
- , plate of it, v. 211
- safety, for steam-engines, by the Chevalier Edelerantz, xxii. 329
- VANHERMAN**, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for his process for cheap and durable paints, with fish oil, xxiii. 193
- , he paints the Duke of Richmond's out-buildings and fences with it, xxiii. 206
- VARIETIES**, meaning of the term applied to fruit trees, by Mr. Bucknall, xvii. 269
- , grafts to be taken not from those which are worn out, but new or middle aged, xx. 145
- , no new ones to be obtained but through seedling plants, xx. 149
- , rules for obtaining the most valuable ones, by Mr. Bucknall, xx. 150, 151
- , preserved, and as it were, restored in old age, xx. 161
- , now much sought for in Herefordshire, xxi. 261
- VARNISH**, of Mr. Martin, its celebrity, i. 20
- , produced from the smoke of steam-engines, ix. 132
- , receipt for one on coloured prints, by Mr. Le Blond, xix. 230
- , to render leather water-proof, by Mr. Mollerstein, xxv. 134
- VEGETABLES**, their leaves as necessary to their vitality as lungs to that of animals, v. 160
- , (raw) paper made from various, vi. 159

VEGETABLES,

VEGETABLES, green, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas, for an account of stall feeding horses with them, by Mr. P. Smith, xi. 69

———, his cheap maintenance of his horses, xi. 70, 71

———, a paper on converting them, into manure by lime, by Mr. Browne, xvi. 268

———, a paper on preserving their seeds, by Mr. Sneyd, xvi. 265

———, for the table, forced and perfected by steam, xviii. 360

———, Thanks for an account of the mucilaginous matter of some as a substitute for gum arabic, by Mr. Willis, xxi. 277

———, more or less nutritive in proportion to their saccharine matter, xxiii. 102

———, abounding in the tanning principle, more common in India than probably in any other country, xxiii. 413

VEGETATION, its mysterious processes, viii. 46

———, forwarded and destroyed by the same cause, heat, xviii. 315

———, the application of steam for forwarding it, by Mr. Wakefield, xviii. 353

VENETIAN school, Greater Silver Pallet, for an essay on imitating its oil painting, by Mr. T. Sheldrake, xvi. 279

———, clearness of its demi tints, xvi. 287

———, the peculiar richness of its brown, xvi. 291

———, continuation of the paper on imitating its oil painting, by Mr. Sheldrake, xvii. 283

———, three causes of its skill in colours, xix. 223

———, facility with which its artists worked, xix. 223

VENICE, the great use of larch there, vi. 54

VENTILATION, objections to the common mode of obtaining it, by Sir G. O. Paul, xix. 300

———, paper on, by Sir G. O. Paul, xix. 299

———, fundamental principles of it, xix. 303

———, prisons constructed with a view to it, from Mr. Howard's suggestions, xix. 305

———, imperfect, the source of putrid diseases, xix. 303

VENTILATION, admirably effected in rooms by stoves in those above them, xix. 319

———, how to be applied to ships, xix. 321

———, Sir G. O. Paul's machine for conducting it in hospitals, xix. 299

VENTILATOR, Dr. Hale's model of, by Mr. T. Yeoman, i. 319

VENUS, engraving of, from Mr. Bacon's statute, frontispiece to vol. vii.

VERDIGRIS, its use in manufactures, i. 20

———, formerly wholly imported from France, i. 20

———, now manufactured in England, i. 20

———, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Clegg, for an account of a substitute for it, i. 181, 186

VERNON, H. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting elms, xix. 69

———, plants thirty acres annually, for many years, xix. 69

———, has 11,000 elms now living, recently planted, xix. 71, &c.

———, Gold Medal to, for planting silver firs, xx. 101

———, plants most successfully by trenching, xx. 102

———, his mode for treating quick hedges, xx. 102

VERRIER, Mr. J. model of a windmill, by i. 316

———, reel for winding silk from cocoons by, i. 315

VESSELS, machine to gauge, by Mr. Elford, i. 319

VETCHES, green, what number of horses at work fed from nine acres of, by Mr. Noyes, viii. 65

VETERINARY science, importance of schools for it, vii. 74

———, schools for it established at Copenhagen, Paris, and Lyons, vii. 74, 75

VICTOR Hughes, his occasional liberality, xxi. 439

———, his non-compliance with Lord Seaforth's request, xxii. 399

VICTORS, at Olympia, subject of one of Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 118

VIGANI, J. F. his contrivance of portable furnaces, iv. 115

VINCENT, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for his improvement of black woollen dye, ii. 109

VINE, a remarkable one at Hampton Court, xvii. 272

- VINE, Thanks for a paper on it, by T. S. D. Bucknall, xx. 134
 —, a new and larger house built for it, and precaution during the erection, xx. 134
 —, planted in 1770 and probably will continue long in health and bearing, xx. 135
 —, covered with 1728 square feet of glass, xx. 135
 —, not subject to blight, from its sheltered, warm and clean state, xx. 136
 —, has borne 1800 bunches at once, and is expected, in its larger house, to bear 2400, xx. 138
 —, intended extension of it beyond any other tree in Great Britain, (*i. e.* 170 feet), xx. 142
 —, those grapes of it finest which grow on its extreme branches, xx. 142
 VINE Cotton, description of, by Mr. Bennet, i. 256
 VINES, Thanks for letters on their cultivation in England, by Mr. Vispre, iii. 178
 —, causes of their failure in England, iii. 178
 —, difficulties in their cultivation here, how obviated, iii. 178
 —, attention of cultivators to them, xiv. 223
 —, grand difficulty in the common management of them, xviii. 358
 —, steam applied for their growth most successfully, by Mr. Wakefield, xviii. 358, 359
 —, delight in a moist and warm atmosphere, xviii. 359
 —, flooring boards cut from the stocks of some, by the Romans, xx. 141
 VIRGINIA-water, cascade there, how supplied, by Lieut. Col. Dansey, viii. 189
 VISPRE, Mr. Thanks to, for two letters on the cultivation of vines in England, iii. 178
 VITRIOL martial, analysis of, by Mr. Swayne, x. 154
 VITRIOLIC acid, made from sulphur, by Mr. Ward, xv. pref. 7
 VONDENVELDEN, Mr. his suggestions on the culture of hemp in Canada, xxi. 455
 —, considers Canada well able to supply as much as is wanted by Great Britain, xxi. 456
 VONDENVELDEN, Mr. Thanks to, for a paper by him on the products of Quebec, xxiii. 419
 —, thinks some of the Canadians more interested in wheat culture than in hemp, xxi. 457
 W.
 WADDINGTON, B. esq. Silver Medal to, for the improvement of Boggy-land, xxi. 250
 —, he plants 12 acres with mixed timber trees, xxi. 251
 —, finds his transplanted trees, thrive best, xxi. 253
 WADE, Mr. J. S. Gold Medal to, for a plantation of osiers, xxiv. 63
 —, his injury from brown bugs, a black caterpillar making often dreadful ravages, and obliging him to stub up all his stocks, xxiv. 65
 WAGGON, (wind) model, presented by Mr. T. Dornforth, iii. 204
 WAGSTAFF, Mr. Thanks to for his account of dibbling wheat in Norfolk, iii. 25
 —, Thanks to, for a letter on improving soils lying waste, iv. 27
 —, Thanks to for observations on con-ferva, as manure, vii. 96
 WAINSCOT, paintings on it, how transferred to canvass, by Mr. Salmon, xv. 253
 WAISTELL, Mr. C. Thanks to, for a paper on the construction of field gates, xxii. 73
 —, his ornamental gates, xxii. 75
 —, plate and explanation, xxii. 77, 80
 —, his recommendation of a drill-hoe harrow, with plate and reference, xxiv. 38
 WAKEFIELD, Mr. Silver Medal to, for his method of making hay in wet weather, xvii. 226
 —, the method proposed by him, long practised in the North, xvii. 226
 —, an account of his forwarding vegetation by steam, xviii. 353
 —, his vines as well as pines rendered uncommonly productive by it, xviii. 359
 —, plate and description of his steam-house, xviii. 393, 398
 WALBY, Mr. G. Silver Medal and Forty Guineas to, for his invention of a forge-hammer, xxii. 335
 WALCOT, W. esq.

- WALCOT, W. esq. hand harpoon for killing whales, presented by, v. 245
- WALDEGRAVE, Right Hon. Lady L. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 134
- WALES, N. Forty-five Guineas for a map of it, by Dr. Evans, xx. 389
- WALKDEN-Moor, account of the Duke of Bridgewater's works there, by the Rev. F. H. Egerton, xviii. 266
- WALLIS's island, land inclosed from the sea there, by Mr. Poynter, x. 104
- , preserved by Mr. Poynter from inundation, x. 106
- WALLS, Miss E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing after Sir J. Reynolds, xvi. 365
- , (damp) composition for curing them, by Mr. Wilson, xxiv. 82
- WALNUT wood, much used for painting in Italy, v. 109
- WALPOLE, Hon. Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 137
- WALTERS, Mr. T. model of a machine to clean drains by, xii. 334
- , Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 138
- , Hon. Miss C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, i. 273
- , Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 140
- , Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 242
- WARD, Mr. the making of vitriolic acid in lead vessels from sulphur, discovered by him, xv. pref. 7
- , Mr. Gold Medal to, for communicating to the public a method of preventing injury from the manufacture of white-lead, xiii. 221
- , his method introduced into the manufactory at Islington with success, xiii. 227
- , plate and explanation, xiii. 229
- , Mr. W. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Ewell church, xxiii. 430
- , Mr. G. Twenty Dollars to, for the culture of hemp in Canada, xxiv. 161
- , his expence 6*l.* per acre, xxiv. 162
- , Mr. H. Silver Medal to, for a compensation pendulum, for a clock or time-piece, xxv. 116
- , Fifteen Guineas to, for a new invented striking-clock movement, xxiii. 353
- WARPING, an improved method of it, by Mr. Barker, xxi. 323
- WARREN, Rev. —. Thanks to, for a communication on the securing of hay in bad weather, iv. 189
- WASHER, (potatoe) description of a machine so called, by Mr. Curwen, xxii. 88
- WASHING, lime used in it instead of soap in India and China, i. 205
- , suggestions relating to machines for it, by Mr. Curwen, xxii. 90
- with brown earth instead of soap common in India, vi. 126
- WASTE land, Gold Medal for improving, and an account thereof, by W. Dimsdale, esq. ii. 55
- , ditto for ditto, ii. 8
- , Thanks for a letter on, by Mr. J. Wagstaff, iv. 27
- , Silver Medal to, for a communication on improving it, by M. Stephenson, esq. vii. 37
- , Silver Medal to Sir T. Hanmer, for ditto, viii. 229
- , Silver Medal for ditto, by Sir T. Hanmer, ix. 76
- , Gold Medal for ditto, by C. Hassall, esq. xi. 134
- , Gold Medal for ditto, by E. Corbett, esq. xii. 244
- , model of Mr. Corbett's embankment, xii. 249
- , Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for ditto, by Mr. Harper, xiii. 182
- , Silver Medal and Seven Guineas for ditto, by Mr. J. Jenkinson, xiii. 188
- , Silver Medal for ditto, by Mr. J. Todd, xv. 195
- , Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for ditto, by J. Billingsley, esq. xv. 172
- , Gold Medal for ditto, by W. Oakley, esq. xv. 186
- , Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for ditto, by J. Peart, esq. xvi. 232
- , Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for ditto, by Mr. J. Fox, xvii. 216
- , Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for ditto, by Mr. R. Bell, xvii. 166
- , cause of the rapid growth of Mr. Bell's thorns for fences, xvii. 178
- , Mr. Bell finds his land best cleared of weeds by oats, xvii. 192

WASTE land, Gold Medal for improving it, with an account thereof, by John Mirehouse, esq. xviii. 131

—, Gold Medal for ditto, by J. Fogg, esq. xix. 105

—, Gold Medal for planting 133 acres of, with an account thereof, by N. Ashton, esq. xix. 169

—, Silver Medal and Fifteen Guineas for the improvement of, and an account thereof, by Mr. W. Pearce, xxii. 60

—, Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. W. Taylor, xxiii. 46

—, Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. Phillips, xxiv. 41

—, Silver Medal for ditto, by Mr. Wm. Cheetham, xxiv. 57

WATCHES, instrument for facilitating the work, by Mr. Ridley, vi. 188

—, the longer the vibration of their balance, the more correct their time, xvi. 306

—, (and clocks,) Gold Medal for an instrument for gauging cutters for wheels for them, by Mr. R. Hynam, xvii. 307

—, Thirty Guineas for a new escapement for them, by Mr. J. De Lafons, xix. 331

—, plate and explanation, xix. 336, 338

—, (repeating,) Thirty Guineas for an improved one, by Mr. J. P. Elliot, xxii. 319

—, plate and explanation, xxii. 325, 326

—, attempt to resemble their principle of motion to that of clocks, by Mr. Watkins, xxiii. 373

—, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a larum applicable to pocket ones, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. Prior, xxiii. 393

—, Silver Medal for an escapement for them, by Mr. S. Mendham, xxv. 108

WATCH-making, first article in extent and value in the jewellery line, xxi. 370

WATER, Paris supplied with it by an English steam-engine, iv. introd. 5

—, method of preserving it in land for cattle, free from any marine salt of the soil, by Mr. Harriot, iv. 56

—, excellence of Westgarth's machine for discharging it from mines, v. 185

WATER, quantity discharged from drains, x. 144

—, soft, the weight of a cubic foot of it, xii. 297

—, design of a vase for boiling it, for tea, by Mr. Barry, xix. pref. 61

—, fresh, Gold Medal for an account of preserving it sweet, during long voyages, by S. Bentham, esq. xix. 191

—, kept pure in tanks for three years and a half, xix. 194

—, Silver Medal for a machine for raising it, and an account thereof, by Mr. H. Sarjeant, xix. 255

—, plate and description, xix. 256, 260

— of the Thames nearly as pure as distilled, xxii. 145

—, mode of preventing the waste of, in canals, by Mr. Salmon, xxiii. 333

—, model of a machine to raise it, by Mr. Merryman, i. 317

—, ditto, by Mr. Wirts, i. 318

— bucket, model of an improved one, by G. Butler, esq. xii. 334

— cock, valve, by Mr. J. Holmes, i. 322

— colours, Twenty Guineas for the communication of a method of tinting likely to be serviceable in drawing in them, by Mr. Nicholson, xvii. 295

— drags, to draw out human bodies sunk, by Dr. Cogan, xxiv. 107

— meadow, Prisle, plate with explanation of, by Mr. Smith, xxiii. 170

— wheels, size of some, v. 189

— undershot, Ten Guineas for a new invented one, and account thereof, by Mrs. J. Besant, xix. 265

WATKINS, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to, for an improvement of time-keepers, xxiii. 368

—, his reduction of the friction of the principal movements to one half, xxiii. 368

—, plate and explanation, xxiii. 375, 376

—, his proposition on the perfection of time pieces, xxiii. 375

WATSON, Mr. R. Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 132

—, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for a paper on the comparative culture of turnips, xxii. 92

—, his caution to cover all his manure with the soil, xxii. 108

WATSON,

- WATSON, Mr. R. great accuracy of his experiments, xxii. 93
 ———, Ten Pounds to, for his comparative culture of turnips, xxiii. 173
 ———, approves the system of winter tares, turnips, and wheat, xxiii. 175
 ———, obtains by the Northumberland mode of drilling thirty-four tons of turnips per acre, xxiii. 182
 WATTS, Miss H. L. Gold Medal to, for a drawing after Bartholozzi's prints, xiii. 269
 ———, Miss S. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for feather work and needle-work, xiii. 271
 ———, Miss J. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the resignation of Charles 5th, xv. 291
 WAX, Thanks for a paper on the mode of uniting it in water with mastich for colours for painting, by Miss E. J. Greenland, x. 167
 ———, dissolved in gum water, adapted to painting, x. 172
 ———, how made to harden clay and plaster of Paris, for busts, by Misses Knight, xvii. 301
 WEASELS, conflict between one and a kite, xix. 180
 WEATHER-boarding, Thanks for a communication on preserving it, by W. Pattenson, esq. xii. 253
 ———, qualities of the composition for it, xii. 253, 255
 ———, tar and oker, and various other mixtures inadequate for, xii. 253
 WEAVERS, of silk particularly, importance of their looms being firmly and precisely fixed, xx. 350
 WEAVING, great improvement in modern machines for, i. 32, xxiii. 238
 ———, (extremely fine) process for it, by Mr. Neven, xxiv. 102
 WEBB, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for his improvement of a gun-lock for the prevention of accidents, xx. 243
 ———, plate and explanation, xx. 244, 245
 WEBBER, Mr. H. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 243
 WEBSTER, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for cultivating beans and wheat in the same land in one year, xvi. 177
 ———, drills the common horse-bean, xvi. 177
 WEBSTER, his produce about fifty bushels per acre, xvi. 178
 WEBS, for weavers, Ten Guineas for an improved mode of preparing them, by Mr. Barker, xxi. 323
 WEDGE, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for information on draining land, x. 111
 ———, complains of the want of good directions for draining, x. 131
 ———, states the origin of bogs, x. 132
 ———, his application of various modes of draining in different circumstances, x. 134
 ———, his use of the large augre, x. 134
 ———, immense quantities of water discharged by his drains, x. 144, 146, 149
 ———, drains land, and supplies a mill by the same process, x. 147
 ———, expense of some of his improvements stated, x. 144, 145, 146, 149
 WEDGWOOD, his mortars, v. 107
 WEED-harrow, of Mr. Curwen, xxiv. 35
 WEEDS, advantage of the drill husbandry in destroying them, vi. 90, 91
 ———, (of rivers), good for manure, vii. 101
 ———, mode of bringing land filled with them into good order without a fallow, by Mr. Dunn, x. 39
 ———, a machine for clearing navigable rivers and canals of them, by Chevalier Molina, xiv. 315
 ———, Thanks for a quick and easy way of converting them into manure, by Mr. Browne, xvi. 268
 ———, (sea,) curious ones observed, by Mr. Spalding, i. 228
 WEIGHTS, Twenty Guineas to, Monsr. Hanin, for a machine shewing a comparative view of those of different countries, viii. 235
 ———, (and measures,) desirableness and means of establishing their uniformity, i. 42
 ———, Twenty Guineas for a treatise on a universal standard of them, by Mr. T. Hatton, i. 239
 ———, Twenty Guineas to Monsr. Hanin, for a machine for shewing the relation of them through Europe, ix. 151
 ———, a perfect standard for them considered

- considered as unattainable, by Mr. More, xii. 293
- WEIGHTS, agate or other hard stone preferable to metal as a standard for them, xii. 293
- WEIRS, on the Trent, osiers planted on with success, by Mr. Crawley, xiii. 141
- WELFORD, Mr. his charge for an apparatus for preserving ricks from injury while making, iv. 198
- WELLERS, Mr. G. H. his letter on being saved by Mr. Daniel's life-preserver, xxv. 129
- WELLMANS, Mr. W. Fifteen Guineas to, for his model of a fly crane to prevent accidents by walking-wheel cranes, xiii. 271
- WELLS, Capt. his suggestion with respect to top-gallant masts, xxii. 287
- WEST, Mr. his account of Mr. White's plantations of timber trees, iv. 5
- WESTALL, Mr. W. Lesser Silver Pal-let to, for a drawing of the cottage in Hyde Park, xvi. 365
- , Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a landscape from the terrace at Richmond, xviii. 405
- WESTGARTH, Mr. Fifty Guineas to, for an hydraulic machine, v. 179
- , principle of the machine, v. 181
- , his liberality and disinterestedness, v. 182
- , plate of his cylindrical valve, v. 211
- WEST-INDIES, experiments and observations on its cotton, by Mr. Bennet, i. 254
- , importance of transporting the productions of the East in a growing state to them, iv. 217
- , gratitude for the Society's attention to their interest, ix. 190
- , bread-fruit tree conveyed thither, by Capt. Bligh, xii. 305
- , gratitude for the attention of the English government to their welfare, xii. 308
- WESTON, J. W. esq. his commendation of the mole plough, xv. 228
- WETHERS, fattened very successfully on carrots, by Mr. Young, iv. 81
- WHALE-oil, used in America in preserving piles and ship bottoms, ix. 186
- WHALES, application of the gun-harpoon to their fishery, i. 42
- WHALES, an immense one taken by the gun harpoon, iii. 155
- , circumstances attending the destruction of some by the gun-harpoon, vii. 181
- , traced by their marks, or wakes on the surface of the water, viii. 186
- WHARFS, plate of a crane for them, by Mr. Braithwaite, iii. 158
- , method of stopping cranes for them improved by Mr. Bunce, iv. 183
- , a crane adapted to them for simplicity, durability, and safety, by Mr. White, x. 230, &c.
- , an improved crane for them, by Mr. Hall, xii. 283. See CRANE
- WHEAT and malt, machine for dressing, by Mr. Mackell, i. 311
- WHEAT, Gold Medal to the Rev. H. Lowther, for his observations on the comparative culture of, ii. 22
- , profit of the drill husbandry in its culture, ii. 23, &c.
- , his advantage by sowing it in clusters, ii. 34
- , drill plough adapted for sowing it in clusters, ii. 37
- , Thanks for a particular account of a root of set wheat, by Mr. Gaunt, ii. 43
- , ditto by Mr. Broke, ii. 43
- , for sowing, how to be prepared, by Aaron Arable, ii. 52
- , Thanks for communications on the culture of it, iii. 19, &c.
- , poorness of the species of it called egg-shell white, iii. 23
- , Thanks for communications on dibbling it in Norfolk, by Mr. Wagstaff, iii. 25
- , Thanks for a communication on its comparative culture, by Rev. H. J. Close, iv. 6
- , (set), potatoes planted in the intervals of its rows, iv. 7
- , to be set with a frame having five tines, iv. 8
- , estimate of a fair crop of it, iv. 14
- , not so profitable an article of culture as the clustered potatoe, iv. 83
- , paper on its comparative culture, by Mr. Boote, vi. 73
- , means of staining its straw desired, vii. 165

WHEAT,

WHEAT, long sown on the same spot will become smutt, and hen corn, viii. 32

—, French, profitableness of it, ix. 81

—, particulars of a crop of it after potatoes, by Mr. Dunn, x. 40

—, comparative view of drilling and broad-casting it, by Mr. Rogerson, x. 44

—, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a comparative view of its culture by drill and broad-cast, by Mr. P. Smith, x. 50

—, his opinion decisive for drilling, x. 55

—, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a comparative view of the culture of it, by Mr. A. Tabrum, xi. 32

—, Silver Medal for experiments on drilling and broad-casting, by Mr. Burgoyne, xi. 43

—, Silver Medal for a comparative view of drilling and broad-casting it, by Mr. E. Trelawny, xi. 47

—, Silver Medal for a view of its comparative culture, by Mr. Rodney, xi. 32, 62

—, one grain produces two thousand in one year, by Mr. Sibley, xi. 63

—, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a comparative view of its culture, by Mr. P. Smith, xii. 219

—, quantity produced after beans, by Mr. Majendie, xiv. 134

—, importance of attending to its flower, xiv. 135

—, Silver Medal for a paper on different modes of cultivating it, by Mr. H. Harper, xv. 289

—, Silver Medal for ditto, by ditto, xvi. 147

—, consumption of it annually by individuals on the average, xvii. 138

—, burnt in a public fire, useful modes of applying it: preferable to ivory and lamp black, &c. by Mr. Gregson, xxii. 190

WHEATLY, Capt. his account of three whales killed by the gun-harpoon, vii. 176

—, his success from the gun-

harpoon, and Thanks to the Society for its invention, ix. 163

WHEEL, band, for regulating the velocity of machinery, by Mr. Flint, xxiii. 329

— tyre, model of a machine for making, by Mr. Hunt, i. 319

—, to wind silk from the cocoons and spin it at the same time, by Mrs. Jones, x. 275

WHEELS, (and pinions) instrument for making holes for, by Mr. Ridley, vi. 193

—, (small), cutters for them improved, by Mr. Hynam, xvii. 307

WHELDON, Mr. J. Six Guineas to, for killing two whales with the gun-harpoon, viii. 183, 184

WHITAKER, Mr. T. Gold Medal to for his plantation of larches, xii. 132

WHITE, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting larch, ii. 4

—, ditto for planting Scotch firs, ii. 4

—, ditto for planting occidental plane-trees, ii. 4

—, ditto for planting spruce firs, ii. 5

—, ditto for planting ash, ii. 6

—, ditto for planting Lombardy poplars, ii. 4

—, ditto for planting Norfolk willows, ii. 5

—, ditto for planting English elms, iv. 3

—, ditto, for his plantation of alders, v. iii.

—, grand scale of his intended plantation, v. 6

—, his objects in fixing his plantations, v. 7

—, his inclosure of 227 acres for a plantation with a stone wall near six feet high, v. 9

—, nature of the soil of this inclosure, v. 10

—, paring and burning employed by him on it, v. 11

—, his erection of cottages for labourers and the protection of his plantations, v. 24

—, his inclosure of three hundred acres more by a stone wall, v. 24

—, object of his farm and cottages, v. 24

—, his attention to the planting of apple and pear trees, v. 26

WHITE,

WHITE, T. Esq. four millions of trees planted by him, v. 28

——, elegance and humanity of his mind, v. 28

——, his plantation early became an asylum for game, v. 29

——, his praises of the larch, v. 30, 32, 33

——, Silver Medal to, for planting fifty thousand oaks, vi. 46

——, vigour and success of his oak-plantations, to what attributed, vi. 48

——, Thanks to, for his account of the growth of larch in the north, vii. 45

——, his principles on planting, v. 20, 23

——, his prompt extirpation of those trees which evidently did not thrive, v. 27

——, his reflections on viewing his plantations, v. 28

——, Mr. R. his use and approbation of Mr. Hughes's twitching machine, vii. 191

——, Mr. J. Forty Guineas to, for a crane for wharfs, x. 230

——, Mr. T. Ten Pounds to, for a plantation of osiers, xii. 136

——, Mr. Grandis, white paint process for obtaining an unchangeable one, from calcined sheep's trotters, xxiv. 87

——, on brown, its extraordinary effect, xvi. 288

——, paint, receipt for it for the inside of houses, of peculiar dryness and excellence, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 208

——, lead, usual mode of preparing it, xiii. 222

——, Gold Medal for the publication of a method for preventing injury from the making of it, by Mr. Ward, xiii. 221

——, deleteriousness of the manufacture of it, xiii. 221

——, source of the workmen's complaints from it, in the dust of the corroded lead, xiii. 221

——, thorn, account of some fences of it, by Mr. Billingsley, xv. 178

——, Silver Medal for experiments of its growth, from cut roots and accounts thereof, by S. Taylor, esq. xxiii. 77

——, its admirable use for fences, xxiii. 77.

WHITEHEAD, Miss A. Silver Medal to,

for a portrait, Sir Peter Paul Rubens, v. 226

WHITEHEAD, Miss A. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, vi. 215

WHITMORE, W. esq. model of a machine to thrash corn, presented by, iv. 244

——, Thanks to, for his letter on the drill husbandry, iv. 10

WHITWORTH, Sir Charles, Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 52

——, a bee box, presented by, i. 309

WHORRAL, Miss C. Five Guineas to, for fine spinning of flax, xii. 328

WHYMAN, Mr. stocking frame by, i. 315

WILCOX, Mr. machine to bruise oats and malt by, i. 320

WILKINSON, J. esq. fibres of hemp reared from East India seed, prepared for manufacture by him, v. 171

——, Mr. T. Three Guineas to, for killing a whale with the gun harpoon, viii. 183

——, Mr. works erected by him, for converting smoke into tar and varnish, &c. ix. 132

——, but a fifth part of the smoke at present converted into tar, &c. ix. 138

——, consumption of 100 tons of coals in his iron and tar works per day, ix. 138

WILLEY, Mr. drill plough by, i. 310

——, drill plough, with improvements, by, i. 310

WILLIAMS, Mrs. A. Twenty Guineas to, for breeding and feeding silk-worms, ii. 153

——, Miss, Thanks to, for a piece of work in cloth, representing a dog, iii. 181

WILLIS, Mr. T. Thanks to, for his letter on stopping the cracks of earthen vessels, v. 94

——, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for his preparation of a substitute for gum arabic from the common blue-bell, xx. 201

——, Mr. T. Thanks to, for his observations on the mucilage of certain vegetables as a substitute for gum arabic, xxi. 277

WILLMOTT, Mr. T. Twenty Guineas to, for making paper from raw vegetable substances, xix. 235

WILLOW,

- WILLOW, its use in fences, by Mr. Wagstaff, iv. 31
- WILLOW, red, Gold Medal to W. Pat-
tenson, esq. for planting seven acres
and half with it, to raise timber, ix. 200
- WILLOWS, mixed three to one in plan-
tations with ash, by Mr. Fausett, xii.
155
- , annually to be cut off close
to the ground, xii. 156
- , of no long duration, xii. 155,
157
- , serve as excellent nurses,
xii. 157
- , (Norfolk), Gold Medal to T.
White, esq. for planting, ii. 5
- , (red upland), Gold Medal to
S. Marten, esq. for planting, ix. 14
- land, how prepared for, ix.
14
- , their success on a barren
heath, ix. 15
- , occasional growth of, ten feet
in one year, x. 36
- , Gold Medal to, for planting
by W. Patterson, esq. x. 36
- , fences of, recommended by
Dr. Anderson, xxi. 251
- WILSON, Mr. G. Thanks to, for a leaf
of the true cinnamon from Jamaica;
and his communication thereon, iv.
229
- , Thanks to, for an account of
the state of the cinnamon plantations
in Jamaica, vii. 221
- , his specimens of the bark, leaves,
flowers and fruit of the cinnamon-
tree, vii. 222
- , his hopes of equaling the
Dutch in the cinnamon from Ja-
maica, vii. 222
- , Mr. G. his accomplishments and
aid to the Society, xviii. pref. 9
- , his researches and philan-
thropy, xviii. pref. 12
- , Mr. W. Three Guineas to, for
shooting a whale with the harpoon,
ix. 164
- , Mr. C. Gold Medal to, for a
secure sailing boat or life-boat, xxv.
55
- , his boat made by men who had
never seen a boat built before, xxv.
56
- , his application of balance
bodies, xxv. 62
- , his boat preferred to Mr.
Greathead's life boat, by Mr. Lang-
ridge, xxv. 64
- WILSON, Mr. C. probable cost of one
of his boats 150*l.* xxv. 65
- , Dr. his opinion of the efficacy
of Mr. Ball's opium, xiv. 270
- , Master J. Silver Medal to, for
his skill in languages, v. 114
- , Miss M. E. Silver Medal to,
for a drawing, iv. 234
- , Miss M. C. Gold Medal to, for
a drawing of landscape, xi. 231
- , Mr. C. Ten Guineas to, for a
composition for curing damp walls,
xxiv. 81
- WILTSHIRE-downs, immense planta-
tions near them, by Marquis of Bath,
xvi. 121
- WINDING of thread, contrivance for it,
added to the spinning wheel, by Mr.
Burt, xi. 147
- and doubling machine, by Mr.
Garraat, i. 315
- , ditto by Mr. Crager, i. 315
- WIND-mill, model of, by Mr. Lewes,
i. 316
- , by Mr. J. Verrier, i. 316
- WIND-mills to drain land, two models
of, by Mr. Collier, i. 317
- WINDOW-shutters, Twenty Guineas to
Mr. Morris for newly invented ones,
which he was precluded from accept-
ing, by taking out a patent, iv. 239
- WIND-waggon, similar to that described
by Bishop Wilkins, Thanks to Mr. T.
Dornforth, for the model of, iii. 187
- WINLAW, Mr. W. spring and index
fixed to a whippetree, to ascertain
the force in the draught of carriages,
by, viii. 244
- , syringe to water plants, by, x. 275
- WINN, Mr. scarificator presented by,
i. 310
- , model of apparatus to save the
lives of men in ships stranded, i. 313
- WINSOR, Mr. tool for digging and cut-
ting up turnips, by i. 313
- , Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for a
method of preventing rust in wheat,
i. 275
- WINTER, Mr. G. Thanks to, for ob-
servations on the culture of turnips,
v. 38
- , excellence of his crops by
drilling, v. 41
- , comparison of drilling and
broadcast, v. 40
- , excellence of his drill, v. 43

- WINTER compost, iii. 38
 ——— folding recommended, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 131
 WINTERBOTTOM, Dr. J. Silver Medal to, for a machine for clearing turnpike or other roads of mud, xxi. 333
 ———, its daily operation equal to the labour of 120 men, xxi. 343
 ———, importance of what timber it is made, xxi. 347
 WINTERTON, Earl, Gold Medal to, for rearing oak plants from acorns, ii. 3
 ———, Gold Medal to, for planting Lombardy or Poplars, ii. 3
 WIRE-worm, its depredations on turnips, x. 59
 ———, injury sustained by other plants from it, xi. 119
 WIRTS, Mr. model of a machine to raise water by, i. 318
 WISE, Mr. J. letter from, on Mr. Knap-ping's land gained from the sea, xxi. 168
 WISSETT, Mr. R. Gold Medal to, for promoting the organizing of Bengal silk in England, xiv. 327
 ———, five hundred persons find employment by his exertions, in silk throwing, xiv. 329
 WITHINS, paper made of the bark of them, by Mr. Greaves, vi. 159, 162
 ———, mode of preparing the bark, vi. 165
 ———, quantity of paper made from the bark, in a green state, vii. 112
 ———, saleable price of the paper made from it, vii. 115
 ———, saleable price of pasteboard made of the bark, vii. 116
 WOART, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for his method of securing timbers from the dry rot, xx. 258
 ———, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for a mode of raising roofs sunk in the middle, xxi. 374
 ———, application of his method with success to the roof of Clapham church, xxi. 374
 WOMEN, their abject state in uncivilized countries, illustrated, by Mr. Barry, iii. 114
 ———, (and children) furnished employment by the new husbandry, iv. 8
 ———, difficulty of procuring labour for them, v. 140
 ———, their pay for hoeing, ix. 32
 WOOD, plantations of, Gold Medal to, Earl Upper Ossory, for, iii. 4
 WOOD, importance of procuring a near market for, v. 7
 ———, considerable consumption of it for fuel about the collieries of Newcastle, v. 8
 ———, its scarcity and dearness in the vicinity of Durham, v. 9
 ———, sorts of it commonly used for painting, in Italy, v. 109
 ———, method of colouring that of chesnut, by Mr. Jones, vii. 10
 WOODCOCK soil, what so denominated in Suffolk, xiii. 120
 WOODVILLE, Dr. his letter on Mr. Jones's opium, xviii. 185
 ———, his attempts at the culture of opium, xviii. 186
 WOOL, extreme skill in spinning it, by Miss Ives, xvii. 150
 ———, number of skains spun from a pound of it, vii. 151
 ———, price of a skain of it, vii. 152
 ———, of Thibet and Cashmere, its exquisite silkiness, vii. 168
 ———, of Spain, difficulty of combing it, vii. 169
 ———, not materially affected by climate, vii. 169
 ———, of Norfolk, its length and softness vii. 169
 ———, of Spain, what provinces produce the best, vii. 170
 ———, effect of soil and feeding upon it, vii. 170
 ———, very fine in the Orkneys, vii. 170
 ———, Twelve Guineas for a machine for twitching it, with an account thereof, by Mr. H. Hughes, vii. 187, 189
 ———, of a delicate and silky nature from two trees in India, calculated, if not for the loom, for hats, xxiii. 414
 ———, method of treating it before the invention of twitching, vii. 195
 WOOLASTON, W. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting twenty acres with ash, ii. 3
 WOOLLEN manufacture, how to prepare fish oil for it, by Mr. Dossie, xx. 232, 236
 WOOLLETT, J. esq. Silver Medal to, for an original drawing of West Horsley, xxv. 19
 WORCESTER, Marquis of, excellence of his "Century of Inventions," iii. introd. 7
 ———, curious properties of a lock and escutcheon, mentioned by him, iii. 160

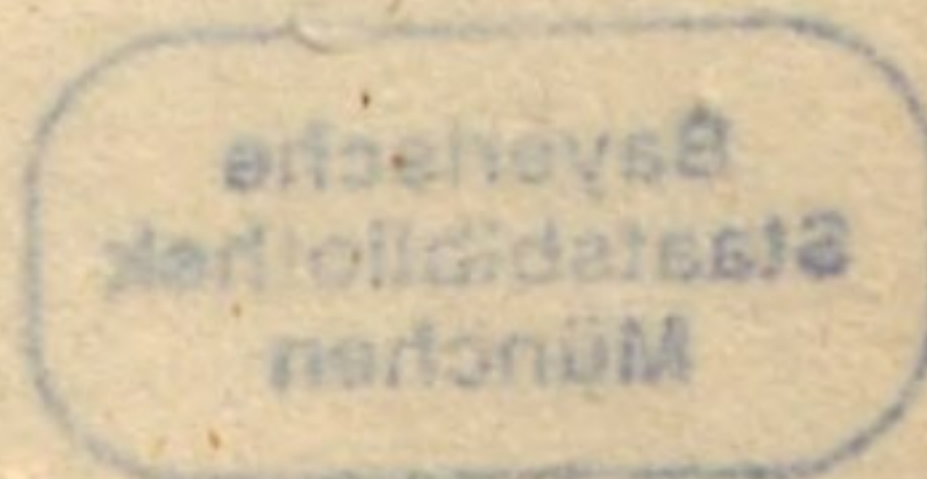
WORK-house,

WORK-house, Fifty Pounds to, Mr. W. Bailey for a plan of managing it, i. 50
 —, Twenty-five Guineas for a paper, on by Mr. J. M. Good, xv. 292
 WORRAL, plantation of Mr. Hope, there, xii. 161, &c.
 WORSLEY, Hon. Miss, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130
 WORSTED machine for winding and doubling, by Mr. J. Burrows, i. 315
 WORT, (new) yeast to be obtained from it, viii. 148
 WORTHINGTON, Mr. T. G. Gold Medal to, for a drawing of landscape, view in Hornsey Wood, xii. 325
 WRIGHT, Mr. G. his improvement on Mr. Maling's substitute for the quadrant, ii. 255
 —, convenience and accuracy of his quadrant, iii. 186
 —, Silver Medal to, for planting larch, viii. 13
 —, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for comparative experiments in agriculture, xxi. 176
 —, Mr. P. Silver Medal to, for the culture of hemp in Lower Canada, xxiv. 156
 WYNDHAM, Mrs. Silver Medal to, for her contrivance relative to the cross-bar lever, xiv. 295
 —, plate and description of the contrivance, xiv. 296

Y.

YAMS, grown, by T. Johnes, esq. xx. 183
 YARN, fine, length of a pound of it, by Miss Ives, vii. 167
 YATES, Mrs. M. Silver Medal to, for cambric made with thread spun by herself, ii. 150
 —, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for a survey of Lancashire, vi. 217
 —, Gold Medal to, for an accurate map of Lancashire, and an account thereof, vi. 153
 —, Rev. R. Silver Medal to, for observations on the cultivation and growth of oaks, xx. 80
 —, his experience on the subject for fifty years, xx. 81
 —, thinks oaks may be made to grow very rapidly, xx. 82
 —, compares the actual with the possible state of these trees, xx. 83

YATES, Rev. R. thinks they derive little nourishment from any other roots than the tap-root, xx. 84
 —, his three practical rules for a plantation of them, deep trenching, non-transplantation, and careful pruning, xx. 85
 —, selects perfectly sound acorns for planting in March, xx. 86
 —, prunes his trees till they are forty, fifty, or sixty feet high, xx. 88
 —, his oaks thirty feet distance from each other when left for timber, xx. 88
 —, prefers a loam or marle soil for them, xx. 89
 —, his mode of disposing of the plants thinned out, xx. 89
 —, he can never depend on acorns set, without previous digging and tillage, xx. 94
 YEAST, Twenty Guineas to J. Senyor, for the discovery of generating yeast, viii. 141
 —, Thanks for an account of generating it, by the Rev. W. Mason, viii. 141
 —, fixed air not necessary to it, viii. 142
 —, simple statement of the above discovery, viii. 143
 —, proportion and method, viii. 144
 —, circumstances to be attended to in the process, viii. 143, 144
 —, process for it benefited by hops, viii. 146
 —, earthen or wooden vessels applicable for the process, viii. 148
 —, an apparatus for making it, by Mr. Mason, viii. 153
 —, experiments on generating it, before the Committee of Chymistry, viii. 158
 YELLOW colour, one of the brightest from Quercitron bark, xix. 363
 YEOMAN, Mr. T. model of Dr. Hale's ventilator, by, i. 319
 YOKE, introduction of the Roman ox-yoke, by Mr. Black, ii. 81
 YONGH De, Miss L. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, i. 274
 YONGH, Miss, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, ii. 138
 —, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, ii. 142
 YORK, Indianan, model of, shewing the method used to bring her up to Deptford,



ford, after being stranded at Margate, i. 321
 YORKSHIRE, practice there of clearing foul land from coarse grass by potatoes, xiii. 201
 YOUNG, Arthur, esq. Gold Medal to, for an account of the clustered potatoe, ii. 7
 ———, Silver Medal for ditto, iii. 30
 ———, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 125
 ———, continuation of his experiments on the clustered potatoe, iv. 61
 ———, his persevering attention to it, iv. 102
 ———, his recommendation of carrots, as food for horses, xxiv. 23
 YOUTH, study to be divested as much as possible of harshness with regard to it, v. 117

Z.

ZAFFRE prepared from cobalt, i. 14
 ———, sent in large quantities to China, i. 15

ZEBRA wood, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Pitt, for importing it, ii. 229
 ———, Gold Medal to G. Hewm, esq. for importing it, ii. 230
 ZINC ore, Silver Medal for papers on a mine of it, by Lord Ribblesdale, xxv. 35
 ———, though strongly recommended by his lordship as a cheap, durable, and admirable substitute for white lead, found on trial not fully to answer this purpose, xxv. 35
 ———, degrees of its expansion hammered and unhammered, by Mr. Smeaton, xxv. 118
 ———, a proper substance for compensation-pendulums, xxv. 122
 ZORNLIN, Miss, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Venus de Medicis, xxiii. 430
 ———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Antigone, xxiv. 18

THE END.

R. WILKS, Printer, 89, Chancery-lane.

Берлинская
Библиотека
Музей

Buchbinderei
H. Pantele
8051 Massenhäuser
Telefon 081 65/8019

16. Okt. 2014



An analytical index to the ... Volumes of the transactions of the Society
instituted at London for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and
Commerce ...
Bd.: [1]

London 1808

BHS V 82-1808

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10708940-6